

ABATTOIR

UF : *SLAUGHTERHOUSE*
UF : *BUTCHERY FACTORY*
BT : **FOOD PROCESSING SITE**
RT : **GLUE FACTORY**
RT : **HORSEHAIR FACTORY**
RT : **KNACKERS YARD**
RT : **TANNERY**
RT : **SMOKEHOUSE**
RT : **LAIRAGE**
SN : A building where animals are slaughtered for food.

ABBEY

BT : **RELIGIOUS HOUSE**
RT : **GUEST HALL**
RT : **CHAPTER HOUSE**
RT : **CATHEDRAL**
RT : **FRIARY**
RT : **MONASTERY**
RT : **NUNNERY**
RT : **PRIORY**
RT : **KITCHEN**
RT : **GATEHOUSE**
RT : **REFECTORY**
SN : The buildings of a monastic community presided over by an abbot or abbess.

ABBEY GATEHOUSE

USE : **GATEHOUSE**

ABBOTS HOUSE

USE : **MONASTIC DWELLING**

ABLUTIONS BLOCK

BT : **DOMESTIC**
BT : **MILITARY BUILDING**
SN : A building housing washing facilities and toilets. The term occurs mainly in a military context.

ACADEMY

USE : **SCHOOL**

ACID WORKS

BT : **CHEMICAL WORKS**
NT : **SULPHURIC ACID PLANT**
NT : **PYROLIGNEOUS ACID WORKS**
SN : A building or site used for the production of acids by a range of chemical processes.

ACOUSTIC RANGE

BT : **WEAPONS TESTING SITE**
SN : A range for testing acoustic torpedoes and comprising location-fixing beacons on the seabed.

ADIT

BT : **MINE SHAFT**
RT : **MINE**
RT : **SHAFT**
RT : **TUNNEL**
SN : A horizontal tunnel opening from the surface used for haulage, access to a mine, exploration or drainage.

ADMIRALTY

USE : **GOVERNMENT OFFICE**

ADMIRALTY DISTANCE POLE

USE : **MEASURED MILE MARKER**

AERATED WATER FACTORY

UF : *AERATED WATER WORKS*
BT : **FOOD AND DRINK INDUSTRY SITE**
BT : **FACTORY**
RT : **MINERAL WATER FACTORY**
RT : **LEMONADE FACTORY**
SN : A factory where water is aerated by the addition of carbon dioxide or other gases. For the production of flavoured mineral waters use MINERAL WATER FACTORY.

AERATED WATER WORKS

USE : **AERATED WATER FACTORY**

AERIAL CABLEWAY

BT : **MINE LIFTING AND WINDING STRUCTURE**
RT : **EXTRACTIVE PIT**
RT : **MINE**
SN : An overhead conveyor system for carrying containers.

AERODROME

USE : **AIRFIELD**

AGRICULTURAL BOUNDARY

BT : **AGRICULTURE AND SUBSISTENCE**
SN : A field boundary, whether it be bank, dyke, fence, hedge, ditch, etc.

AGRICULTURAL BUILDING

BT : **AGRICULTURE AND SUBSISTENCE**
NT : **FARM BUILDING**
NT : **APIARY**
NT : **DOVECOT**
NT : **GLASSHOUSE**
SN : A building used for an agricultural and/or subsistence purpose. Use more specific term where known.

AGRICULTURAL CHEMICAL SITE

BT : **CHEMICAL PRODUCTION SITE**
NT : **LIME KILN**
NT : **FERTILIZER WORKS**
RT : **LIME WORKS**
SN : Buildings, sites and structures used for the production of chemicals used in agriculture, such as fertilizers and pesticides.

AGRICULTURAL CROPMARK

BT : **CROPMARK**
RT : **LINEAR FEATURE**
RT : **GEOLOGICAL CROPMARK**
RT : **VEGETATION MARK**
SN : Visible differences in growth of vegetation (cereal or grass and more rarely, root crops) caused by agricultural practices such as ploughing, spraying and manuring.

AGRICULTURAL DWELLING

BT : **DWELLING**
NT : **FARM LABOURERS COTTAGE**
NT : **FARMHOUSE**
SN : Buildings and structures inhabited by agricultural workers.

AGRICULTURAL ENGINEERING WORKS

UF : *AGRICULTURAL MACHINERY WORKS*
BT : **HEAVY ENGINEERING WORKS**
RT : **FOUNDRY**
SN : An engineering works that makes products used in agriculture.

AGRICULTURAL LANDSCAPE

BT : **LANDSCAPE**
BT : **AGRICULTURE AND SUBSISTENCE**
RT : **FARM**
RT : **FIELD SYSTEM**
RT : **INDUSTRIAL LANDSCAPE**
RT : **ARCHAEOLOGICAL LANDSCAPE**
SN : A landscape containing primarily agricultural development and buildings.

AGRICULTURAL MACHINERY WORKS

USE : **AGRICULTURAL ENGINEERING WORKS**

AGRICULTURE AND SUBSISTENCE

NT : **AGRICULTURAL LANDSCAPE**
NT : **DUNG PIT**
NT : **FOOD AND DRINK PROCESSING SITE**
NT : **HUNTING SITE**
NT : **LAND USE SITE**
NT : **STACK STAND**
NT : **TURF CUTTING**
NT : **AGRICULTURAL BOUNDARY**
NT : **AGRICULTURAL BUILDING**
NT : **BEE BOLE**
NT : **BEEHIVE**
NT : **BOTHY**
NT : **CLEARANCE CAIRN**
NT : **FARMYARD**
NT : **FISHING SITE**
NT : **KNOCKING STONE**
NT : **MIDDEN**
NT : **PEAT CUTTING**
NT : **PEN**
NT : **PILLOW MOUND**
NT : **POUND**
NT : **SHEEP SHELTER**
NT : **SHEEPFOLD**
NT : **STACK YARD**
NT : **STADDLE STONE**
NT : **STOCK ENCLOSURE**
NT : **STORAGE PIT**
NT : **KELP PIT**
NT : **HEAD DYKE**
NT : **DEER DYKE**
NT : **KELP STORE**
NT : **CATTLEFOLD**
NT : **ANIMAL WASH**
NT : **RABBIT WARREN**
NT : **CONSUMPTION CAIRN**
NT : **RING ENCLOSURE**
NT : **FLEECING TABLE**
NT : **GRAIN DRYING RACK**
NT : **KELP GRID**

SN : This is the top term for the class. See AGRICULTURE AND SUBSISTENCE Class List for narrow terms.

AIRCRAFT

BT : **AIR TRANSPORT SITE**
NT : **HELICOPTER**
SN : An aircraft, either whole or in part. Aircraft often survive as commemorative monuments, gate guardians or crash sites.

AIRCRAFT ENGINEERING SITE

BT : **VEHICLE ENGINEERING SITE**

NT : **AIRCRAFT FACTORY**
SN : Sites used for the manufacture of aircraft.

AIRCRAFT FACTORY

UF : *AIRCRAFT WORKS*
BT : **AIRCRAFT ENGINEERING SITE**
BT : **VEHICLE FACTORY**
RT : **FABRICATION SHED**
SN : A factory where aircraft are assembled.

AIRCRAFT HANGAR

BT : **HANGAR**
SN : A structure or shed used to house and to service aircraft.

AIRCRAFT WORKS

USE : **AIRCRAFT FACTORY**

AIRFIELD

UF : *AERODROME*
BT : **AIR TRANSPORT SITE**
RT : **AIRPORT**
RT : **AIRSHIP STATION**
RT : **CONTROL TOWER**
RT : **HANGAR**
RT : **RUNWAY**
SN : An area used for the taking off and landing of aircraft. The site will often include associated buildings, equipment and other installations.

AIRPORT

BT : **AIR TRANSPORT SITE**
RT : **CUSTOM HOUSE**
RT : **AIRFIELD**
RT : **CONTROL TOWER**
RT : **RUNWAY**
RT : **AIR TERMINAL**
RT : **TERMINAL BUILDING**
SN : An airfield for civilian aircraft, usually including a customs house and ancillary structures and buildings and passenger facilities.

AIR RAID SHELTER

UF : *BOMB SHELTER*
BT : **CIVIL DEFENCE SITE**
SN : A fortified structure used to protect people from the effects of enemy bombing.

AIR SHAFT

BT : **SHAFT**
RT : **MINE SHAFT**
RT : **RAILWAY TUNNEL**
RT : **ROAD TUNNEL**
SN : An artificial ventilation shaft.

AIRSHIP HANGAR

UF : *AIRSHIP SHED*
BT : **AIR TRANSPORT SITE**
RT : **AIRSHIP STATION**
SN : A large shed where airships were housed and maintained.

AIRSHIP SHED

USE : **AIRSHIP HANGAR**

AIRSHIP STATION

BT : **AIR TRANSPORT SITE**
RT : **AIRFIELD**
RT : **AIRSHIP HANGAR**
SN : An area of land containing Airship sheds, anchorage points and ancillary structures.

AIR TERMINAL

BT : AIR TRANSPORT SITE

NT : TERMINAL BUILDING

RT : AIRPORT

SN : A building at an airport from where passengers embark and disembark from an aircraft.

AIR TRANSPORT SITE

BT : TRANSPORT

NT : HANGAR

NT : AIRPORT

NT : AIRSHIP STATION

NT : CONTROL TOWER

NT : RUNWAY

NT : AIRCRAFT

NT : AIRFIELD

NT : AIR TERMINAL

NT : AIRSHIP HANGAR

NT : HELICOPTER LANDING PLATFORM

SN : Buildings, sites and structures associated with the control, accommodation, service and testing of aircraft.

AISLED BUILDING

UF : WAG

UF : AISLED HOUSE

BT : HOUSE

RT : AISLED ROUNDHOUSE

RT : SOUTERRAIN

SN : A subrectangular dry-stone building with upright pillar stones set vertically around its inner wall-face, forming an 'aisle'. The pillar stones are single monoliths, and are often capped by a lintel which rests on the wall-head.

AISLED HOUSE

USE : AISLED BUILDING

AISLED ROUNDHOUSE

UF : ROUND WAG

BT : ROUNDHOUSE

RT : AISLED BUILDING

RT : BROCH

RT : DUN

RT : WHEELHOUSE

RT : HUT CIRCLE

RT : GALLERIED DUN

SN : A circular or sub-circular dry-stone building with a series of upright single pillar stones set vertically around its inner wall-face, often capped by a lintel which rests on the wall-head. Use for WHEELHOUSE if these features are present.

ALGINATE WORKS

BT : CHEMICAL PRODUCT SITE

SN : A factory where ammonia and alkali metal salts of alginic acid (alginates) are extracted from brown seaweeds. Alginates are used in the textile, medical, printing and food industries.

ALLOTMENT

BT : LAND USE SITE

BT : GARDENS PARKS AND URBAN SPACES

RT : GARDEN

SN : A share or portion of land, allotted to a person, often used for growing, vegetables, fruit, etc.

ALMSHOUSE

UF : BEDEHOUSE

BT : HEALTH AND WELFARE

BT : RESIDENTIAL BUILDING

RT : CHILDRENS HOME

RT : ORPHANAGE

RT : POOR HOUSE

RT : HOSPITAL

RT : LEPER HOSPITAL

SN : A privately funded building providing accommodation for the poor.

ALTAR

BT : RELIGIOUS RITUAL AND FUNERARY

NT : ALTAR SLAB

RT : SHRINE

SN : A table or podium, often raised and sometimes consecrated, upon which to place offerings or sacrifices to a deity.

ALTAR SLAB

BT : ALTAR

SN : A stone slab forming the horizontal surface of an altar.

ALUMINA WORKS

BT : ORE WORKS

RT : ALUMINIUM SMELTER

RT : BAUXITE MINE

SN : A factory or complex which produces alumina (aluminium oxide) from Bauxite. Alumina is used to produce aluminium by smelting, and is also used in the abrasive, ceramics and refractory industries,

ALUMINIUM FOUNDRY

BT : FOUNDRY

RT : ALUMINIUM SMELTER

RT : ALUMINIUM WORKS

SN : A workshop or factory where objects are made by casting aluminium.

ALUMINIUM ROLLING MILL

BT : METAL PRODUCT SITE

BT : MILL

RT : ALUMINIUM SMELTER

RT : ALUMINIUM WORKS

SN : A factory where aluminium is thinned by rolling to produce aluminium foil, sheet or plate.

ALUMINIUM SMELTER

UF : ALUMINIUM SMELTING PLANT

BT : METAL PRODUCT SITE

RT : ALUMINIUM ROLLING MILL

RT : ALUMINA WORKS

RT : ALUMINIUM WORKS

RT : LEAD SMELTER

RT : ALUMINIUM FOUNDRY

SN : An industrial plant producing metallic aluminium through the process of electrolysis.

ALUMINIUM SMELTING PLANT

USE : ALUMINIUM SMELTER

ALUMINIUM WORKS

BT : METAL PRODUCT SITE

RT : ALUMINIUM ROLLING MILL

RT : ALUMINIUM SMELTER

RT : ALUMINIUM FOUNDRY

SN : An industrial facility that produces metallic aluminium.

ALUM WORKS

BT : CHEMICAL WORKS

BT : DYE AND PIGMENT SITE

NT : COLOURING WORKS

NT : DYE WORKS

NT : PAINT FACTORY

NT : PRINTING INK FACTORY

RT : LEATHER FACTORY

RT : **TANNERY**
RT : **PAPER MILL**

SN : A building or group of buildings where the evaporation and crystallisation of sodium aluminium sulphate solution is carried out.

AMBULANCE STATION

BT : **HEALTH AND WELFARE**
BT : **CIVIL**
RT : **FIRE STATION**
RT : **HOSPITAL**

SN : A building where ambulances are housed whilst awaiting emergency calls.

AMMUNITION STORAGE HUT

BT : **MILITARY BUILDING**
RT : **ARMOURY**

SN : Reinforced concrete and brick structures set apart from other buildings, often with metal hoist equipment.

AMPHITHEATRE

BT : **RELIGIOUS RITUAL AND FUNERARY**
BT : **STADIUM**

SN : An oval or circular building with seats rising in tiers around a central open space. Used for religious ceremonies, entertainment, training and armed combat contests.

AMUSEMENT ARCADE

BT : **GAMBLING SITE**
SN : A place for recreation with electronic game machines and gambling machines.

AMUSEMENT PARK

BT : **RECREATION GROUND**
SN : A recreation ground with usually permanent structure. It usually contains rides such as ghost trains, helter skelter and roller coasters.

ANCHORAGE

USE : **HARBOUR**

ANDESITE QUARRY

BT : **STONE QUARRY**
SN : A site where andasite is extracted.

ANGLICAN COLLEGE

USE : **THEOLOGICAL COLLEGE**

ANIMAL DWELLING

BT : **RECREATIONAL**
NT : **ANIMAL HOUSE**
NT : **ZOO**
NT : **SAFARI PARK**

SN : Including accommodation for animals, birds, reptiles and fish in captivity.

ANIMAL HOUSE

BT : **ANIMAL DWELLING**
NT : **AQUARIUM**
NT : **KENNELS**

SN : Living quarters for animals, birds, etc, as pets or for observation, entertainment, etc.

ANIMAL POWER SITE

BT : **POWER GENERATION SITE**
NT : **DONKEY WHEEL**
NT : **TREADMILL**
NT : **HORSE ENGINE**

SN : Buildings and structures associated with the use of animals to generate power.

ANIMAL PRODUCT SITE

BT : **INDUSTRIAL**
NT : **GLUE FACTORY**
NT : **WHALING STATION**
NT : **GUT FACTORY**
NT : **BONE MILL**
NT : **FURRIERS WORKSHOP**
NT : **GELATINE WORKS (ANIMAL PRODUCT)**
NT : **HORSEHAIR FACTORY**
NT : **KNACKERS YARD**
NT : **LEATHER INDUSTRY SITE**
NT : **SOAP FACTORY**
NT : **TALLOW FACTORY**

SN : Buildings or sites used in the production of items derived from the parts of animals not used for consumption.

ANIMAL SHED

UF : *STOCK HOUSE*
UF : *STOCK SHED*
BT : **FARM BUILDING**
NT : **PIGSTY**
NT : **PIGGERY**
NT : **SHEEP HOUSE**
NT : **STALLION HOUSE**
NT : **STABLE**
NT : **KEB HOUSE**
NT : **PONY PUND**
NT : **BULL HOUSE**

SN : A building in which animals are housed.

ANIMAL TRAP

BT : **HUNTING SITE**
NT : **DEER TRAP**
NT : **OTTER TRAP**
NT : **FISH TRAP**

SN : A structure built to trap or kill animals. Use specific type where known.

ANIMAL WASH

BT : **AGRICULTURE AND SUBSISTENCE**
NT : **SHEEP DIP**

SN : A place or building where animals can be washed. Often in the form of a pool with a walled funnel-like structure enabling animals to be guided into the pool.

ANNEXE ENCLOSURE

BT : **MONUMENT (BY FORM)**

SN : A subsidiary enclosure externally attached to an enclosure of known or unknown date and function. The annexe is generally smaller than, and secondary to, the main enclosure. Use more specific site type where known. Do not use for Roman military sites.

ANNULAR ENCLOSURE

USE : **CURVILINEAR ENCLOSURE**

ANTI AIRCRAFT BATTERY

BT : **ANTI AIRCRAFT DEFENCES**
BT : **BATTERY**
RT : **SEARCHLIGHT BATTERY**
RT : **RADAR STATION**
RT : **SEARCHLIGHT EMPLACEMENT**
RT : **RADAR SITE**

SN : A defensive position containing one or more artillery pieces or rocket launchers.

ANTI AIRCRAFT DEFENCES

BT : **DEFENCE**
NT : **ANTI GLIDER POSTS**
NT : **ANTI AIRCRAFT BATTERY**

NT : **ANTI GLIDER DITCHES**
NT : **SEARCHLIGHT BATTERY**
NT : **BARRAGE BALLOON SITE**
SN : Specialist defences designed to protect against airborne attack.

ANTI GLIDER DITCH

USE : **ANTI GLIDER DITCHES**

ANTI GLIDER DITCHES

UF : *ANTI GLIDER DITCH*
BT : **ANTI AIRCRAFT DEFENCES**
RT : **ANTI GLIDER POSTS**
RT : **ANTI SHIPPING BARRIER**
SN : A series of ditches designed to prevent enemy gliders from being able to land safely.

ANTI GLIDER POSTS

BT : **ANTI AIRCRAFT DEFENCES**
RT : **ANTI GLIDER DITCHES**
SN : Wooden or concrete posts usually laid in the inter-tidal zone or any flat area, now often cut off at high tide level.

ANTIMONY MINE

BT : **METAL EXTRACTION SITE**
BT : **MINE**
RT : **COPPER MINE**
SN : A site with equipment and structures for the extraction of antimony, a metallic element added to alloys to increase strength and hardness. Antimony was once thought to have medicinal properties.

ANTI SHIPPING BARRIER

BT : **COASTAL DEFENCE SITE**
RT : **ANTI GLIDER DITCHES**
SN : A Line of concrete posts or tetrahedra laid between the shore and an island, often protected by a gun-battery.

ANTI SUBMARINE NETTING

USE : **BOOM DEFENCE**

ANTI TANK BLOCKS

BT : **TANK TRAP**
RT : **ANTI TANK DITCH**
RT : **ANTI TANK WALL**
SN : Lines of concrete blocks, large and small placed on the ground to impede tanks.

ANTI TANK DEFENCES

USE : **TANK TRAP**

ANTI TANK DITCH

BT : **TANK TRAP**
RT : **ANTI TANK BLOCKS**
RT : **ANTI TANK WALL**
SN : A specifically dug ditch for anti-tank defence, detected by much sharper cut line.

ANTI TANK WALL

BT : **TANK TRAP**
RT : **ANTI TANK BLOCKS**
RT : **ANTI TANK DITCH**
SN : A wall, often concrete, usually an extension to existing stone walls, will often have a gun loop built into it

APIARY

BT : **AGRICULTURAL BUILDING**
RT : **BEE BOLE**
RT : **BEEHIVE**
SN : A place where beehives are kept.

AQUARIUM

BT : **ANIMAL HOUSE**
SN : A zoo building containing artificial ponds or tanks in which aquatic plants and animals are kept alive for purposes of observation and study.

AQUEDUCT

UF : *CANAL VIADUCT*
BT : **WATER TRANSPORT SITE**
BT : **WATERCOURSE**
RT : **BRIDGE KEEPERS COTTAGE**
RT : **CANAL BRIDGE**
RT : **ROVING BRIDGE**
RT : **BRIDGE**
RT : **VIADUCT**
RT : **CANAL**
RT : **CANAL BASIN**
RT : **WATERWORKS**
RT : **CONDUIT**
RT : **WATER CHANNEL**
RT : **BURN COVER**
SN : An artificial channel, generally elevated and built of stone, and used to convey water.

ARCH

BT : **MONUMENT (BY FORM)**
SN : A structure over an opening, formed by a whalebone or wedge-shaped blocks of brick or stone held together by mutual pressure and supported at the sides. Use for free-standing structure only.

ARCHAEOLOGICAL FEATURE

BT : **UNASSIGNED**
NT : **CROPMARK**
NT : **SITE**
NT : **LINEAR FEATURE**
NT : **PIT**
NT : **POST HOLE**
NT : **STAKE ALIGNMENT**
NT : **STAKE HOLE**
NT : **VITRIFIED STONE**
NT : **STONE HEAP**
NT : **BURIED LAND SURFACE**
SN : A feature of archaeological significance. Use specific term wherever possible.

ARCHAEOLOGICAL LANDSCAPE

BT : **LANDSCAPE**
BT : **UNASSIGNED**
RT : **AGRICULTURAL LANDSCAPE**
RT : **INDUSTRIAL LANDSCAPE**
SN : An area with a number of archaeological sites and/or monuments. Use more specific terms if appropriate.

ARCHERY BUTTS

UF : *BOW BUTTS*
BT : **BUTTS**
SN : A mound or structure on which targets are placed for archery practice or competition.

ARCHITECTS PRACTICE

BT : **COMMERCIAL OFFICE**
RT : **OFFICE**
SN : A business providing a range of architectural services.

ARCHITECTURAL FRAGMENT

UF : *SCULPTURED STONE*
BT : **UNASSIGNED**
NT : **SKEWPUTT**
NT : **PLINTH**

NT : **PEDESTAL**
RT : **ARMORIAL PANEL**
RT : **CARVING**
RT : **CARVED STONE**
SN : A detached piece of masonry, generally worked, formally part of a stone structure. Use more specific term where known.

ARCHWAY

BT : **MONUMENT (BY FORM)**
SN : An arched opening or passage in a structure. Use for structural component.

ARD MARKINGS

USE : **PLOUGH MARKS**

ARD MARKS

USE : **PLOUGH MARKS**

ARMAMENT DEPOT

UF : *MUNITIONS DEPOT*
BT : **MILITARY DEPOT**
NT : **ARMOURY**
NT : **BOMB STORE**
NT : **MAGAZINE**
SN : A military building used for the storage of weapons and ammunition.

ARMAMENT MANUFACTURING SITE

BT : **INDUSTRIAL**
NT : **MUNITIONS FACTORY**
NT : **ORDNANCE FACTORY**
NT : **SHOT TOWER**
NT : **CHARCOAL STORE**
SN : A building or site used for the manufacture, assembly and testing of weapons, explosives and associated military hardware.

ARMORIAL PANEL

BT : **UNASSIGNED**
RT : **ARCHITECTURAL FRAGMENT**
SN : A distinct compartment of a facade or tomb bearing heraldic arms.

ARMoured VEHICLE

UF : *ARMY TANK*
BT : **DEFENCE**
RT : **COMMEMORATIVE MONUMENT**
RT : **FIRING RANGE**
RT : **TARGET**
SN : An armoured fighting vehicle. Often survive as commemorative monuments, targets and coastal wrecks.

ARMOURY

BT : **ARMAMENT DEPOT**
RT : **AMMUNITION STORAGE HUT**
SN : A place where weapons are kept.

ARMY TANK

USE : **ARMoured VEHICLE**

ART AND EDUCATION VENUE

BT : **RECREATIONAL**
NT : **LIBRARY**
NT : **CAMERA OBSCURA**
NT : **EXHIBITION CENTRE**
NT : **MUSEUM**
NT : **ART GALLERY**
NT : **DIORAMA**
NT : **STUDIO**

NT : **EXHIBITION SITE**
NT : **EXHIBITION HALL**
SN : Buildings and structures associated with educational and artistic recreational activities.

ARTEFACT SCATTER

BT : **MONUMENT (BY FORM)**
NT : **BLOOMERY SCATTER**
NT : **POTTERY SCATTER**
NT : **LITHIC SCATTER**
SN : A spatially discrete scatter of mixed artefactual material recovered from the surface, e.g. during fieldwalking, rather than from a particular archaeological context, and which may have been deposited over time. Index particular types where appropriate.

ART GALLERY

UF : *PUBLIC GALLERY*
BT : **EDUCATION**
BT : **ART AND EDUCATION VENUE**
RT : **MUSEUM**
RT : **EXHIBITION HALL**
SN : A building in which works of art are displayed, permanently or temporarily.

ARTIFICIAL ISLAND

BT : **UNASSIGNED**
RT : **FORTIFIED ISLAND**
RT : **ISLAND DWELLING**
RT : **CRANNOG**
SN : An artificial island with no visible traces of occupation.

ARTIFICIAL SKI SLOPE

USE : **DRY SKI SLOPE**

ARTILLERY FORTIFICATION

UF : *HANOVERIAN FORT*
BT : **FORTIFICATION**
RT : **COASTAL BATTERY**
RT : **GUN EMPLACEMENT**
SN : A fortified structure containing purpose built emplacements for artillery pieces.

ASSEMBLY ROOMS

BT : **RECREATIONAL**
BT : **PUBLIC BUILDING**
RT : **CONCERT HALL**
SN : A building or set of rooms in which social gatherings and dances are held.

ASYLUM

USE : **PSYCHIATRIC HOSPITAL**

AUCTION HOUSE

BT : **COMMERCIAL**
SN : A place where public sales of goods are made by competitive bidding.

AUDITORIUM

BT : **BUILDING COMPONENT**
RT : **THEATRE**
SN : A room or hall designed for an audience to listen and view, as in a theatre, concert hall, lecture hall etc.

AUXILIARY ACCUMULATOR TOWER

USE : **HYDRAULIC ACCUMULATOR TOWER**

AVALANCHE SHELTER

BT : **SHELTER**

SN : A building or structure designed to protect people, animals and vehicles from avalanches.

AVENUE

BT : **GARDENS PARKS AND URBAN SPACES**

NT : **TREE AVENUE**

RT : **CURSUS**

RT : **PIT ALIGNMENT**

SN : A site consisting of parallel banks, ditches, stones, post alignments or trees, which delineates the approach to another site or monument.

AVIARY

UF : *BIRD HOUSE*

BT : **GARDENS PARKS AND URBAN SPACES**

SN : A large cage or enclosure for the keeping of birds.

BACKLANDS

BT : **DOMESTIC**

RT : **GARDEN**

RT : **HOUSE**

SN : An area of open ground associated with a medieval urban dwelling.

BADMINTON COURT

BT : **RACKET SPORTS SITE**

SN : An indoor play area for the game of badminton.

BAILEY

BT : **FORTIFICATION**

RT : **MOTTE**

RT : **MOTTE AND BAILEY**

RT : **RINGWORK**

SN : The courtyard of a castle, i.e. the area enclosed by the rampart or curtain wall. Use with wider site type where known.

BAIT HOLE

BT : **FISHING SITE**

RT : **ROCK CUT BOWL**

SN : A small rock-cut hole used to store bait whilst fishing.

BAKEHOUSE

BT : **DOMESTIC**

RT : **COUNTRY HOUSE**

RT : **BAKERY**

RT : **KITCHEN**

SN : A service building to a country house, farm, etc, used for baking. If commercial premises use **BAKERY**.

BAKERY

BT : **FOOD PROCESSING SITE**

RT : **GRANARY**

RT : **FLOUR MILL**

RT : **BISCUIT FACTORY**

RT : **BAKEHOUSE**

SN : A commercial bakery or bread factory.

BALCONY ACCESS BLOCK

BT : **TOWER BLOCK**

SN : Block of flats within which the individual dwellings are accessed by narrow external balconies.

BALK YARD

USE : **TIMBER YARD**

BALLAST MOUND

BT : **MARITIME**

RT : **HARBOUR**

SN : A spoil tip of dumped ballast, deposited from merchant vessels prior to loading cargo, and usually found in estuarine contexts near harbours.

BALLROOM

BT : **MUSIC SPEECH AND DANCE VENUE**

SN : A room or building suitable for music and dancing.

BALUSTRADE

BT : **GARDENS PARKS AND URBAN SPACES**

SN : A row of balusters, usually made of stone, surmounted by a rail or coping.

BANDSTAND

BT : **GARDENS PARKS AND URBAN SPACES**

RT : **PUBLIC PARK**

RT : **TEA HOUSE**

SN : A covered platform for use by musicians and commonly found in public parks or gardens.

BANJO ENCLOSURE

USE : **ENCLOSED SETTLEMENT**

BANK (EARTHWORK)

UF : *EARTHEN BANK*

BT : **EARTHWORK**

NT : **RING BANK**

NT : **TURF BANK**

NT : **BOUNDARY BANK**

RT : **DITCH**

RT : **DYKE**

RT : **OUTWORKS**

RT : **WALL**

SN : Linear or curvilinear construction of earth, turf and stone, often, but not always accompanied by a ditch. Use specific type where known.

BANK (FINANCIAL)

BT : **COMMERCIAL**

SN : An establishment used for the custody of money received from, or on behalf, of its customers.

BANK BARROW

BT : **BARROW**

RT : **LONG BARROW**

RT : **ROUND BARROW**

SN : A Neolithic monument comprising a long, narrow earthen mound. May be of single-phase construction, or represent the addition of a linear extension to an existing mound or long barrow.

BANQUETING HALL

BT : **HALL**

RT : **PALACE**

SN : A large room or apartment intended for festive or state functions.

BAPTIST COLLEGE

USE : **THEOLOGICAL COLLEGE**

BAPTISTERY

UF : *BAPTISTRY*

BT : **RELIGIOUS RITUAL AND FUNERARY**

RT : **FONT**

SN : An area of a church, often a free-standing building, in which baptism is administered

BAPTISTRY

USE : **BAPTISTERY**

BARBERS SHOP

BT : **SHOP**
RT : **HAIRDRESSERS SALON**
SN : A hairdressing establishment for men.

BARBICAN

BT : **FORTIFICATION**
RT : **TOWN DEFENCES**
RT : **GATE**
RT : **GATE TOWER**
SN : Any earthworks, walling, bastion or fortified outwork, or combination of these, generally with ditch or moat.

BARKER

USE : **BARKING POT**

BARKING HOUSE

BT : **FISHING SITE**
RT : **BARKING POT**
RT : **NETHOUSE**
SN : A building used for the treatment of fishing nets.

BARKING POT

UF : *NET TUB*
UF : *NET BOILER*
UF : *NET BOILING TUB*
UF : *BARKER*
BT : **FISHING SITE**
RT : **NETHOUSE**
RT : **BARKING HOUSE**
SN : A pot used for 'barking' or preserving fishing nets.

BARK MILL

BT : **TIMBER MILL**
BT : **WOOD PRODUCT SITE**
RT : **TANNERY**
RT : **PAPER INDUSTRY SITE**
SN : A mill used for stripping the bark from cut tree trunks.

BARMKIN

BT : **FORTIFICATION**
RT : **PELE HOUSE**
RT : **TOWER HOUSE**
SN : A medieval defensive enclosure, usually attached to a tower house.

BARN

BT : **FARM BUILDING**
NT : **KILN BARN**
NT : **THRESHING BARN**
NT : **TITHE BARN**
NT : **CRUCK FRAMED BARN**
NT : **HAY BARN**
NT : **WOOL BARN**
RT : **BLACKHOUSE**
RT : **BYRE**
RT : **CLEIT**
RT : **HAYLOFT**
RT : **BYRE DWELLING**
RT : **GRANARY**
RT : **STACK STAND**
RT : **STADDLE STONE**
SN : A building used primarily for the storage of hay, grain and farm equipment, or as a shelter for livestock. Use more specific type where known.

BARRACKS

UF : *GARRISON*
BT : **MILITARY RESIDENCE**
BT : **RESIDENTIAL BUILDING**

RT : **NISSEN HUT**
RT : **MILITARY CAMP**
RT : **PRISONER OF WAR CAMP**
RT : **DRILL HALL**
RT : **PARADE GROUND**
SN : A building used to house troops or military personnel.

BARRAGE

BT : **WATER REGULATION INSTALLATION**
RT : **DAM**
RT : **WEIR**
SN : A manmade barrier built across a river in order to increase the depth of water.

BARRAGE BALLOON CENTRE

BT : **MILITARY BASE**
RT : **BARRAGE BALLOON SITE**
SN : An RAF Base, used specifically for the storage and maintenance of barrage balloons.

BARRAGE BALLOON SITE

BT : **DEFENCE OBSTRUCTION**
BT : **ANTI AIRCRAFT DEFENCES**
RT : **TANK TRAP**
RT : **BARRAGE BALLOON CENTRE**
SN : A site where a single large balloon was attached by wire cables to the ground to form an aerial obstruction to attacking enemy aircraft.

BARRIER

BT : **MONUMENT (BY FORM)**
NT : **RAILINGS**
NT : **GATE**
NT : **WALL**
NT : **CATTLE GRID**
NT : **FENCE**
NT : **SNOW FENCE**
NT : **WINDBREAK**
NT : **HEDGE**
RT : **PALISADE**
SN : A structure used to prevent the passage of people, animals or vehicles.

BARROW

UF : *TUMULUS*
UF : *BURIAL MOUND*
BT : **FUNERARY SITE**
NT : **LONG BARROW**
NT : **ROUND BARROW**
NT : **BANK BARROW**
NT : **SQUARE BARROW**
NT : **CHAMBERED BARROW**
RT : **BURIAL CAIRN**
RT : **MOUND**
RT : **BARROW CEMETERY**
RT : **MORTUARY ENCLOSURE**
SN : An artificial mound of earth and/or turf and stone raised over one or more burials, sometimes surrounded by a ditch.

BARROW CEMETERY

BT : **CEMETERY**
RT : **BARROW**
RT : **CAIRN CEMETERY**
SN : A cluster of closely-spaced barrows and related monuments, e.g. ring ditches.

BARYTES MINE

BT : **MINERAL EXTRACTION SITE**
BT : **MINE**
RT : **LEAD MINE**
SN : A site where barytes (barium sulphate) is mined.

BASALT QUARRY

BT : **STONE QUARRY**

SN : A site where basalt is extracted.

BASCULE BRIDGE

BT : **MOVABLE BRIDGE**

SN : A bridge that incorporates one or two spans that tilt at the abutments, to move up and out of the way of shipping.

BASTION

BT : **FORTIFICATION**

RT : **TOWN DEFENCES**

SN : A flanking tower or projection from the main walls of a defensive work, from which a garrison can defend the ground in front or on the flank.

BASTLE

UF : *BASTLE HOUSE*

BT : **FORTIFIED HOUSE**

RT : **FARMHOUSE**

RT : **PELE HOUSE**

RT : **TOWER HOUSE**

SN : A fortified house of two or three storeys, the lower floor being used for storage and/or to house animals and the upper floors for domestic use.

BASTLE HOUSE

USE : **BASTLE**

BATH HOUSE

BT : **HEALTH AND WELFARE**

RT : **HYPOCAUST**

RT : **WASH HOUSE**

RT : **BATHS**

SN : A building equipped with facilities for bathing.

BATHS

UF : *SWIMMING BATHS*

UF : *PUBLIC BATH HOUSE*

BT : **HEALTH AND WELFARE**

BT : **WATER SUPPLY AND DRAINAGE**

NT : **PITHEAD BATHS**

RT : **HYPOCAUST**

RT : **BATH HOUSE**

SN : A building containing a swimming pool and other structures and facilities associated with recreational swimming. In the case of such a complex containing baths for swimming, also index with *SWIMMING POOL*.

BATTERY

BT : **DEFENCE**

NT : **SEARCHLIGHT BATTERY**

NT : **ANTI AIRCRAFT BATTERY**

NT : **COASTAL BATTERY**

NT : **PRACTICE BATTERY**

RT : **COMMAND POST**

RT : **FORTIFICATION**

SN : A site where guns, mortars or searchlights are mounted. Use specific term where known.

BATTLEFIELD

BT : **BATTLE SITE**

SN : The field or area of ground on which a battle was fought.

BATTLE SITE

BT : **DEFENCE**

NT : **BATTLEFIELD**

SN : The area where a battle or skirmish is thought to have taken place.

BAUXITE MINE

BT : **MINE**

RT : **ALUMINA WORKS**

SN : A site with equipment and structures for the extraction of bauxite (aluminium ore).

BEACON

BT : **SIGNALLING STRUCTURE**

NT : **BEACON STANCE**

NT : **LIGHTHOUSE**

NT : **SIGNAL PLATFORM**

NT : **SIGNAL STATION**

NT : **SIGNAL TOWER**

NT : **SIGNAL BOX**

RT : **WATCH TOWER**

SN : An elevated site or structure upon which a signal, especially a fire, could be placed as a means of communication or as a warning.

BEACON STANCE

BT : **BEACON**

RT : **LIGHTHOUSE**

SN : The structure upon which a beacon was mounted.

BEAM ENGINE

BT : **STEAM ENGINE**

RT : **BEAM ENGINE HOUSE**

RT : **PUMPING STATION**

SN : A steam engine with a horizontal beam connecting the piston and crank.

BEAM ENGINE HOUSE

BT : **STEAM ENGINE HOUSE**

RT : **BEAM ENGINE**

SN : A structure which houses a beam engine.

BEAUTY PARLOUR

USE : **SHOP**

BEAUTY SALON

BT : **SHOP**

SN : An establishment where beauty treatments and associated therapies are provided by professional practitioners.

BED AND BREAKFAST ESTABLISHMENT

BT : **RESIDENTIAL BUILDING**

BT : **COMMERCIAL**

RT : **HOTEL**

RT : **INN**

SN : A private residence, such as a farmhouse, cottage or house, providing sleeping accommodation for the night and breakfast the following morning for one inclusive price.

BEDHOUSE

USE : **ALMSHOUSE**

BEDSTEAD FACTORY

UF : *BEDSTEAD WORKS*

BT : **FACTORY**

SN : A factory where iron bedsteads are produced.

BEDSTEAD WORKS

USE : **BEDSTEAD FACTORY**

BEE BOLE

BT : **AGRICULTURE AND SUBSISTENCE**

RT : **APIARY**

RT : **BEEHIVE**

SN : A recess in a wall, in which a bee skep is placed.

BEEHIVE

BT : **AGRICULTURE AND SUBSISTENCE**

RT : **APIARY**

RT : **BEE BOLE**

SN : A receptacle used as a home for bees, traditionally made of thick straw-work in the shape of a dome, but sometimes made of wood.

BEEHIVE HUT

USE : **HUT**

BELL BARROW

USE : **ROUND BARROW**

BELLCOTE

BT : **BUILDING COMPONENT**

SN : A housing for one or more bells, usually gabled or roofed.

BELL DISC BARROW

USE : **ROUND BARROW**

BELL PIT

BT : **MINERAL EXTRACTION SITE**

BT : **COAL MINING SITE**

SN : A bell-shaped shaft used in early coal mining. Use with functional type if known, eg. COAL WORKS.

BELL TOWER

BT : **RELIGIOUS RITUAL AND FUNERARY**

BT : **TOWER**

RT : **CHURCH**

SN : A tower or turret in which bells are hung.

BELVEDERE

BT : **GARDEN BUILDING**

RT : **GAZEBO**

RT : **TOWER**

SN : A turret, tower or look out occupying a prominent position to provide a view, either a separate building, or part of a villa.

BENCH MARK

BT : **ORDNANCE SURVEY CONTROL**

NT : **FUNDAMENTAL BENCH MARK**

SN : A reference mark, usually inscribed on stone, or some other fixed point in the landscape, and used as a control point by the Ordnance Survey.

BERRY PICKERS CAMP

BT : **WORKERS CAMP**

SN : A purpose-built site providing accommodation for seasonal soft fruit workers, typically comprising separate dormitory, kitchen and dining wings.

BETTING OFFICE

BT : **COMMERCIAL**

RT : **OFFICE**

SN : An establishment where wagering and the placing of bets takes place.

BILLIARD HALL

BT : **SPORTS BUILDING**

RT : **HALL**

RT : **SNOOKER HALL**

SN : A building in which billiards is played.

BINDING WORKS

BT : **PRINTING AND PUBLISHING SITE**

RT : **PRINTING WORKS**

SN : A factory or workshop where books are bound.

BING

BT : **SPOIL HEAP**

NT : **COAL BING**

NT : **SHALE BING**

RT : **MINE**

SN : A spoil heap, often very large, consisting of waste products produced by mining.

BINGO HALL

BT : **GAMBLING SITE**

SN : A place where the popular gambling game of bingo is played.

BIRD HOUSE

USE : **AVIARY**

BISCUIT FACTORY

BT : **FOOD PROCESSING PLANT**

RT : **BAKERY**

SN : A factory where biscuits are manufactured.

BISHOPS PALACE

UF : *EPISCOPAL PALACE*

BT : **RELIGIOUS RITUAL AND FUNERARY**

BT : **PALACE**

SN : The ecclesiastical residence of the governor of diocese.

BLACKHOUSE

BT : **HOUSE**

BT : **FARM BUILDING**

RT : **BARN**

RT : **BYRE**

RT : **CORN DRYING KILN**

RT : **FARMHOUSE**

RT : **BYRE DWELLING**

RT : **TACKSMANS HOUSE**

RT : **TOWNSHIP**

RT : **TURF HOUSE**

RT : **COTTAGE**

RT : **THATCHED COTTAGE**

SN : A dwelling comprising byre, barn and living quarters, with walls consisting of inner and outer dry stone facings with an insulating turf core.

BLACKING FACTORY

BT : **FACTORY**

SN : A building or buildings used for the manufacture of shoe and leather polish, etc.

BLACK POWDER WORKS

BT : **EXPLOSIVES FACTORY**

NT : **NITROGLYCERINE HILL**

NT : **SAFETY FUSE FACTORY**

RT : **GUNPOWDER WORKS**

RT : **COOPERAGE**

SN : A factory or complex that produces black powder, an explosive that contains potassium nitrate, sulphur and charcoal.

BLACKSMITHS WORKSHOP

USE : **SMITHY**

BLAST FURNACE

BT : **METAL PRODUCTION FURNACE**

RT : **FOUNDRY**

RT : **METAL SMELTING SITE**

RT : **ORE STORE**

SN : A smelting furnace into which compressed hot air is driven.

BLEACHFIELD

UF : *BLEACHING GREEN*

BT : **TEXTILE FINISHING SITE**

SN : A large field or yard used to lay out fabrics for bleaching by the sun.

BLEACHING GREEN

USE : **BLEACHFIELD**

BLEACHWORKS

USE : **BLEACH WORKS**

BLEACH WORKS

UF : *BLEACHWORKS*

BT : **CHEMICAL WORKS**

SN : A works where bleach is made.

BLOCKHOUSE

BT : **FORTIFICATION**

NT : **BUNKER**

NT : **PILLBOX**

RT : **GUN EMPLACEMENT**

SN : A detached fort covering a strategic point.

BLOODSTONE SCATTER

BT : **LITHIC SCATTER**

SN : A spatially discrete, though sometimes extensive, scatter of bloodstone artefacts and knapping debris recovered from the surface, e.g. by fieldwalking, rather than from a particular archaeological context.

BLOOMERY

BT : **FURNACE**

RT : **BLOOMERY MOUND**

RT : **BLOOMERY SCATTER**

SN : A simple iron-smelting furnace used to produce blooms of iron from bog iron ore.

BLOOMERY MOUND

BT : **METAL SMELTING SITE**

RT : **BLOOMERY**

RT : **BLOOMERY SCATTER**

SN : A mound of waste material produced by simple iron smelting.

BLOOMERY SCATTER

BT : **METAL SMELTING SITE**

BT : **ARTEFACT SCATTER**

RT : **BLOOMERY**

RT : **BLOOMERY MOUND**

RT : **BLOOMERY SCATTER**

SN : A waste scatter of the byproduct of iron smelting.

BLOWING ENGINE HOUSE

BT : **ENGINE HOUSE**

RT : **STEAM ENGINE**

RT : **IRON WORKS**

SN : Steam engine, usually, driving a centrifugal fan to provide an air blast for a blast furnace.

BOAT BURIAL

USE : **SHIP BURIAL**

BOATHOUSE

BT : **GARDEN BUILDING**

BT : **WATER TRANSPORT SITE**

BT : **DOCK AND HARBOUR INSTALLATION**

RT : **FISHING LODGE**

RT : **NAUST**

RT : **MARINA**

SN : A house or shelter for the storage and/or launching of boats.

BOAT LIFT

BT : **LIFT**

BT : **WATER TRANSPORT SITE**

RT : **CANAL**

SN : A structure used for the lifting of boats and other water craft.

BOAT NAUST

USE : **NAUST**

BOAT YARD

BT : **MARINE CONSTRUCTION SITE**

BT : **WATER TRANSPORT SITE**

RT : **HARBOUR**

RT : **SLIPWAY**

SN : A place where boats are built, repaired and stored.

BOBBIN FACTORY

UF : *BOBBIN MILL*

BT : **FACTORY**

BT : **TIMBER PRODUCT SITE**

SN : A factory producing bobbins for use in the textile industry.

BOBBIN MILL

USE : **BOBBIN FACTORY**

BOD

USE : **FISHING BOTHY**

BOG BURIAL

BT : **BURIAL**

SN : A body which has been interred in boggy or waterlogged ground. Interment may have been deliberate or accidental.

BOILER

BT : **STEAM POWER PRODUCTION SITE**

BT : **MACHINERY**

NT : **EGG END BOILER**

RT : **BOILER WORKS**

RT : **BOILER HOUSE**

SN : A metal vessel in which water is heated and circulated, either as hot water or as steam, for heating or power.

BOILER HOUSE

BT : **STEAM POWER PRODUCTION SITE**

RT : **ENGINE**

RT : **STEAM ENGINE**

RT : **CHIMNEY STALK**

RT : **BOILER**

SN : A building housing a boiler, often connected to a steam engine house.

BOILER WORKS

BT : **HEAVY ENGINEERING WORKS**

RT : **BOILER**

SN : Engineering works dedicated primarily to the manufacture and repair of boilers.

BOILHOUSE

BT : **FISH PROCESSING SITE**

SN : A building used for the washing, cooking and packing of fish.

BOLLARD

BT : **STREET FURNITURE**

SN : A wooden, stone or iron post for securing things to or for preventing vehicular access to pedestrianised areas.

BOMB CRATER

BT : **DEFENCE**

SN : A depression in the ground caused by the explosion of a mine or bombshell.

BOMBING DECOY SITE

USE : **DECOY SITE**

BOMBING RANGE

BT : **MILITARY TRAINING SITE**

NT : **BOMBING RANGE MARKER**

NT : **DIRECTION ARROW**

NT : **QUADRANT TOWER**

RT : **FIRING RANGE**

RT : **TANK TRAINING RANGE**

RT : **TRACKED TARGET RANGE**

RT : **BOMBING TARGET**

SN : A designated area of land, incorporating targets, used for bombing practice. Usually located on an island or on the shore below the high water mark.

BOMBING RANGE MARKER

BT : **BOMBING RANGE**

RT : **FIRING RANGE**

SN : A marker on the ground, showing the direction of flight, allowing bombers to locate the bombing range.

BOMBING TARGET

BT : **TARGET**

RT : **BOMBING RANGE**

SN : A building or structure built for bombing practice.

BOMB SHELTER

USE : **AIR RAID SHELTER**

BOMB STORE

BT : **MILITARY AIRFIELD SITE**

BT : **ARMAMENT DEPOT**

SN : A complex of buildings, often with accompanying blast walls, designed for the storage of bombs.

BOND

USE : **BONDED WAREHOUSE**

BONDED STORE

USE : **BONDED WAREHOUSE**

BONDED WAREHOUSE

UF : *DUTY FREE WAREHOUSE*

UF : *BOND*

UF : *BONDED STORE*

BT : **WAREHOUSE**

NT : **TOBACCO WAREHOUSE**

RT : **DISTILLERY**

RT : **TRANSIT SHED**

RT : **CUSTOM HOUSE**

SN : A warehouse in which goods are stored before the duty has been paid. Often found at ports and airports.

BONE MILL

BT : **ANIMAL PRODUCT SITE**

BT : **MILL**

SN : A mill for grinding or crushing bones, in the process of making bone china, for example.

BOOKING OFFICE

UF : *TICKET OFFICE*

BT : **COMMERCIAL OFFICE**

RT : **RAILWAY STATION**

RT : **OFFICE**

RT : **WAITING ROOM**

SN : An establishment where tickets/reservations for events, journeys or entrance to a site can be purchased.

BOOM DEFENCE

UF : *ANTI SUBMARINE NETTING*

BT : **COASTAL DEFENCE SITE**

BT : **SEA DEFENCES**

SN : A barrier, usually of wood, chain or netting, stretched across the entrance to a harbour, port or anchorage, to control entry and/or limit the effect of the weather on wave action.

BOOT AND SHOE FACTORY

USE : **SHOE FACTORY**

BOOTH

BT : **MONUMENT (BY FORM)**

SN : A small, often enclosed compartment, usually accommodating only one person. Use specific term where known.

BORSTAL

BT : **PRISON**

SN : An institution for the imprisonment and training of 16-21 year olds first established officially in 1908. Replaced by Youth Custody Centres in 1982.

BOTANICAL GARDENS

USE : **BOTANIC GARDEN**

BOTANIC GARDEN

UF : *BOTANICAL GARDENS*

BT : **EDUCATION**

BT : **GARDEN**

RT : **GLASSHOUSE**

RT : **CONSERVATORY**

RT : **ZOO**

RT : **HEALTH AND WELFARE**

RT : **PALM HOUSE**

SN : An area of land designed to provide living material for the study of botany and horticulture. May include public glasshouses and gardens.

BOTHY

BT : **RECREATIONAL**

BT : **AGRICULTURE AND SUBSISTENCE**

BT : **RESIDENTIAL BUILDING**

NT : **FISHING BOTHY**

NT : **SHOOTING BOTHY**

RT : **WORKERS COTTAGE**

RT : **HUT**

RT : **MINERS CAMP**

RT : **REFUGE STONE**

SN : A small building used as temporary lodgings or shelter for farm labourers, shepherds, walkers or mountaineers. Often in an isolated location.

BOTTLE WORKS

BT : **GLASSMAKING SITE**

BT : **FACTORY**

RT : **METAL CASK FACTORY**

SN : A site where glass bottles are manufactured.

BOTTLING PLANT

BT : **FOOD PRESERVING SITE**
NT : **WHISKY BOTTLING PLANT**
RT : **DAIRY**
RT : **BREWERY**
RT : **DISTILLERY**
RT : **MINERAL WATER FACTORY**

SN : A plant for bottling manufactured goods, as opposed to a BOTTLE WORKS where bottles were made.

BOTTLING STORE

BT : **FOOD AND DRINK INDUSTRY SITE**
RT : **BREWERY**
SN : A building where bottled liquids, usually beer, are stored after bottling. Usually associated with a BREWERY.

BOUNDARY

BT : **MONUMENT (BY FORM)**
NT : **BOUNDARY EARTHWORK**
NT : **BOUNDARY DITCH**
NT : **BOUNDARY MARKER**
NT : **BOUNDARY DYKE**
NT : **BOUNDARY WALL**
NT : **FIELD BOUNDARY**
RT : **FARMYARD**
RT : **PARK PALE**
RT : **LINEAR FEATURE**
RT : **PLANTATION BANK**
RT : **DYKE**
RT : **HA HA**
RT : **FENCE**
RT : **RAILINGS**
RT : **WALL**
RT : **LINEAR EARTHWORK**
RT : **PIT ALIGNMENT**
RT : **PLANTATION DYKE**
RT : **HEDGE**

SN : The limit to an area as defined on a map or by a marker of some form e.g. BOUNDARY WALL. Use specific term where known.

BOUNDARY BANK

BT : **BOUNDARY EARTHWORK**
BT : **BANK (EARTHWORK)**
RT : **PLANTATION BANK**
RT : **BOUNDARY DITCH**
RT : **BOUNDARY DYKE**
RT : **RING BANK**
RT : **TURF BANK**

SN : An earthen bank that indicates the limit of an area or a piece of land.

BOUNDARY CAIRN

BT : **BOUNDARY MARKER**
BT : **CAIRN**
RT : **CLEARANCE CAIRN**
RT : **MARKER CAIRN**
RT : **CAIRNFIELD**
RT : **COMMEMORATIVE CAIRN**
RT : **BOUNDARY CROSS**
RT : **BOUNDARY STONE**
RT : **BOUNDARY MOUND**

SN : A cairn used to indicate the limit of an area or a piece of land.

BOUNDARY CROSS

BT : **CROSS**
BT : **BOUNDARY MARKER**
RT : **CROSS SLAB**
RT : **BOUNDARY CAIRN**

RT : **BOUNDARY STONE**
RT : **MARKET CROSS**
RT : **CROSS INCISED STONE**
RT : **SANCTUARY MARKER**
RT : **BOUNDARY MOUND**

SN : A cross, sculpted or incised, delimiting the extent of a parish or an area of sanctuary.

BOUNDARY DITCH

BT : **BOUNDARY**
BT : **DITCH**
RT : **TOWN DITCH**
RT : **BOUNDARY DYKE**
RT : **BOUNDARY EARTHWORK**
RT : **BOUNDARY BANK**
RT : **RING DITCH**

SN : A ditch that indicates the limit of an area or a piece of land.

BOUNDARY DYKE

BT : **DYKE**
BT : **BOUNDARY**
RT : **BOUNDARY DITCH**
RT : **BOUNDARY EARTHWORK**
RT : **BOUNDARY BANK**
RT : **HEAD DYKE**
RT : **TREB DYKE**
RT : **PLANTATION DYKE**
RT : **CONSUMPTION DYKE**
RT : **CROSS RIDGE DYKE**

SN : A dyke that indicates the limit of an area or a piece of land.

BOUNDARY EARTHWORK

BT : **BOUNDARY**
BT : **EARTHWORK**
NT : **BOUNDARY BANK**
NT : **VALLUM**
RT : **BOUNDARY DITCH**
RT : **BOUNDARY DYKE**
RT : **LINEAR EARTHWORK**

SN : An earthwork that indicates the limit of an area or a piece of land.

BOUNDARY MARKER

BT : **BOUNDARY**
NT : **BOUNDARY STONE**
NT : **BOUNDARY CAIRN**
NT : **BOUNDARY CROSS**
NT : **BOUNDARY MOUND**
RT : **MARKER STONE**
RT : **MARKER POST**

SN : A marker used to indicate the limit of an area or a piece of land.

BOUNDARY MOUND

BT : **BOUNDARY MARKER**
BT : **MOUND**
RT : **BOUNDARY CAIRN**
RT : **BOUNDARY CROSS**
RT : **BOUNDARY STONE**

SN : A pile of turves used as boundary marker.

BOUNDARY STONE

UF : *ROYALTY STONE*
BT : **BOUNDARY MARKER**
RT : **BOUNDARY CAIRN**
RT : **BOUNDARY CROSS**
RT : **BOUNDARY STONE**
RT : **STONE**
RT : **BOUNDARY MOUND**

SN : A stone that indicates the limit of an area or piece of land.

BOUNDARY WALL

BT : **BOUNDARY**

SN : Any wall enclosing a building or complex of buildings, eg. prisons, dockyards, factories, etc.

BOW BUTTS

USE : **ARCHERY BUTTS**

BOWL BARROW

USE : **ROUND BARROW**

BOWLING ALLEY

BT : **SPORTS BUILDING**

SN : An indoor alley for playing bowls or skittles.

BOWLING GREEN

BT : **SPORTS SITE**

SN : An area of closely mown lawn used for the game of bowls.

BOX FACTORY

UF : *BOX WORKS*

BT : **TIMBER PRODUCT SITE**

SN : A factory which manufactures boxes.

BOX WORKS

USE : **BOX FACTORY**

BRAILLE PRINTING WORKS

BT : **PRINTING WORKS**

SN : A printing works which specialises in printing books and other materials in Braille.

BRASS FOUNDRY

BT : **FOUNDRY**

SN : A workshop or factory where brass articles are made by casting molten material into a mould.

BREAKWATER

UF : *HARBOUR WALL*

BT : **SEA DEFENCES**

RT : **JETTY**

RT : **PROMENADE**

RT : **HARBOUR**

RT : **CAUSEWAY**

SN : A structure which protects a beach or harbour by breaking the force of the waves.

BRETHREN MEETING HOUSE

BT : **NONCONFORMIST MEETING HOUSE**

SN : A place of meeting and worship for Brethren, a fundamentalist puritan sect founded in Ireland in the late 1820s and established in England in Plymouth in the 1830s.

BREWERS HOUSE

BT : **INDUSTRIAL HOUSE**

RT : **BREWERY**

SN : A dwelling occupied by a person engaged in the brewing industry, associated with a BREWERY.

BREWERY

BT : **BREWING AND MALTING SITE**

RT : **STABLE**

RT : **BREWERS HOUSE**

RT : **BOTTLING STORE**

RT : **COOPERAGE**

RT : **BOTTLING PLANT**

RT : **METAL CASK FACTORY**

SN : A large commercial complex of buildings for the brewing of beer.

BREWING AND MALTING SITE

BT : **FOOD AND DRINK INDUSTRY SITE**

NT : **MALTINGS**

NT : **BREWERY**

NT : **MALT HOUSE**

NT : **MALT KILN**

NT : **OASTHOUSE**

NT : **COOPERAGE**

NT : **MASH HOUSE**

SN : Buildings and structures associated with the process of brewing and malting.

BRICK AND TILEMAKING SITE

BT : **MINERAL PRODUCT SITE**

NT : **BRICKFIELD**

NT : **BRICK AND TILE WORKS**

NT : **BRICKWORKS**

NT : **CLAY PIT**

NT : **CONCRETE TILE PRESS**

NT : **FIRE CLAY WORKS**

NT : **TILE WORKS**

NT : **BRICK KILN**

RT : **CONCRETE BLOCK FACTORY**

SN : Sites and structures associated with the manufacture of bricks and tiles. Includes sites associated with earth extraction and preparation.

BRICK AND TILE WORKS

BT : **BRICK AND TILEMAKING SITE**

RT : **FIRE CLAY WORKS**

RT : **TILE WORKS**

RT : **BRICK KILN**

RT : **TILE KILN**

RT : **CLAY PIT**

RT : **BRICKFIELD**

SN : A site and associated structures used in the manufacture of bricks and tiles.

BRICK FACTORY

USE : **BRICKWORKS**

BRICKFIELD

BT : **BRICK AND TILEMAKING SITE**

RT : **BRICK AND TILE WORKS**

SN : A site where clay is both extracted and fired to produce bricks.

BRICK KILN

BT : **KILN**

BT : **BRICK AND TILEMAKING SITE**

NT : **CONTINUOUS KILN**

NT : **INTERMITTENT KILN**

RT : **CLAMP KILN**

RT : **BRICK AND TILE WORKS**

SN : A kiln for firing bricks and tiles.

BRICKWORKS

UF : *BRICK FACTORY*

BT : **WORKS**

BT : **BRICK AND TILEMAKING SITE**

RT : **FACTORY**

RT : **TERRACOTTA WORKS**

SN : An industrial manufacturing complex producing bricks.

BRIDGE

UF : *IRON BRIDGE*

BT : **TRANSPORT**

BT : **MONUMENT (BY FORM)**

NT : **CLAPPER BRIDGE**

NT : **SWING BRIDGE**

NT : **BRIDGE ABUTMENT**

NT : **RAILWAY BRIDGE**

NT : **ROAD BRIDGE**

NT : **SUSPENSION BRIDGE**

NT : **TRANSPORTER BRIDGE**

NT : **FOOTBRIDGE**

NT : **MOVABLE BRIDGE**

NT : **CANAL BRIDGE**

NT : **ROVING BRIDGE**

NT : **ORNAMENTAL BRIDGE**

RT : **CAUSEWAY**

RT : **VIADUCT**

RT : **AQUEDUCT**

RT : **BRIDGE KEEPERS COTTAGE**

SN : A structure which spans and provides passage across an obstacle, such as a river, road, ravine or railway. Use specific term where known.

BRIDGE ABUTMENT

BT : **BRIDGE**

SN : A construction that supports the end of a bridge.

BRIDGE KEEPERS COTTAGE

BT : **TRANSPORT WORKERS HOUSE**

RT : **BRIDGE**

RT : **AQUEDUCT**

RT : **CANAL**

RT : **WEIGHBRIDGE**

SN : The residence of a bridge keeper.

BRIQUETTE WORKS

BT : **FUEL PRODUCTION SITE**

RT : **CHARCOAL PRODUCTION SITE**

RT : **PEAT WORKS**

SN : A factory where briquettes are made by compressing fuel, usually coal, charcoal or peat.

BRITISH LEGION HALL

BT : **MEETING HALL**

SN : A place where members of the British Legion meet.

BROADCASTING STUDIO

BT : **TELECOMMUNICATIONS BUILDING**

RT : **RECORDING STUDIO**

SN : A building or suite of rooms from which radio or television broadcasts are disseminated.

BROADCASTING TRANSMITTER

UF : *TELEVISION MAST*

UF : *TELEVISION STATION*

BT : **TELECOMMUNICATIONS STRUCTURE**

NT : **RADIO MAST**

SN : A structure, building or site housing equipment for transmitting radio or television signals.

BROCH

BT : **DOMESTIC**

BT : **MONUMENT (BY FORM)**

RT : **AISLED ROUNDHOUSE**

RT : **WHEELHOUSE**

RT : **GALLERIED DUN**

RT : **CRANNOG**

RT : **SOUTERRAIN**

RT : **DUN**

SN : An Iron Age round defended house, found mainly in the north and west of Scotland. Brochs have a tapering profile and thick, usually hollow dry stone walls which

contain galleries, cells and a stairway, with guard cells at the entrance.

BUCHANITE MEETING HOUSE

BT : **NONCONFORMIST MEETING HOUSE**

SN : A place of worship for members of the Buchanite sect (1784-1846).

BUCHT

USE : **SHEEPFOLD**

BUILDERS STORE

BT : **CRAFT INDUSTRY SITE**

SN : A building used to store building materials.

BUILDING

UF : *BUILDING FOOTINGS*

UF : *BUILDING FOUNDATIONS*

BT : **UNASSIGNED**

BT : **MONUMENT (BY FORM)**

NT : **OUTBUILDING**

NT : **PLATFORM BUILDING**

NT : **BUILDING COMPONENT**

NT : **STOREHOUSE**

NT : **GATE LODGE**

NT : **SHED**

NT : **TIMBER BUILDING**

NT : **TOWER**

NT : **STEEPLE**

NT : **OFFICE**

NT : **GATEHOUSE**

NT : **TERRACE**

NT : **CRUCK FRAMED BUILDING**

NT : **BUNGALOW**

NT : **SUNKEN FLOORED BUILDING**

NT : **PITCARMICK BUILDING**

NT : **ROUND ENDED BUILDING**

NT : **PREFABRICATED BUILDING**

NT : **TOWER BLOCK**

NT : **CELLULAR BUILDING**

RT : **STRUCTURE**

SN : A structure with a roof to provide shelter from the weather for occupants or contents. Use specific type where known.

BUILDING COMPONENT

BT : **BUILDING**

NT : **CANTEEN**

NT : **VAULT**

NT : **AUDITORIUM**

NT : **BELLCOTE**

NT : **COLUMN**

NT : **LINTEL**

NT : **NAVE**

NT : **PEDIMENT**

NT : **SHEELA NA GIG**

NT : **PILLAR**

NT : **CELLAR**

NT : **STAIRCASE**

NT : **CHIMNEY**

NT : **CHIMNEY STACK**

NT : **INGLENOOK**

NT : **CHIMNEY STALK**

NT : **CHIMNEY CAN**

NT : **REFECTORY**

NT : **JEWEL HOUSE**

NT : **REPOSITORY**

NT : **GUN ROOM**

NT : **PORCH**

SN : A structure which can be an area within a building, a separate building within a complex or a detached architectural component of a building.

BUILDING FOOTINGS

USE : **BUILDING**

BUILDING FOUNDATIONS

USE : **BUILDING**

BUILDING PLATFORM

BT : **PLATFORM**

RT : **HOUSE PLATFORM**

SN : A levelled area cut into a slope, generally regular in shape, upon which a building was constructed. Use more specific term where known.

BUILDING SOCIETY

USE : **COMMERCIAL OFFICE**

BULL HOUSE

BT : **ANIMAL SHED**

SN : A building where a bull is kept.

BUNGALOW

BT : **HOUSE**

BT : **BUILDING**

SN : A one-storey house.

BUNKER

BT : **BLOCKHOUSE**

SN : A structure, often built underground, used for defence and co-ordination of military activity.

BUOY

BT : **NAVIGATION AID**

SN : A floating, fixed marker used to indicate to a navigator a sea area to approach or avoid.

BURGH

BT : **CIVIL**

BT : **DOMESTIC**

RT : **TOWN**

RT : **BURGH CHAMBERS**

SN : A civil and administrative area incorporating a town of medieval origin.

BURGH CHAMBERS

BT : **CIVIL**

RT : **COUNTY BUILDING**

RT : **TOWN HALL**

RT : **BURGH**

SN : A building, suite of rooms or hall, within a larger building such as a tollbooth or a town-house, in which meetings of the burgh were held.

BURIAL

UF : *VIKING BURIAL*

BT : **FUNERARY SITE**

NT : **BOG BURIAL**

NT : **PLAGUE BURIAL**

NT : **SHIP BURIAL**

NT : **CREMATION**

NT : **INHUMATION**

RT : **GRAVE**

RT : **OSSUARY**

RT : **CHAPEL**

RT : **HUMAN REMAINS**

SN : An interment of human or animal remains. Use specific term where known.

BURIAL AISLE

BT : **FUNERARY SITE**

RT : **CHAPEL**

RT : **CHURCH**

SN : A projecting wing or chapel within a church, or a freestanding building, used privately by a family for burial.

BURIAL CAIRN

UF : *SMALL CAIRN*

UF : *BURIAL MOUND*

BT : **FUNERARY SITE**

BT : **CAIRN**

NT : **CHAMBERED CAIRN**

NT : **LONG CAIRN**

NT : **RING CAIRN**

NT : **SQUARE CAIRN**

RT : **KERB CAIRN**

RT : **BARROW**

RT : **CAIRN CEMETERY**

SN : A stony mound containing or concealing deliberately deposited human remains. Use specific term where known.

BURIAL CHAMBER

USE : **CHAMBERED TOMB**

BURIAL ENCLOSURE

BT : **FUNERARY SITE**

BT : **ENCLOSURE**

RT : **BURIAL GROUND**

RT : **CEMETERY**

SN : A burial ground, often within a graveyard, enclosed by a wall, fence or hedge.

BURIAL GROUND

BT : **FUNERARY SITE**

RT : **BURIAL ENCLOSURE**

RT : **CEMETERY**

SN : An area of land used for burials, generally used from the medieval period up to the 19th century. It may also be detached from the church.

BURIAL MOUND

USE : **BARROW**

BURIAL MOUND

USE : **BURIAL CAIRN**

BURIAL VAULT

BT : **FUNERARY SITE**

RT : **MAUSOLEUM**

SN : An underground room designed to accommodate the internment of several coffins.

BURIED GROUND SURFACE

USE : **BURIED LAND SURFACE**

BURIED LAND SURFACE

UF : *BURIED GROUND SURFACE*

BT : **ARCHAEOLOGICAL FEATURE**

SN : A former ground surface buried beneath an earthwork or other sequence of deposits. (includes palaeosoils, turf lines).

BURN COVER

BT : **WATER CHANNEL**

RT : **AQUEDUCT**

SN : Constructed channel for carrying burns over the top of a subterranean aqueduct preventing erosion of aqueduct structure and intrusion of unwanted water into the water

supply. Either cast-iron 'U'-shaped channels or stone or concrete linings.

BURNT MOUND

BT : **DOMESTIC**

RT : **MOUND**

RT : **HEARTH**

SN : A mound of fire-cracked stone, often set beside a stream and including a trough or pit which may have been lined with clay, wood or stone. Assumed to be a location where heated stones were used to boil water for cooking purposes.

BUS DEPOT

BT : **ROAD TRANSPORT SITE**

RT : **DEPOT**

SN : A building, with adjacent open areas, in which buses are maintained, usually having an extensive area free from upright columns or stanchions to permit overnight storage, repair bays, stores and an office.

BUS SHELTER

BT : **STREET FURNITURE**

SN : A structure providing protection against the weather at bus stops.

BUS STATION

BT : **ROAD TRANSPORT SITE**

RT : **WAITING ROOM**

SN : A complex of stances and associated buildings providing transport by bus and travel information.

BUTCHERS

USE : **SHOP**

BUTCHERS SHOP

BT : **SHOP**

SN : A shop specifically for butchering and selling of meat products.

BUTCHERY FACTORY

USE : **ABATTOIR**

BUTTS

BT : **SPORTS SITE**

BT : **MILITARY TRAINING SITE**

NT : **ARCHERY BUTTS**

RT : **FIRING RANGE**

SN : A mound or structure on which an archery, musketry or artillery target is erected. Use specific type where known.

BYRE

UF : *HEMMEL*

BT : **FARM BUILDING**

NT : **CRUCK FRAMED BYRE**

RT : **BARN**

RT : **BLACKHOUSE**

RT : **CLEIT**

RT : **BYRE DWELLING**

SN : A cow shed.

BYRE DWELLING

BT : **HOUSE**

BT : **FARM BUILDING**

RT : **TURF HOUSE**

RT : **BARN**

RT : **BLACKHOUSE**

RT : **BYRE**

RT : **CORN DRYING KILN**

RT : **FARMHOUSE**

RT : **TACKSMANS HOUSE**

RT : **TOWNSHIP**

SN : A rectangular building of late- to post-medieval date, comprising a dwelling for people and accommodation for animals under one roof. Only use where there is evidence for both functions.

CABINETMAKERS

USE : **CABINET WORKS**

CABINET WORKS

UF : *CABINETMAKERS*

BT : **WORKS**

BT : **TIMBER PRODUCT SITE**

RT : **INDUSTRIAL ESTATE**

SN : A commercial premises where cabinets and other wooden items are manufactured.

CABLE WORKS

BT : **WORKS**

SN : A complex for the production of electrical and telegraph cables.

CAFE

BT : **EATING AND DRINKING ESTABLISHMENT**

RT : **CANTEEN**

SN : An eating and drinking establishment usually serving snacks and non-alcoholic drinks.

CAIRN

UF : *RECTANGULAR CAIRN*

BT : **MONUMENT (BY FORM)**

NT : **BOUNDARY CAIRN**

NT : **BURIAL CAIRN**

NT : **KERB CAIRN**

NT : **CONSUMPTION CAIRN**

RT : **CAIRNFIELD**

RT : **STONE HEAP**

RT : **CLEARANCE CAIRN**

SN : A monument featuring a bank or mound constructed primarily of stone. Use specific term where known.

CAIRN CEMETERY

BT : **CEMETERY**

RT : **CAIRNFIELD**

RT : **BURIAL CAIRN**

RT : **BARROW CEMETERY**

SN : A group of cairns in close proximity which are predominantly funerary or ritual in nature.

CAIRN CIRCLE

BT : **FUNERARY SITE**

SN : A circle of spaced upright boulders emerging from a low, hemispherical, stony mound. The boulders may lean outwards due to pressure from the cairn material.

CAIRNFIELD

UF : *SMALL CAIRNS*

BT : **FIELD SYSTEM**

RT : **CAIRN**

RT : **CLEARANCE CAIRN**

RT : **RIG AND FURROW**

RT : **BOUNDARY CAIRN**

RT : **CAIRN CEMETERY**

SN : A group of cairns in close proximity to each other, the majority of which are clearance cairns.

CALCINER

BT : **KILN**

RT : **CEMENT WORKS**

RT : **CLAMP KILN**

RT : **METAL INDUSTRY SITE**

RT : **IRON ORE PROCESSING PLANT**
RT : **CHIMNEY**
SN : A kiln for roasting minerals.

CALENDER WORKS

BT : **TEXTILE FINISHING SITE**
RT : **FLAX MILL**
RT : **JUTE WORKS**
RT : **LINEN MILL**
SN : A factory where cloth, especially linen and jute, is finished by running it between heavy rollers.

CALICO MILL

BT : **COTTON MILL**
SN : A textile mill producing calico, coarse cotton.

CAMERA OBSCURA

BT : **ART AND EDUCATION VENUE**
RT : **OBSERVATORY**
SN : A building or room in which images of outside objects are projected on to a screen from a long-focus lens using natural light.

CANAL

BT : **CANAL TRANSPORT SITE**
BT : **WATERCOURSE**
RT : **LOCK KEEPERS COTTAGE**
RT : **WEIR**
RT : **LOCK**
RT : **INCLINED PLANE**
RT : **BOAT LIFT**
RT : **VIADUCT**
RT : **AQUEDUCT**
RT : **WATER CHANNEL**
RT : **BRIDGE KEEPERS COTTAGE**
RT : **CANAL WORKERS COTTAGE**
SN : A navigable artificial inland waterway used for transportation of goods and for recreation.

CANAL BASIN

BT : **CANAL TRANSPORT SITE**
RT : **AQUEDUCT**
SN : An open area of water, usually artificial, and enclosed by dock gates or locks, lined with wharves and warehouses, where barges, narrow boats and other canal vessels can load and unload goods and supplies.

CANAL BOAT YARD

BT : **CANAL TRANSPORT SITE**
SN : A place where canal boats are built and maintained.

CANAL BRIDGE

BT : **BRIDGE**
BT : **CANAL TRANSPORT SITE**
RT : **AQUEDUCT**
RT : **ROVING BRIDGE**
SN : A bridge over a canal.

CANAL DOCK

BT : **DOCK**
RT : **DOCKYARD**
SN : An artificial area of open water, situated on a canal, enclosed by masonry and fitted with dock gates in which ships can be repaired, loaded/unloaded or berthed.

CANAL DOCKYARD

BT : **CANAL TRANSPORT SITE**
RT : **DOCKYARD**
RT : **STAITH**
SN : An enclosure containing a dock, boat yard, warehouse, etc, in which canal vessels are built and repaired, and all

sorts of stores and merchandise for transportation brought together.

CANAL FEEDER

BT : **CANAL TRANSPORT SITE**
SN : A channel which feeds water from a reservoir into a canal when the water level gets low.

CANAL LIFT

BT : **LIFT**
BT : **CANAL TRANSPORT SITE**
RT : **INCLINED PLANE**
SN : A massive structure designed to transfer canal boats between different canal or river navigations, eg. Anderton boat lift.

CANAL TRANSPORT SITE

BT : **WATER TRANSPORT SITE**
NT : **CANAL**
NT : **CANAL BASIN**
NT : **CANAL BOAT YARD**
NT : **CANAL BRIDGE**
NT : **CANAL DOCKYARD**
NT : **CANAL FEEDER**
NT : **CANAL LIFT**
NT : **STAITH**
NT : **CANAL WHARF**
RT : **LOCK KEEPERS COTTAGE**
RT : **LOCK**
RT : **CANAL WORKERS COTTAGE**
SN : Buildings and structures associated with canal transport.

CANAL VIADUCT

USE : **AQUEDUCT**

CANAL WAREHOUSE

BT : **WAREHOUSE**
SN : A large building, situated by or near a canal, used for the temporary storage of goods or merchandise awaiting transportation to or from the canal.

CANAL WHARF

BT : **CANAL TRANSPORT SITE**
BT : **WHARF**
RT : **STAITH**
SN : A large wooden structure built alongside the edge of a canal where narrow boats may lie for the loading and unloading of goods.

CANAL WORKERS COTTAGE

BT : **TRANSPORT WORKERS HOUSE**
RT : **LOCK KEEPERS COTTAGE**
RT : **CANAL TRANSPORT SITE**
RT : **CANAL**
SN : The residence of a canal worker.

CANDLE FACTORY

UF : **CANDLE WORKS**
BT : **FACTORY**
RT : **PARAFFIN WORKS**
RT : **SHALE OIL WORKS**
SN : A building or buildings used for the manufacture of candles.

CANDLE WORKS

USE : **CANDLE FACTORY**

CANTEEN

BT : **BUILDING COMPONENT**
RT : **CAFE**

RT : **RESTAURANT**
RT : **OBSERVATORY**
RT : **SCHOOL**
RT : **HOSPITAL**
RT : **FACTORY**
RT : **OFFICE**

SN : A self-service dining room, especially for workers/employees; also in institutions, such as schools, hospitals, etc.

CANVAS WORKS

BT : **TEXTILE MILL**
BT : **FACTORY**
RT : **FLOORCLOTH FACTORY**
RT : **SAILMAKING WORKS**
RT : **TARPAULIN WORKS**

SN : A site where canvas, coarse, unbleached cloth, made from cotton, hemp or flax, is manufactured.

CAPSTAN

BT : **MINE LIFTING AND WINDING STRUCTURE**
BT : **LIFTING AND WINDING STRUCTURE**
BT : **DOCK AND HARBOUR INSTALLATION**

SN : An apparatus around which cables or hawsers are wound for hoisting anchors, lifting weights, mooring ships etc.

CARAVAN PARK

BT : **RECREATIONAL**
SN : A camping place set aside for the use of caravans.

CARDBOARD FACTORY

UF : *CARDBOARD WORKS*
BT : **FACTORY**
BT : **PAPER INDUSTRY SITE**
RT : **PAPER MILL**
SN : A factory where cardboard is made.

CARDBOARD WORKS

USE : **CARDBOARD FACTORY**

CARDING MILL

BT : **TEXTILE MILL**
BT : **TEXTILE INDUSTRY SITE**
SN : A workshop where hand-operated carding engines and hand jennies are used to spin yarn for handloom weavers.

CARETAKERS HOUSE

UF : *JANITORS HOUSE*
BT : **HOUSE**
SN : Residence of a caretaker or janitor, often attached to, or adjacent to a place of work, e.g. a school.

CAR FACTORY

UF : *MOTOR CAR FACTORY*
UF : *MOTOR WORKS*
BT : **VEHICLE FACTORY**
BT : **MOTOR VEHICLE ENGINEERING SITE**
RT : **SHEET METAL WORKS**
SN : A factory where cars are manufactured.

CARGO

BT : **UNASSIGNED**
SN : Use for the remains of a cargo which has been accidentally lost at sea, or purposefully dumped, and which consists the only physical evidence of a vessel.

CAR PARK

BT : **ROAD TRANSPORT SITE**
NT : **MULTI STOREY CAR PARK**

SN : A place where cars and other road vehicles may be parked and left.

CARPENTERS SHOP

USE : **CARPENTERS WORKSHOP**

CARPENTERS WORKSHOP

UF : *CARPENTERS SHOP*
BT : **TIMBER PRODUCT SITE**
SN : A place where products are manufactured from wood.

CARPET FACTORY

UF : *CARPET WORKS*
UF : *CARPET MILL*
BT : **CARPET MANUFACTURING SITE**
RT : **WEAVING MILL**
RT : **WOOLLEN MILL**
SN : A factory where carpets are manufactured.

CARPET MANUFACTURING SITE

BT : **TEXTILE INDUSTRY SITE**
NT : **CARPET FACTORY**
NT : **FLOORCLOTH FACTORY**
NT : **LINOLEUM FACTORY**
SN : Includes any textile floor covering.

CARPET MILL

USE : **CARPET FACTORY**

CARPET WORKS

USE : **CARPET FACTORY**

CARRIAGE HOUSE

UF : *GIG HOUSE*
BT : **ROAD TRANSPORT SITE**
NT : **HEARSE HOUSE**
RT : **COUNTRY HOUSE**
RT : **CART SHED**
RT : **COACH HOUSE**
SN : An outbuilding used for the storage and maintenance of horse-drawn carriages.

CAR SHOWROOM

USE : **MOTOR VEHICLE SHOWROOM**

CART SHED

BT : **ROAD TRANSPORT SITE**
RT : **SHED**
RT : **CARRIAGE HOUSE**
SN : A building used for housing carts and implements, often open-fronted.

CARVED STONE

UF : *SCULPTURED STONE*
BT : **CARVING**
NT : **CROSS SLAB**
NT : **CUP AND RING MARKED STONE**
NT : **PICTISH SYMBOL STONE**
NT : **CUP MARKED STONE**
NT : **RING MARKED STONE**
NT : **CROSS INCISED STONE**
NT : **HOGBACK STONE**
RT : **ROCK CARVING**
RT : **INSCRIBED STONE**
RT : **ARCHITECTURAL FRAGMENT**
RT : **SCULPTURE**
SN : A stone decorated with carved designs or other artificial markings. Use more specific term where applicable. Use **ROCK CARVING** when designs are carved on outcrop or a cave wall.

CARVING

BT : **MONUMENT (BY FORM)**

NT : **CARVED STONE**

NT : **INSCRIBED STONE**

NT : **ROCK CARVING**

NT : **FOOTPRINT**

NT : **INSCRIBED ROCK**

RT : **SCULPTURE**

RT : **ARCHITECTURAL FRAGMENT**

SN : A carved figure or design in stone. Use more specific term as appropriate.

CASCADE

BT : **GARDENS PARKS AND URBAN SPACES**

RT : **FOUNTAIN**

RT : **WATERFALL**

SN : An artificial fall of water often taking the form of a water staircase.

CASHEL

BT : **DOMESTIC**

RT : **ENCLOSURE**

SN : A circular enclosure bounded by a thick dry stone wall. Use for ecclesiastical sites.

CASINO

BT : **GAMBLING SITE**

SN : A public music or dancing establishment often with facilities for gambling.

CASTLE

UF : *EARTHWORK CASTLE*

BT : **MONUMENT (BY FORM)**

BT : **DEFENCE**

NT : **RINGWORK**

NT : **KEEP**

NT : **MOTTE**

NT : **MOTTE AND BAILEY**

RT : **FORTIFICATION**

RT : **FORTIFIED HOUSE**

RT : **MOAT**

SN : A medieval fortified building or range of buildings, serving as a royal, or baronial, residence, or administrative centre.

CASTLE GATEHOUSE

USE : **GATEHOUSE**

CATHEDRAL

BT : **PLACE OF WORSHIP**

RT : **CHAPTER HOUSE**

RT : **CHURCH**

RT : **ABBAY**

RT : **FRIARY**

RT : **MONASTERY**

RT : **NUNNERY**

RT : **PRIORY**

RT : **CLOISTER**

RT : **CLERGY HOUSE**

SN : The principal church of a diocese in which the cathedra or bishop's throne is to be found.

CATHOLIC COLLEGE

USE : **THEOLOGICAL COLLEGE**

CATTLEFOLD

BT : **AGRICULTURE AND SUBSISTENCE**

RT : **SHEEPFOLD**

SN : An enclosure for collecting, sorting and controlling cattle.

CATTLE GRID

BT : **BARRIER**

SN : A pit in a road or trackway covered with a grid, usually of metal poles (but can be of wood or stone) with sufficient space between the poles to prevent animals from crossing, without restricting access for vehicles and people.

CATTLE MARKET

USE : **LIVESTOCK MARKET**

CAUSEWAY

BT : **TRANSPORT**

NT : **MILITARY CAUSEWAY**

RT : **PROMENADE**

RT : **BREAKWATER**

RT : **SLIPWAY**

RT : **EMBANKMENT**

RT : **BRIDGE**

SN : A road or pathway raised above surrounding low, wet or uneven ground.

CAUSEWAYED ENCLOSURE

BT : **ENCLOSURE**

RT : **RITUAL ENCLOSURE**

SN : A Neolithic monument comprising a sub-circular enclosing ditch, interrupted by frequent causeways, and often accompanied by an internal bank, also causewayed.

CAVE

BT : **NATURAL FEATURE**

BT : **DWELLING**

RT : **ROCK SHELTER**

SN : A subterranean feature entered from a hillside, cliff face, etc. A cave may have been used for occupation, storage, burial, refuse, or as a hide-away.

CELL

BT : **RELIGIOUS HOUSE**

RT : **FARM**

RT : **GRANGE**

RT : **CHAPEL**

RT : **MONASTERY**

RT : **NUNNERY**

RT : **PRECEPTORY**

RT : **MANOR**

SN : A monastic enclave dependent on a mother house.

CELLAR

BT : **BUILDING COMPONENT**

SN : A room or group of rooms usually below the ground level and usually under a building, often used for storing fuel, provisions or wines.

CELLULAR BUILDING

BT : **BUILDING**

SN : A circular or subcircular drystone building usually with a corbelled roof and thick walls, and sometimes clad and/or roofed in turf. Can have adjoining subsidiary cells.

CEMENT MANUFACTURING SITE

BT : **MINERAL PRODUCT SITE**

NT : **CEMENT STORE**

NT : **CEMENT WORKS**

NT : **CONCRETE WORKS**

SN : Buildings, sites and structures associated with the production of cement.

CEMENT STORE

BT : **CEMENT MANUFACTURING SITE**

RT : **CEMENT WORKS**

SN : A building in which cement is stored, often in sacks or other containers.

CEMENT WORKS

BT : **FACTORY**

BT : **CEMENT MANUFACTURING SITE**

RT : **LIME KILN**

RT : **CALCINER**

RT : **CLAY PIT**

RT : **CEMENT STORE**

SN : A site where cement is manufactured.

CEMETERY

UF : *NECROPOLIS*

UF : *GRAVEYARD*

BT : **FUNERARY SITE**

NT : **BARROW CEMETERY**

NT : **CREMATION CEMETERY**

NT : **LONG CIST CEMETERY**

NT : **CAIRN CEMETERY**

RT : **BURIAL ENCLOSURE**

RT : **BURIAL GROUND**

SN : An area of ground set apart for the burial of the dead.

CENOTAPH

BT : **COMMEMORATIVE MONUMENT**

RT : **COMMEMORATIVE CAIRN**

RT : **WAR MEMORIAL**

RT : **TOMB**

SN : A sepulchral monument erected to commemorate a person or persons buried elsewhere.

CEREAL FACTORY

BT : **FACTORY**

BT : **FOOD AND DRINK INDUSTRY SITE**

SN : A factory where grains are processed to make breakfast cereals and other products.

CESS PIT

BT : **WATER DISPOSAL SITE**

RT : **PIT**

RT : **SEWER**

SN : A pit for the reception of human waste and refuse.

CHAIN BRIDGE

USE : **SUSPENSION BRIDGE**

CHAIN WORKS

BT : **FACTORY**

BT : **MARINE CONSTRUCTION SITE**

BT : **METAL PRODUCT SITE**

RT : **FORGE**

RT : **DOCKYARD**

SN : A site where wrought iron or steel chains were manufactured.

CHALET

BT : **HOUSE**

SN : A Swiss-styled dwelling, built mainly of wood and usually with a steeply pitched and projecting roof.

CHAMBERED BARROW

BT : **CHAMBERED TOMB**

BT : **BARROW**

SN : A Neolithic burial monument comprising a stone-built chamber within an earthen mound.

CHAMBERED CAIRN

UF : *STALLED CAIRN*

UF : *HEEL CAIRN*

UF : *PASSAGE GRAVE*

BT : **BURIAL CAIRN**

BT : **CHAMBERED TOMB**

NT : **CHAMBERED LONG CAIRN**

RT : **RING CAIRN**

RT : **SQUARE CAIRN**

RT : **TOMB**

SN : A Neolithic burial monument comprising a stone-built chamber within a mound of stones.

CHAMBERED LONG CAIRN

BT : **CHAMBERED CAIRN**

SN : A Neolithic burial monument comprising a rectangular or trapezoidal stony mound which contains either a passage at one end with or without lateral chambers, or one or more smaller chambers entered from the side of the mound.

CHAMBERED MOUND

USE : **CHAMBERED TOMB**

CHAMBERED TOMB

UF : *BURIAL CHAMBER*

UF : *CHAMBERED MOUND*

BT : **FUNERARY SITE**

NT : **CHAMBERED CAIRN**

NT : **CHAMBERED BARROW**

RT : **TOMB**

SN : A Neolithic burial monument comprising a stone-built chamber within a mound of earth or stone. Use more specific term where known.

CHAMBER OF COMMERCE

BT : **EXCHANGE**

SN : A building housing a board organised to protect the interests of commerce.

CHANGING FACILITY

BT : **SPORTS SITE**

RT : **SPORTS PAVILION**

SN : A building within a complex, such as a leisure centre, school, industrial site etc, often containing toilet and washing facilities, where individuals can change their clothes.

CHAPEL

BT : **PLACE OF WORSHIP**

NT : **PRIVATE CHAPEL**

RT : **BURIAL**

RT : **BURIAL AISLE**

RT : **CELL**

RT : **CHAPLAINCY**

RT : **SUNDAY SCHOOL**

SN : A freestanding building, or a room or recess serving as a place of Christian worship in a church or other building.

CHAPLAINCY

BT : **CLERGY HOUSE**

BT : **PLACE OF WORSHIP**

RT : **CHAPEL**

RT : **PRIVATE CHAPEL**

SN : A freestanding building or a room serving as a place of worship, congregation or contemplation, often of no particular religious denomination.

CHAPTER HOUSE

BT : **RELIGIOUS RITUAL AND FUNERARY**

RT : **CATHEDRAL**

RT : **RELIGIOUS HOUSE**

RT : **ABBEY**

RT : **FRIARY**

RT : **MONASTERY**

RT : **NUNNERY**

RT : **PRIORY**

SN : The building attached to a cathedral or collegiate church where the dean, prebendaries or monks and canons met for the transaction of business.

CHARCOAL BURNING PLATFORM

BT : **CHARCOAL PRODUCTION SITE**

RT : **PITSTEAD**

RT : **PLATFORM**

SN : An area of flattened or compacted ground used for charcoal burning.

CHARCOAL PIT

USE : **PITSTEAD**

CHARCOAL PRODUCTION SITE

BT : **FUEL PRODUCTION SITE**

NT : **PITSTEAD**

NT : **CHARCOAL BURNING PLATFORM**

RT : **BRIQUETTE WORKS**

SN : Buildings, sites and structures associated with the production of charcoal.

CHARCOAL SHED

USE : **CHARCOAL STORE**

CHARCOAL STORE

UF : *CHARCOAL SHED*

BT : **ARMAMENT MANUFACTURING SITE**

RT : **EXPLOSIVES MANUFACTURING SITE**

RT : **METAL INDUSTRY SITE**

SN : A building where charcoal is stored.

CHARNEL HOUSE

BT : **FUNERARY SITE**

RT : **CREMATION**

RT : **MAUSOLEUM**

SN : A building where the bones of the dead are stored.

CHAUFFEURS HOUSE

BT : **TRANSPORT WORKERS HOUSE**

SN : The residence of a chauffeur or driver

CHEESE MARKET

BT : **MARKET**

SN : A market for the sale of cheeses.

CHEMICAL INDUSTRY SITE

BT : **INDUSTRIAL**

NT : **CHEMICAL PRODUCT SITE**

NT : **CHEMICAL PRODUCTION SITE**

NT : **SALT STORE**

SN : Sites for the manufacture of chemical substances by controlled chemical reactions.

CHEMICAL PRODUCTION SITE

BT : **CHEMICAL INDUSTRY SITE**

NT : **DYE AND PIGMENT SITE**

NT : **CHEMICAL WORKS**

NT : **AGRICULTURAL CHEMICAL SITE**

NT : **EXPLOSIVES MANUFACTURING SITE**

NT : **EXPLOSIVES STORE**

NT : **PETROCHEMICAL COMPLEX**

NT : **PIPE BRIDGE**

NT : **SULPHUR STORE**

NT : **PHARMACEUTICAL CHEMICAL SITE**

SN : Sites used for the manufacture of chemicals used as the basis for complex chemical processes or products.

CHEMICAL PRODUCT SITE

BT : **CHEMICAL INDUSTRY SITE**

NT : **ALGINATE WORKS**

NT : **TAR KILN**

NT : **RUBBER WORKS**

NT : **TYRE FACTORY**

NT : **SOAP FACTORY**

NT : **TAR WORKS**

SN : Sites where chemical reactions are used in the manufacture of products.

CHEMICAL WORKS

BT : **CHEMICAL PRODUCTION SITE**

BT : **FACTORY**

NT : **LIME WORKS**

NT : **PAINT FACTORY**

NT : **ACID WORKS**

NT : **BLEACH WORKS**

NT : **PARAFFIN WORKS**

NT : **SALT WORKS**

NT : **ALUM WORKS**

NT : **FERTILIZER WORKS**

NT : **PHARMACEUTICAL WORKS**

SN : An industrial complex where chemicals are produced for commercial use.

CHERT SCATTER

BT : **LITHIC SCATTER**

SN : A spatially discrete, though sometimes extensive, scatter of chert artefacts and knapping debris recovered from the surface, e.g. by fieldwalking, rather than from a particular archaeological context.

CHILDRENS HOME

BT : **HEALTH AND WELFARE**

BT : **RESIDENTIAL BUILDING**

NT : **ORPHANAGE**

RT : **ALMSHOUSE**

RT : **MISSION HALL**

SN : A place where either orphaned children or children from 'broken homes' are cared for.

CHILDRENS HOSPITAL

BT : **HOSPITAL**

SN : A specialist hospital for the medical and surgical treatment of children.

CHIMNEY

BT : **BUILDING COMPONENT**

RT : **KILN**

RT : **CALCINER**

RT : **STEAM ENGINE**

RT : **POWER STATION**

RT : **ENGINE HOUSE**

SN : The flue or channel that funnels smoke and gases from a fire.

CHIMNEY CAN

UF : *CHIMNEY POT*

BT : **BUILDING COMPONENT**

RT : **CHIMNEY STACK**

SN : A cylindrical, polygonal, or square element fixed on top of a chimney stack to extend the flue and improve the extraction of smoke and gases. Often of red or yellow fireclay.

CHIMNEY POT

USE : **CHIMNEY CAN**

CHIMNEY STACK

BT : **BUILDING COMPONENT**

RT : **CHIMNEY CAN**

SN : A masonry or brickwork structure projecting above a roof and containing several flues.

CHIMNEY STALK

BT : **BUILDING COMPONENT**

RT : **BOILER HOUSE**

RT : **INCINERATOR**

SN : A tall, usually tapering, structure built of brick, concrete or steel, used to carry smoke and gases to an altitude where they can be exhausted into the atmosphere.

CHINESE BRIDGE

USE : **ORNAMENTAL BRIDGE**

CHIROPRACTIC SURGERY

USE : **SURGERY**

CHOCOLATE FACTORY

UF : *CHOCOLATE WORKS*

BT : **FOOD PROCESSING PLANT**

SN : A factory where chocolate and chocolate products are manufactured.

CHOCOLATE WORKS

USE : **CHOCOLATE FACTORY**

CHOLERA HOSPITAL

USE : **INFECTIOUS DISEASES HOSPITAL**

CHROMATE QUARRY

BT : **QUARRY**

RT : **METAL PRODUCT SITE**

SN : A place where chromates are extracted from the ground. Chromates are metal salts, usually used in coating processes for metals.

CHROME TANNERY

USE : **TANNERY**

CHURCH

BT : **PLACE OF WORSHIP**

NT : **COLLEGIATE CHURCH**

NT : **PARISH CHURCH**

RT : **STEEPLE**

RT : **BELL TOWER**

RT : **ROUND TOWER**

RT : **CHURCHYARD**

RT : **BURIAL AISLE**

RT : **LYCH GATE**

RT : **CATHEDRAL**

RT : **SHRINE**

RT : **RITUAL BUILDING**

RT : **VESTRY**

RT : **SUNDAY SCHOOL**

SN : A building used for public Christian worship.

CHURCH HALL

BT : **MEETING HALL**

RT : **VILLAGE HALL**

SN : A hall associated with a church, used for holding functions and meetings and for conducting parish business.

CHURCHYARD

BT : **RELIGIOUS RITUAL AND FUNERARY**

RT : **WATCH HOUSE**

RT : **SARCOPHAGUS**

RT : **GRAVE**

RT : **GRAVE SLAB**

RT : **GRAVESTONE**

RT : **TOMB**

RT : **LYCH GATE**

RT : **CHURCH**

SN : An area of ground belonging to a church, often used as a burial ground.

CHUTE

BT : **UNASSIGNED**

SN : An inclined channel or vertical passage down which water, coal, etc. may be conveyed.

CINEMA

BT : **RECREATIONAL**

RT : **THEATRE**

SN : A building containing one, or more, auditorium with a screen on which films are shown to paying customers.

CIRCULAR ENCLOSURE

BT : **ENCLOSURE**

SN : A circular shaped area of land enclosed by a boundary ditch, bank, wall, palisade or similar barrier.

CIST

BT : **FUNERARY SITE**

NT : **LONG CIST**

NT : **SHORT CIST**

RT : **GRAVE**

SN : Generally rectangular structure normally used for burial purposes; formed from stone slabs set on edge and covered by one or more horizontal slabs or capstones. Cists may be built on the surface or sunk into the ground.

CISTERN

BT : **WATER TANK**

NT : **CISTERN HOUSE**

RT : **RESERVOIR**

RT : **WATER PIPE**

SN : A covered tank in which rainwater is stored for use when required.

CISTERN HOUSE

BT : **CISTERN**

SN : A building housing a cistern.

CITY HALL

USE : **TOWN HALL**

CIVIL

NT : **COASTGUARD STATION**

NT : **LEGAL SITE**

NT : **LIFEBOAT STATION**

NT : **PUBLIC BUILDING**

NT : **TING**

NT : **VICUS**

NT : **MEETING PLACE**

NT : **AMBULANCE STATION**

NT : **BURGH CHAMBERS**

NT : **COUNTY BUILDING**

NT : **CUSTOM HOUSE**

NT : **FIRE STATION**

NT : **MOOT**

NT : **MUNICIPAL BUILDING**

NT : **NISSEN HUT**

NT : **SCIENTIFIC RESEARCH ESTABLISHMENT**

NT : **TOLBOOTH**

NT : **TOWN**

NT : **COMMUNITY CENTRE**

NT : **SHELTER**

NT : **WATCH HOUSE**

NT : **CONSULATE**

NT : **GOVERNMENT OFFICE**

NT : **INFORMATION CENTRE**
NT : **BURGH**
NT : **LABOUR EXCHANGE**
NT : **MINT**
NT : **REGISTER OFFICE**
NT : **PARLIAMENT HOUSE**
NT : **EMBASSY**
NT : **ORDNANCE SURVEY CONTROL**
NT : **JOB CENTRE**

SN : This is the top term for the class. See CIVIL Class List for narrow terms.

CIVIL DEFENCE SITE

BT : **DEFENCE**
NT : **AIR RAID SHELTER**
RT : **DECONTAMINATION BUILDING**
SN : Sites and buildings used in the coordination of the defence of the civilian population during times of war. Could also be used during times of national emergency.

CIVIL SETTLEMENT

USE : **VICUS**

CLACHAN

USE : **TOWNSHIP**

CLAMP KILN

BT : **KILN**
NT : **LIME CLAMP**
RT : **BRICK KILN**
RT : **CALCINER**
RT : **TILE KILN**
SN : A temporary kiln, in which the fuel is interspersed with the material to be fired.

CLAPPER BRIDGE

BT : **BRIDGE**
SN : A simple form of stone slab bridge.

CLASS 1 HENGE

USE : **HENGE**

CLASS 2 HENGE

USE : **HENGE**

CLASSROOM

BT : **SCHOOLROOM**
SN : A room where a class of pupils is taught.

CLAY EXTRACTION SITE

BT : **MINERAL EXTRACTION SITE**
NT : **CLAY PIT**
NT : **FIRE CLAY MINE**
NT : **CLAY MINE**
NT : **CLAY WORKINGS**
SN : Buildings, sites and structures associated with the extraction of clay.

CLAY MINE

BT : **CLAY EXTRACTION SITE**
BT : **MINE**
SN : A site where clay is mined from the ground.

CLAY PIPE FACTORY

USE : **CLAY TOBACCO PIPE FACTORY**

CLAY PIT

BT : **POTTERY MANUFACTURING SITE**
BT : **CLAY EXTRACTION SITE**
BT : **BRICK AND TILEMAKING SITE**

RT : **EXTRACTIVE PIT**
RT : **GRAVEL PIT**
RT : **CEMENT WORKS**
RT : **BRICK AND TILE WORKS**
RT : **PIT**
RT : **CLAY WORKINGS**

SN : A place from which clay is extracted.

CLAY TOBACCO PIPE FACTORY

UF : *TOBACCO PIPE WORKS*
UF : *CLAY PIPE FACTORY*
BT : **POTTERY MANUFACTURING SITE**
SN : A factory where tobacco pipes made of clay are manufactured.

CLAY WORKINGS

BT : **CLAY EXTRACTION SITE**
RT : **CLAY PIT**
SN : A site where clay is extracted from the surface of the ground.

CLEARANCE CAIRN

UF : *SMALL CAIRN*
UF : *FIELD CLEARANCE CAIRN*
BT : **AGRICULTURE AND SUBSISTENCE**
RT : **CAIRNFIELD**
RT : **RIG AND FURROW**
RT : **FIELD SYSTEM**
RT : **BOUNDARY CAIRN**
RT : **CAIRN**
SN : An irregularly constructed, generally unstructured, mound of stones. Often, but not necessarily, circular. Normally a byproduct of field clearance for agricultural purposes.

CLEIT

BT : **FARM BUILDING**
RT : **BARN**
RT : **BYRE**
RT : **GRANARY**
SN : A drystone building used for storage. Use only for sites on the St Kilda archipelago.

CLERGY HOUSE

BT : **CLERICAL DWELLING**
NT : **DEANERY**
NT : **PRESBYTERY**
NT : **MANSE**
NT : **RECTORY**
NT : **CHAPLAINCY**
RT : **CATHEDRAL**
SN : A residence for all clergy having the sole or subordinate charge of a living

CLERICAL DWELLING

BT : **DWELLING**
NT : **MONASTIC DWELLING**
NT : **CLERGY HOUSE**
SN : Residences of religious people and members of the clergy.

CLICK MILL

USE : **HORIZONTAL MILL**

CLINIC

USE : **HEALTH CENTRE**

CLOCK TOWER

BT : **TOWER**
SN : A tower built to display a clock face.

CLOGMAKERS SHOP

USE : **CLOGMAKERS WORKSHOP**

CLOGMAKERS WORKSHOP

UF : *CLOGMAKERS SHOP*

BT : **CLOTHING WORKSHOP**

BT : **TIMBER PRODUCT SITE**

RT : **COBBLERS WORKSHOP**

SN : A workshop where wooden clogs are manufactured.

CLOISTER

BT : **RELIGIOUS RITUAL AND FUNERARY**

RT : **CATHEDRAL**

RT : **MONASTERY**

SN : A covered walk, walled on one side and usually arcaded on the other, surrounding or partly surrounding an open area in a monastery or similar complex of Christian buildings.

CLOOTIE WELL

USE : **RAG WELL**

CLOTHING FACTORY

UF : *TAILORING FACTORY*

BT : **CLOTHING INDUSTRY SITE**

BT : **FACTORY**

NT : **HOSIERY FACTORY**

NT : **SHOE FACTORY**

RT : **TEXTILE MILL**

SN : A factory or series of workshops for the manufacture of clothing.

CLOTHING INDUSTRY SITE

BT : **INDUSTRIAL**

NT : **CLOTHING WORKSHOP**

NT : **CLOTHING FACTORY**

SN : Buildings and sites associated with the manufacture of clothing.

CLOTHING WORKSHOP

BT : **WORKSHOP**

BT : **CLOTHING INDUSTRY SITE**

NT : **COBBLERS WORKSHOP**

NT : **FURRIERS WORKSHOP**

NT : **CLOGMAKERS WORKSHOP**

SN : A workshop for the manufacture of clothing, e.g. tailor's workshop.

CLOUGHTIE WELL

USE : **RAG WELL**

CLOUTIE WELL

USE : **RAG WELL**

CLUB

BT : **RECREATIONAL**

NT : **GOLF CLUB**

NT : **YOUTH CLUB**

RT : **CLUBHOUSE**

SN : A building used by an association of persons for social and recreational purposes or for the promotion of some common object.

CLUBHOUSE

BT : **RECREATIONAL**

RT : **CLUB**

SN : A building occupied by a club or commonly used for club activities.

COACHBUILDING WORKS

USE : **COACH WORKS**

COACH HOUSE

BT : **ROAD TRANSPORT SITE**

RT : **STABLE**

RT : **CARRIAGE HOUSE**

RT : **COACHING INN**

RT : **COACHMANS COTTAGE**

RT : **LIVERY STABLE**

SN : An outbuilding where a horse-drawn carriage is kept.

COACHING INN

UF : *LIVERY TAVERN*

UF : *POST HOUSE*

UF : *POST INN*

BT : **INN**

RT : **COACH HOUSE**

RT : **LIVERY STABLE**

SN : A public house offering lodgings to the passengers, and stabling for the horses of stage coaches.

COACHMANS COTTAGE

UF : *POSTILLIONS HOUSE*

BT : **TRANSPORT WORKERS HOUSE**

RT : **STABLE**

RT : **COACH HOUSE**

RT : **MEWS**

SN : The residence of a coachman.

COACHWORKS

USE : **COACH WORKS**

COACH WORKS

UF : *COACHWORKS*

UF : *COACHBUILDING WORKS*

BT : **HEAVY ENGINEERING WORKS**

BT : **MOTOR VEHICLE ENGINEERING SITE**

SN : Traditionally a building or site where stage coaches were built. Nowadays the term is applied to buildings used for the manufacturing of the body work and furnishings of motor vehicles and railway carriages.

COAL BING

BT : **BING**

RT : **SHALE BING**

RT : **COLLIERY**

SN : A heap of waste material derived from coal mining.

COAL DEPOT

BT : **COAL MINING SITE**

BT : **TRANSPORT**

RT : **STAITH**

RT : **DEPOT**

SN : A depot used for the unloading of coal.

COAL GAS STRUCTURE

BT : **POWER GENERATION SITE**

NT : **GAS PURIFICATION STATION**

NT : **RETORT HOUSE**

NT : **GAS STORAGE TANK**

NT : **GAS HOLDER STATION**

NT : **GAS HOUSE**

NT : **GAS WORKS**

NT : **GASIFICATION PLANT**

NT : **GASOMETER**

RT : **GAS TERMINAL**

SN : Buildings and structures associated with the production, processing and storage of coal gas.

COAL MINE

USE : **COLLIERY**

COAL MINERS COTTAGE

USE : **MINERS COTTAGE**

COAL MINERS VILLAGE

USE : **INDUSTRIAL VILLAGE**

COAL MINING SITE

BT : **FUEL PRODUCTION SITE**

NT : **COAL SHAFT**

NT : **COAL WORKS**

NT : **COLLIERY**

NT : **BELL PIT**

NT : **COAL DEPOT**

NT : **COAL PREPARATION PLANT**

NT : **COAL TIPPLER**

RT : **MINING INDUSTRY SITE**

SN : A site with buildings and structures used for the extraction of coal.

COAL PREPARATION PLANT

BT : **COAL MINING SITE**

SN : A building or range of buildings used for the cleaning, crushing and loading of freshly mined coal.

COAL SHAFT

BT : **COAL MINING SITE**

RT : **COLLIERY**

RT : **SHAFT**

SN : A vertical shaft providing access to the lower tunnels in a coal mine.

COAL SHED

USE : **COAL STORE**

COAL STORE

UF : *COAL SHED*

BT : **FUEL STORE**

SN : A place used to store coal.

COAL TIPPLER

BT : **COAL MINING SITE**

SN : Loading machinery tipping coal into railway wagons usually at a pithead.

COAL TUB

BT : **INDUSTRIAL**

SN : A metal container on wheels used for the transportation of coal on a track within a mine.

COAL WASHING PLANT

UF : *WASHER PLANT*

BT : **COAL WORKS**

RT : **DENSE MEDIUM PLANT**

SN : A complex of buildings where coal is washed, graded and sized before being sold.

COAL WORKS

BT : **COAL MINING SITE**

NT : **COAL WASHING PLANT**

NT : **DENSE MEDIUM PLANT**

RT : **COLLIERY**

SN : A site where coal is processed.

COASTAL BATTERY

UF : *COAST BATTERY*

BT : **COASTAL DEFENCE SITE**

BT : **BATTERY**

RT : **SEARCHLIGHT BATTERY**

RT : **ARTILLERY FORTIFICATION**

RT : **RADAR STATION**

RT : **SEARCHLIGHT EMPLACEMENT**

RT : **RADAR SITE**

SN : A defensive gun battery positioned on the coast and facing out to sea.

COASTAL DEFENCE SITE

BT : **DEFENCE**

NT : **COASTAL BATTERY**

NT : **ANTI SHIPPING BARRIER**

NT : **BOOM DEFENCE**

NT : **MARTELLO TOWER**

NT : **SEAPLANE BASE**

NT : **SUBMARINE MINING STATION**

SN : Sites, buildings and structures for the defence of the coastline from sea and air invasion.

COAST BATTERY

USE : **COASTAL BATTERY**

COASTGUARD STATION

BT : **CIVIL**

BT : **NAVIGATION AID**

RT : **CUSTOM HOUSE**

RT : **LIFEBOAT STATION**

RT : **LIGHTHOUSE**

RT : **COASTGUARD TOWER**

SN : A building or group of buildings situated close to the sea, used by coastguards to enable them to monitor the coastline.

COASTGUARD TOWER

BT : **NAVIGATION AID**

RT : **COASTGUARD STATION**

SN : A tower used as a watch tower by the coastguard. Often, though not always, built as part of a Coastguard Station.

COBALT MINE

BT : **MINE**

SN : A site where cobalt is mined.

COBBLED ROAD

UF : *COBBLED STREET*

BT : **ROAD**

SN : A road or street covered with small, rounded cobble stones.

COBBLED STREET

USE : **COBBLED ROAD**

COBBLERS

USE : **COBBLERS WORKSHOP**

COBBLERS WORKSHOP

UF : *COBBLERS*

BT : **CLOTHING WORKSHOP**

RT : **CLOGMAKERS WORKSHOP**

SN : A place where shoes and boots are mended.

COFFEE ROASTING AND GRINDING WORKS

USE : **COFFEE WORKS**

COFFEE WORKS

UF : *COFFEE ROASTING AND GRINDING WORKS*

BT : **FOOD PROCESSING SITE**

SN : A factory where coffee beans are processed, usually by roasting and grinding.

COFFIN

BT : **FUNERARY SITE**

NT : **SARCOPHAGUS**

RT : **GRAVE**

SN : A stone, wood, or lead box in which a dead body is placed for interment or cremation.

COFFIN CAIRN

BT : **FUNERARY SITE**

RT : **CORPSE ROAD**

RT : **CORPSE REST**

SN : A cairn on which a coffin could be laid whilst being carried on its way to a burial, to allow the bearers to rest.

COKE OVEN

BT : **KILN**

BT : **FUEL PRODUCTION SITE**

RT : **COLLIERY**

RT : **STEEL WORKS**

RT : **OVEN**

RT : **TAR WORKS**

SN : Oven for roasting coal to drive off chemical constituents and reduce it to almost pure carbon, i.e. coke.

COLBY CAMP

UF : *ORDNANCE SURVEY CAMP*

BT : **TEMPORARY SETTLEMENT**

BT : **ORDNANCE SURVEY CONTROL**

SN : A temporary camp, often at altitude, where the Ordnance Survey were based when carrying out mapping programmes. Named after Major General Thomas Colby, Director of the Ordnance Survey, 1820 - 1846.

COLD ROLLED STEEL MILL

USE : **COLD ROLLED STEEL WORKS**

COLD ROLLED STEEL WORKS

UF : *COLD ROLLED STEEL MILL*

BT : **SHEET METAL WORKS**

RT : **STEEL WORKS**

SN : A site where cold strip steel is rolled into coils.

COLD STORE

BT : **FOOD PRESERVING SITE**

RT : **WAREHOUSE**

RT : **ICEHOUSE**

SN : A room or small building kept at low temperatures for the storage of perishable items, particularly food.

COLLEGE

BT : **EDUCATION**

NT : **TRAINING COLLEGE**

RT : **SCHOOL**

RT : **UNIVERSITY**

RT : **STUDENTS UNION**

SN : An institution of higher learning, often providing specialised tuition, e.g. college of art; college of music.

COLLEGIATE CHURCH

BT : **CHURCH**

SN : A church attached to or founded by a college.

COLLIERY

UF : *COAL MINE*

BT : **MINE**

BT : **COAL MINING SITE**

RT : **COAL BING**

RT : **PITHEAD BATHS**

RT : **COAL SHAFT**

RT : **COAL WORKS**

RT : **COKE OVEN**

RT : **SPOIL HEAP**

SN : A site with buildings and structures for the extraction of coal.

COLLIERY INSTITUTE

UF : *MINERS WELFARE INSTITUTE*

UF : *MINERS INSTITUTE*

BT : **INSTITUTE**

RT : **INDUSTRIAL VILLAGE**

SN : A building where miners could improve their knowledge by attending lectures and using the reading room facilities.

COLONIAL OFFICE

USE : **GOVERNMENT OFFICE**

COLONY HOUSING

BT : **MULTIPLE DWELLING**

SN : Two-storied terraces of upper and lower flats, each with access to its own front door and garden. Built in cities from the mid-19th century.

COLOURING WORKS

UF : *COLOUR WORKS*

BT : **ALUM WORKS**

RT : **DYE WORKS**

SN : A factory where dyes, pigments and other colouring agents are produced.

COLOUR WORKS

USE : **COLOURING WORKS**

COLUMN

BT : **BUILDING COMPONENT**

RT : **OBELISK**

RT : **STATUE**

RT : **PLINTH**

RT : **PEDESTAL**

SN : Use for free standing column.

COMB WORKS

BT : **WORKS**

SN : A building or site used for the manufacture of combs.

COMMAND POST

BT : **DEFENCE**

RT : **BATTERY**

SN : A military building from which the guns of a battery were directed.

COMMEMORATIVE

NT : **COMMEMORATIVE MONUMENT**

SN : This is the top term for the class. See

COMMEMORATIVE Class List for narrow terms.

COMMEMORATIVE CAIRN

BT : **COMMEMORATIVE MONUMENT**

RT : **WAR MEMORIAL**

RT : **BOUNDARY CAIRN**

RT : **TOMB**

RT : **CENOTAPH**

RT : **COMMEMORATIVE STONE**

SN : A cairn erected to commemorate an event or person.

COMMEMORATIVE MONUMENT

UF : *MONUMENT*

UF : *MEMORIAL*

BT : **COMMEMORATIVE**

NT : **CENOTAPH**

NT : **COMMEMORATIVE CAIRN**

NT : **WAR MEMORIAL**

NT : **COMMEMORATIVE STONE**

NT : **PLAQUE**

NT : **COMMEMORATIVE ROCK**

RT : **SCULPTURE**
RT : **ARMoured VEHICLE**
SN : A building or structure erected to commemorate a person or event.

COMMEMORATIVE ROCK

BT : **COMMEMORATIVE MONUMENT**
NT : **OGHAM INSCRIBED ROCK**
NT : **RUNE INSCRIBED ROCK**
RT : **COMMEMORATIVE STONE**
SN : A rock outcrop or cave wall which commemorates a person or event.

COMMEMORATIVE STONE

UF : *MEMORIAL STONE*
BT : **COMMEMORATIVE MONUMENT**
NT : **MARRIAGE STONE**
NT : **DATE STONE**
NT : **RUNE INSCRIBED STONE**
NT : **OGHAM INSCRIBED STONE**
NT : **COVENANTERS STONE**
NT : **DISTANCE SLAB**
RT : **COMMEMORATIVE CAIRN**
RT : **INSCRIBED STONE**
RT : **COMMEMORATIVE ROCK**
SN : A stone, either freestanding or part of a structure, which commemorates a person or event.

COMMERCIAL

NT : **BANK (FINANCIAL)**
NT : **EATING AND DRINKING ESTABLISHMENT**
NT : **POST OFFICE**
NT : **TRON**
NT : **GUILDHALL**
NT : **WAREHOUSE**
NT : **CONFERENCE CENTRE**
NT : **COUNTING HOUSE**
NT : **EXCHANGE**
NT : **FUNERAL DIRECTORS**
NT : **HOTEL**
NT : **INN**
NT : **PETROL STATION**
NT : **TECHNOLOGY PARK**
NT : **TOLL HOUSE**
NT : **TOLLBOOTH**
NT : **WINE STORE**
NT : **COMMERCIAL PREMISES**
NT : **RETAIL PARK**
NT : **COMMERCIAL OFFICE**
NT : **LAUNDRY**
NT : **DEPOT**
NT : **BETTING OFFICE**
NT : **TRAVEL AGENTS**
NT : **STUDIO**
NT : **AUCTION HOUSE**
NT : **SERVICE STATION**
NT : **EXHIBITION HALL**
NT : **BED AND BREAKFAST ESTABLISHMENT**
NT : **SHOWROOM**
NT : **GARDEN CENTRE**
SN : This is the top term for the class. See COMMERCIAL Class List for narrow terms.

COMMERCIAL OFFICE

UF : *BUILDING SOCIETY*
BT : **COMMERCIAL**
NT : **TIME OFFICE**
NT : **ESTATE OFFICE**
NT : **BOOKING OFFICE**
NT : **LEGAL OFFICE**
NT : **ARCHITECTS PRACTICE**
NT : **SURVEYORS OFFICE**

NT : **ENGINEERS OFFICE**
RT : **OBSERVATORY**
RT : **OFFICE**
SN : The administrative office of a commercial concern.

COMMERCIAL PREMISES

BT : **COMMERCIAL**
NT : **MARKET**
NT : **SHOP**
NT : **SHOPPING CENTRE**
NT : **SHOPPING ARCADE**
SN : A building and associated land which are used as a place of business.

COMMON

USE : **COMMON LAND**

COMMON LAND

UF : *COMMON*
BT : **LAND USE SITE**
BT : **GARDENS PARKS AND URBAN SPACES**
SN : Unenclosed wasteland, forest and pasture used in common by the community.

COMMUNICATIONS

NT : **SIGNALLING STRUCTURE**
NT : **POST OFFICE**
NT : **TELECOMMUNICATIONS STRUCTURE**
NT : **WATCH TOWER**
NT : **TELECOMMUNICATIONS BUILDING**
NT : **POSTAL SYSTEM STRUCTURE**
NT : **RECORDING STUDIO**
SN : This is the top term for the class. See COMMUNICATIONS Class List for narrow terms.

COMMUNICATIONS INTERCEPT STATION

BT : **COMMUNICATIONS STATION**
SN : Radio station used to intercept military and related communications traffic of other nations for intelligence purposes.

COMMUNICATIONS STATION

BT : **TELECOMMUNICATIONS STRUCTURE**
BT : **MILITARY OBSERVATION SITE**
NT : **COMMUNICATIONS INTERCEPT STATION**
SN : Communications and relay stations, gathering all messages for transfer forward to other military bases, units and ships etc. They also gather together all intercepted messages from the enemy.

COMMUNITY CENTRE

BT : **CIVIL**
SN : A place providing social, recreational, and educational facilities for a neighbourhood.

CONCERT HALL

UF : *MUSIC HOUSE*
UF : *SYMPHONY HALL*
UF : *CONCERT ROOMS*
BT : **MUSIC SPEECH AND DANCE VENUE**
RT : **ASSEMBLY ROOMS**
RT : **THEATRE**
RT : **MUSIC HALL**
SN : An establishment where musical performances take place.

CONCERT ROOMS

USE : **CONCERT HALL**

CONCRETE BLOCK

BT : **INDETERMINATE MILITARY STRUCTURE**

RT : **CONCRETE STRUCTURE**

RT : **CONCRETE PLATFORM**

SN : A square or rectangular concrete block with bolt holes, slots or fitments, associated with military installations or establishments. Some bear inscriptions. Do not use for ANTI TANK BLOCKS.

CONCRETE BLOCK (NON MILITARY)

BT : **UNASSIGNED**

SN : A square or rectangular concrete block, often with bolt holes, slots or fitments.

CONCRETE BLOCK FACTORY

BT : **FACTORY**

RT : **PRE CAST CONCRETE WORKS**

RT : **BRICK AND TILEMAKING SITE**

RT : **CONCRETE TILE PRESS**

SN : A factory producing concrete blocks for use in building.

CONCRETE PLATFORM

BT : **INDETERMINATE MILITARY STRUCTURE**

RT : **CONCRETE STRUCTURE**

RT : **CONCRETE BLOCK**

SN : A square or rectangular concrete platform, often the base for a Nissen or other type of temporary hut, but sometimes for a searchlight, light anti-aircraft gun, fixed rocket projectile launcher or heavy machine-gun.

CONCRETE STRUCTURE

BT : **INDETERMINATE MILITARY STRUCTURE**

RT : **CONCRETE BLOCK**

RT : **CONCRETE PLATFORM**

SN : A construction of indeterminate military function made largely from concrete.

CONCRETE TILE PRESS

BT : **BRICK AND TILEMAKING SITE**

RT : **CONCRETE BLOCK FACTORY**

SN : A building or facility where pressed concrete tiles are produced.

CONCRETE WORKS

BT : **WORKS**

BT : **CEMENT MANUFACTURING SITE**

NT : **PRE CAST CONCRETE WORKS**

RT : **LIME WORKS**

RT : **SAND PIT**

RT : **INDUSTRIAL SITE**

SN : A site where concrete and concrete products are manufactured from a mixture of cement and aggregate.

CONDUIT

BT : **WATERCOURSE**

RT : **LADE**

RT : **TAIL RACE**

RT : **AQUEDUCT**

RT : **WATER PUMPING ENGINE**

RT : **CONDUIT HOUSE**

RT : **WATER CHANNEL**

RT : **PENSTOCKS**

RT : **WELL HOUSE**

SN : A pipe or channel for conveying water or other liquids.

CONDUIT HOUSE

BT : **WATER REGULATION INSTALLATION**

RT : **ENGINE HOUSE**

RT : **PUMP HOUSE**

RT : **PUMPING STATION**

RT : **WATER TOWER**

RT : **WATERWORKS**

RT : **CONDUIT**

SN : A small building over the end of a water conduit or spring.

CONFECTIONERY WORKS

UF : *JAM AND CONFECTIONARY WORKS*

UF : *PRESERVE AND CONFECTIONERY WORKS*

BT : **FOOD PROCESSING PLANT**

SN : A site where products containing sugar or honey, such as cakes, sweets and crystallized fruits, were manufactured.

CONFERENCE CENTRE

BT : **COMMERCIAL**

SN : A purpose-built, or modified, building where organisations and associations meet for presentations and consultation.

CONGLOMERATE QUARRY

BT : **STONE QUARRY**

SN : A site where conglomerate is extracted.

CONGREGATIONAL COLLEGE

USE : **THEOLOGICAL COLLEGE**

CONSERVATORY

BT : **GLASSHOUSE**

RT : **BOTANIC GARDEN**

RT : **COUNTRY HOUSE**

SN : A glasshouse, either adjoining a building or freestanding, used to grow and display plants.

CONSULATE

BT : **CIVIL**

RT : **EMBASSY**

SN : The residence or official premises of a consul, the official appointed by a state to protect its citizens and commercial interests in a foreign state.

CONSUMPTION CAIRN

BT : **AGRICULTURE AND SUBSISTENCE**

BT : **CAIRN**

RT : **CONSUMPTION DYKE**

SN : A cairn built to consume stone cleared from the land as part of the agricultural improvements of the 18th and 19th centuries.

CONSUMPTION DYKE

BT : **FIELD SYSTEM**

BT : **DYKE**

RT : **CONSUMPTION CAIRN**

RT : **BOUNDARY DYKE**

SN : A dyke, often of great thickness, built to consume stone cleared from the land as part of the agricultural improvements of the 18th and 19th centuries.

CONTAINER TERMINAL

BT : **SEA TERMINAL**

SN : An area of a port, dock or harbour where cargo vessels can load and unload large storage containers. May include a rail terminal for containers which have been transported to the port by rail.

CONTINUOUS KILN

BT : **BRICK KILN**

NT : **HOFFMAN KILN**

RT : **INTERMITTENT KILN**

SN : A kiln for firing ceramics, usually bricks, in which the heat source moves continually between a series of firing chambers.

CONTROL TOWER

BT : **AIR TRANSPORT SITE**

RT : **AIRFIELD**

RT : **AIRPORT**

SN : A high building at an airport from which air traffic is controlled by radio.

CONVALESCENT HOME

UF : *REST HOME*

BT : **HEALTH AND WELFARE**

RT : **SANATORIUM**

RT : **NURSING HOME**

SN : An establishment where patients can rest and recover after an operation or illness.

CONVENT

USE : **NUNNERY**

COOPERAGE

BT : **TIMBER PRODUCT SITE**

BT : **BREWING AND MALTING SITE**

RT : **GUNPOWDER WORKS**

RT : **BLACK POWDER WORKS**

RT : **BREWERY**

RT : **DISTILLERY**

RT : **SAW MILL**

RT : **TIMBER SEASONING SHED**

SN : A barrel-making workshop or factory, found in conjunction with a number of industries.

COPPER MINE

BT : **METAL EXTRACTION SITE**

BT : **MINE**

RT : **ANTIMONY MINE**

RT : **TIN MINE**

SN : A site where copper is mined.

COPPER WORKS

BT : **METAL PRODUCT SITE**

BT : **METAL SMELTING SITE**

BT : **METAL WORKS**

SN : A site or establishment for the casting and refining of metallic copper.

COPPICE

UF : *COPSE*

BT : **MANAGED WOODLAND**

RT : **WOOD**

SN : A managed small wood or thicket of underwood grown to be periodically cut to encourage new growth providing smaller timber.

COPSE

USE : **COPPICE**

CORD RIG

BT : **FIELD SYSTEM**

RT : **LAZY BEDS**

SN : Narrow ridges representing the surviving surface traces of later prehistoric cultivation. The rigs measure up to 1.30m in breadth.

CORN DRYING KILN

BT : **FARM BUILDING**

RT : **KILN BARN**

RT : **BLACKHOUSE**

RT : **BYRE DWELLING**

RT : **GRANARY**

RT : **WINNOWER**

RT : **TOWNSHIP**

RT : **GRAIN MILL**

SN : A kiln used for drying cereals. Use for freestanding structures only. For corn drying kilns incorporated into barns use KILN BARN.

CORN EXCHANGE

BT : **EXCHANGE**

RT : **WINNOWER**

RT : **TOWNSHIP**

RT : **GRAIN MILL**

SN : A building where samples of corn were sold or auctioned during the early to mid 19th century. When not in use, between market days, the buildings were used as public halls.

CORN MILL

USE : **GRAIN MILL**

CORPSE REST

BT : **FUNERARY SITE**

RT : **COFFIN CAIRN**

RT : **CORPSE ROAD**

SN : A place, where a corpse could be laid whilst being carried on its way to burial, to allow the bearers to rest.

CORPSE ROAD

BT : **ROAD**

RT : **COFFIN CAIRN**

RT : **CORPSE REST**

SN : A road, used traditionally for the transportation of a corpse to a place of burial.

COTTAGE

BT : **HOUSE**

NT : **CRUCK FRAMED COTTAGE**

NT : **THATCHED COTTAGE**

RT : **BLACKHOUSE**

SN : A small dwelling, usually of only one storey, and generally located in the country. Use more specific type where known.

COTTON MANUFACTURING SITE

BT : **TEXTILE INDUSTRY SITE**

NT : **COTTON MILL**

SN : Buildings and sites associated with the manufacture of cotton.

COTTON MILL

BT : **COTTON MANUFACTURING SITE**

BT : **TEXTILE MILL**

NT : **CALICO MILL**

SN : Usually a cotton spinning factory, although some mills have weaving sheds attached, in which case the end product is completed cloth, not yarn only.

COUNCIL HOUSE

BT : **HOUSE**

RT : **FOUR IN A BLOCK**

SN : A house originally built by a local authority. Some are now owned privately.

COUNCIL OFFICE

USE : **LOCAL GOVERNMENT OFFICE**

COUNTERMINE

BT : **DEFENCE**

SN : A tunnel dug in response to tunnelling by an attacking force.

COUNTING HOUSE

BT : **COMMERCIAL**
RT : **TIME OFFICE**
RT : **OBSERVATORY**
RT : **OFFICE**
SN : An accounts office, especially within an industrial or commercial complex.

COUNTRY HOUSE

UF : *MANSION*
BT : **HOUSE**
RT : **BAKEHOUSE**
RT : **KITCHEN**
RT : **MANOR HOUSE**
RT : **DOVECOT**
RT : **STABLE**
RT : **FARMHOUSE**
RT : **DEER PARK**
RT : **GARDEN**
RT : **KITCHEN GARDEN**
RT : **POLICIES**
RT : **ESTATE OFFICE**
RT : **TOWER HOUSE**
RT : **LAIRDS HOUSE**
RT : **TOWN HOUSE**
RT : **PALACE**
RT : **ROYAL PALACE**
RT : **ESTATE**
RT : **GARDENERS LODGE**
RT : **GATE LODGE**
RT : **HUNTING LODGE**
RT : **ICEHOUSE**
RT : **RIDING SCHOOL**
RT : **GARDEN BUILDING**
RT : **CONSERVATORY**
RT : **GARDEN FEATURE**
RT : **TOWER**
RT : **CARRIAGE HOUSE**
RT : **TEA HOUSE**
RT : **ESTATE COTTAGE**
SN : A rural residence or mansion.

COUNTY BUILDING

BT : **CIVIL**
NT : **LOCAL GOVERNMENT OFFICE**
RT : **BURGH CHAMBERS**
RT : **MUNICIPAL BUILDING**
RT : **TOWN HALL**
SN : A building containing the local administrative, judicial and political authorities.

COURT HILL

BT : **LEGAL SITE**
NT : **COURT HOUSE**
NT : **SHERIFF COURTHOUSE**
SN : An artificial or natural mound where a court was held and justice administered.

COURT HOUSE

BT : **COURT HILL**
RT : **SHERIFF COURTHOUSE**
SN : A public building in which a judicial court is held.

COURTYARD

BT : **GARDENS PARKS AND URBAN SPACES**
RT : **YARD**
SN : An uncovered area, surrounded or partially surrounded by buildings.

COURTYARD HOUSE

UF : *YARD HOUSE*
BT : **HOUSE**

SN : A building or buildings ranged around a courtyard on at least three sides. They occur in the Iron Age, as well as being an influential plan type of house from the 15th century onwards. Index with appropriate period.

COVENANTERS CAVE

BT : **PLACE OF WORSHIP**
RT : **COVENANTERS GRAVE**
RT : **COVENANTERS MEETING PLACE**
RT : **COVENANTERS STONE**
SN : A cave used by Covenanters as a place of worship or concealment.

COVENANTERS GRAVE

BT : **GRAVE**
RT : **COVENANTERS CAVE**
RT : **COVENANTERS MEETING PLACE**
RT : **COVENANTERS STONE**
SN : A burial place of a Covenanter.

COVENANTERS MEETING PLACE

BT : **PLACE OF WORSHIP**
RT : **COVENANTERS CAVE**
RT : **COVENANTERS GRAVE**
RT : **COVENANTERS STONE**
SN : An area where Covenanters assembled for prayer and worship, generally a natural hollow.

COVENANTERS STONE

BT : **COMMEMORATIVE STONE**
BT : **RELIGIOUS RITUAL AND FUNERARY**
RT : **COVENANTERS CAVE**
RT : **COVENANTERS GRAVE**
RT : **COVENANTERS MEETING PLACE**
SN : A stone erected to mark a site associated with Covenanters. For sites of covenicles use COVENANTERS MEETING PLACE.

CRAFT INDUSTRY SITE

BT : **INDUSTRIAL**
NT : **BUILDERS STORE**
NT : **WHEELWRIGHTS WORKSHOP**
NT : **METAL WORKERS WORKSHOP**
NT : **WEAVERS COTTAGE**
RT : **CRAFT SHOP**
SN : Site of small scale industrial production, often involving hand work and craft skills.

CRAFT SHOP

BT : **SHOP**
RT : **CRAFT INDUSTRY SITE**
SN : A building or room where handmade goods and products, often made locally, are displayed and sold.

CRANE

BT : **LIFTING AND WINDING STRUCTURE**
BT : **MONUMENT (BY FORM)**
NT : **WALL CRANE**
NT : **DERRICK**
NT : **FLOATING CRANE**
NT : **HAND CRANE**
NT : **QUAY CRANE**
RT : **SHIPYARD**
RT : **HARBOUR**
SN : A large, metal or wooden structure, used for raising, lowering and moving heavy objects. Use more specific term where known.

CRANE WORKS

BT : **FACTORY**

SN : A building or site used for the manufacture and erection of cranes.

CRANNOG

BT : **SETTLEMENT**
RT : **FORTIFIED ISLAND**
RT : **BROCH**
RT : **DUN**
RT : **HOUSE**
RT : **ISLAND DWELLING**
RT : **GALLERIED DUN**
RT : **ARTIFICIAL ISLAND**

SN : An island, partly or wholly artificial, often formed by dumping timber, earth and stones and revetted with timber piles or a palisade. Built in a loch, wetland or estuary and dating from prehistory to medieval.

CREAMERY

BT : **FOOD AND DRINK PROCESSING SITE**
RT : **DAIRY**
SN : A site where milk is processed to produce secondary products such as cream, cheese and yogurt.

CREMATION

BT : **BURIAL**
RT : **CREMATION CEMETERY**
RT : **CHARNEL HOUSE**
RT : **CREMATION PIT**
RT : **CREMATORIUM**
RT : **OSSUARY**
SN : The fragmentary, burnt remains of a human body. Usually found buried, occasionally in a container associated with grave goods.

CREMATION CEMETERY

BT : **CEMETERY**
NT : **ENCLOSED CREMATION CEMETERY**
RT : **CREMATION**
RT : **CREMATION PIT**
RT : **CREMATORIUM**
RT : **OSSUARY**
SN : A cemetery comprising exclusively cremated human remains, some or all of which may be contained within pottery vessels.

CREMATION PIT

BT : **FUNERARY SITE**
RT : **CREMATION CEMETERY**
RT : **CREMATION**
RT : **PIT**
SN : A site where a corpse has been burnt on a pyre over a pit, which acts as a receptacle for the remains. Occasionally accompanied by burnt grave goods, placed with the body on the pyre.

CREMATORIUM

BT : **FUNERARY SITE**
RT : **CREMATION CEMETERY**
RT : **CREMATION**
SN : A building or site where bodies are burnt, and the ashes collected for burial or dispersal.

CROFT

BT : **LAND USE SITE**
RT : **FARM**
RT : **FARMSTEAD**
RT : **SMALLHOLDING**
RT : **TOWNSHIP**
RT : **PENDICLE**
SN : A small farm or holding.

CROFTING TOWNSHIP

USE : **TOWNSHIP**

CROMWELLIAN FORT

USE : **FORTIFICATION**

CROPMARK

BT : **ARCHAEOLOGICAL FEATURE**
NT : **AGRICULTURAL CROPMARK**
NT : **GEOLOGICAL CROPMARK**
NT : **VEGETATION MARK**
SN : A buried feature revealed by the uneven growth of a crop. Use specific term where possible.

CROSS

UF : *CROSS SHAFT*
BT : **RELIGIOUS RITUAL AND FUNERARY**
NT : **MARKET CROSS**
NT : **BOUNDARY CROSS**
NT : **CROSS BASE**
RT : **CROSS SLAB**
RT : **CROSS INCISED STONE**
SN : A free-standing structure in the form of a cross. Use specific term where known.

CROSS BASE

UF : *CROSS SOCKET*
BT : **CROSS**
RT : **SOCKETED STONE**
SN : The base for a freestanding cross.

CROSS DYKE

USE : **CROSS RIDGE DYKE**

CROSS INCISED ROCK

BT : **RELIGIOUS RITUAL AND FUNERARY**
BT : **ROCK CARVING**
RT : **CROSS INCISED STONE**
SN : Natural rock outcrop incised with a cross-shaped symbol.

CROSS INCISED STONE

BT : **RELIGIOUS RITUAL AND FUNERARY**
BT : **CARVED STONE**
RT : **CROSS SLAB**
RT : **BOUNDARY CROSS**
RT : **CROSS**
RT : **CROSS INCISED ROCK**
SN : A stone bearing a cross-shaped symbol incised on its face.

CROSS RIDGE DYKE

UF : *CROSS DYKE*
BT : **DYKE**
BT : **FRONTIER DEFENCE**
RT : **BOUNDARY DYKE**
RT : **HEAD DYKE**
RT : **EARTHWORK**
SN : A linear earthwork, usually a bank accompanied by a ditch, which runs across rather than along an area or ridge of higher ground.

CROSS SHAFT

USE : **CROSS**

CROSS SLAB

UF : *PICTISH CROSS SLAB*
BT : **CARVED STONE**
BT : **RELIGIOUS RITUAL AND FUNERARY**

RT : **BOUNDARY CROSS**
RT : **PICTISH SYMBOL STONE**
RT : **CROSS**

RT : **CROSS INCISED STONE**
RT : **PICTISH SYMBOL CARVING**

SN : A slab of stone, either standing or recumbent, inscribed with a cross. Usually found in association with burials. If Pictish symbols are included, index as PICTISH SYMBOL STONE as well.

CROSS SOCKET

USE : **CROSS BASE**

CROWN ROOM

USE : **JEWEL HOUSE**

CRUCK BARN

USE : **CRUCK FRAMED BARN**

CRUCK FRAMED BARN

UF : *CRUCK BARN*
BT : **CRUCK FRAMED BUILDING**
BT : **BARN**

SN : A barn in which a pair of curved timbers form a bowed A-frame which supports the roof independently of the walls.

CRUCK FRAMED BUILDING

BT : **BUILDING**
NT : **CRUCK FRAMED BARN**
NT : **CRUCK FRAMED BYRE**
NT : **CRUCK FRAMED COTTAGE**
NT : **CRUCK FRAMED MILL**

SN : A building in which pairs of curved timbers form a bowed A-frame to support the roof independently of the walls. Use specific term where known.

CRUCK FRAMED BYRE

BT : **CRUCK FRAMED BUILDING**
BT : **BYRE**

SN : A byre in which pairs of curved timbers form a bowed A-frame to support the roof independently of the walls.

CRUCK FRAMED COTTAGE

BT : **CRUCK FRAMED BUILDING**
BT : **COTTAGE**

SN : A house in which pairs of curved timbers form a bowed A-frame to support the roof independently of the walls.

CRUCK FRAMED MILL

BT : **CRUCK FRAMED BUILDING**
BT : **MILL**
BT : **FOOD PROCESSING SITE**
BT : **FARM BUILDING**

SN : A mill in which pairs of curved timbers form a bowed A-frame to support the roof independently of the walls.

CRUIVE

USE : **FISH TRAP**

CRUSHING MILL

UF : *CRUSHING PLANT*
BT : **MILL**
BT : **METAL PROCESSING SITE**
NT : **FLINT MILL**
RT : **STAMPING MILL**
RT : **ROCK CRUSHER**

SN : A building containing mechanically powered crushers or rollers.

CRUSHING PLANT

USE : **CRUSHING MILL**

CULTIVATION REMAINS

BT : **FIELD SYSTEM**

SN : Traces left by past cultivation, in the form of upstanding features, subsoil marks or cropmarks. Use more specific term where possible.

CULTIVATION TERRACE

BT : **FIELD SYSTEM**
RT : **LYNCHET**
RT : **RIG AND FURROW**

SN : A strip of land on a slope, which has built up to provide a flat surface for the cultivation of crops.

CULVERT

BT : **DRAIN**
RT : **SEWER**
RT : **SLUICE**

SN : A drainage structure that extends across and beneath roadways, canals or embankments.

CUP AND RING MARKED ROCK

BT : **CUP AND RING MARKINGS**
BT : **ROCK CARVING**
RT : **CUP MARKED ROCK**
RT : **RING MARKED ROCK**
RT : **CUP AND RING MARKED STONE**
RT : **CUP MARKED STONE**
RT : **RING MARKED STONE**

SN : One or more small, roughly hemispherical depressions surrounded by a concentric arrangement of annular or penannular grooves carved on natural rock outcrop. More complex designs may also occur.

CUP AND RING MARKED STONE

BT : **CARVED STONE**
BT : **CUP AND RING MARKINGS**
RT : **CUP MARKED STONE**
RT : **RING MARKED STONE**
RT : **CUP AND RING MARKED ROCK**

SN : A stone bearing one or more small, roughly hemispherical depressions surrounded by a concentric arrangement of annular or penannular grooves. More complex designs may also occur.

CUP AND RING MARKINGS

BT : **RELIGIOUS RITUAL AND FUNERARY**
NT : **CUP AND RING MARKED ROCK**
NT : **CUP AND RING MARKED STONE**
NT : **CUP MARKED ROCK**
NT : **CUP MARKED STONE**
NT : **RING MARKED ROCK**
NT : **RING MARKED STONE**

SN : A stone or rock outcrop bearing roughly hemispherical depressions and/or concentric annular or penannular grooves. Complex designs also occur. Use more specific term. Differentiate between designs on stones/boulders and rock outcrop.

CUP MARKED ROCK

BT : **CUP AND RING MARKINGS**
BT : **ROCK CARVING**
RT : **CUP AND RING MARKED ROCK**
RT : **RING MARKED ROCK**

SN : Natural rock outcropping bearing one or more small, roughly hemispherical depressions, generally created by chipping or pecking.

CUP MARKED STONE

BT : **CARVED STONE**

BT : **CUP AND RING MARKINGS**
RT : **CUP AND RING MARKED STONE**
RT : **RING MARKED STONE**
RT : **CUP AND RING MARKED ROCK**

SN : A stone bearing one or more small, roughly hemispherical depressions, generally created by chipping or pecking.

CURING HOUSE

BT : **CURING YARD**
RT : **FISH PROCESSING FACTORY**
RT : **SMOKEHOUSE**

SN : A place where meat and fruit, etc, is preserved by salting and/or drying.

CURING YARD

BT : **FOOD PRESERVING SITE**
BT : **FOOD PROCESSING SITE**
NT : **CURING HOUSE**
RT : **FISH PROCESSING FACTORY**
RT : **SMOKEHOUSE**

SN : A yard containing buildings and structures for curing fish and other foodstuffs.

CURLING POND

BT : **RECREATIONAL**
RT : **SKATING RINK**
RT : **POND**

SN : A purpose-built pond, used when frozen for the game of curling.

CURRIERY

UF : *CURRYING HOUSE*
BT : **LEATHER INDUSTRY SITE**
RT : **TALLOW FACTORY**
RT : **SHOE FACTORY**

SN : A place where tanned leather is dressed and coloured.

CURRYING HOUSE

USE : **CURRIERY**

CURSUS

BT : **RELIGIOUS RITUAL AND FUNERARY**
NT : **DITCH DEFINED CURSUS**
NT : **PIT DEFINED CURSUS**
RT : **AVENUE**
RT : **HENGE**
RT : **PIT ALIGNMENT**
RT : **RITUAL ENCLOSURE**

SN : A rectangular enclosure of Neolithic date, presumed to be of ceremonial function.

CURVILINEAR ENCLOSURE

UF : *ANNULAR ENCLOSURE*
UF : *PENANNULAR ENCLOSURE*
BT : **ENCLOSURE**
RT : **RING DITCH**

SN : A monument consisting of an area of land enclosed by a ditch, bank, wall, palisade or similar barrier, where the boundary follows an irregular curving course.

CUSTOM HOUSE

UF : *CUSTOMS HOUSE*
BT : **CIVIL**
BT : **MARITIME OFFICE**
RT : **COASTGUARD STATION**
RT : **BONDED WAREHOUSE**
RT : **PILOT OFFICE**
RT : **AIRPORT**

SN : A government office or building, especially at a seaport, at which customs are collected and ships are cleared for entry.

CUSTOMS AND EXCISE OFFICE

USE : **GOVERNMENT OFFICE**

CUSTOMS HOUSE

USE : **CUSTOM HOUSE**

DAIRY

BT : **FOOD AND DRINK PROCESSING SITE**
RT : **CREAMERY**
RT : **BOTTLING PLANT**

SN : A building or group of buildings used for the making, processing, storing and selling of milk.

DAM

BT : **WATER REGULATION INSTALLATION**
BT : **WATER POWER PRODUCTION SITE**
NT : **MILL DAM**
RT : **WEIR**
RT : **RESERVOIR**
RT : **BARRAGE**
RT : **SURGE TOWER**
RT : **HYDROELECTRIC POWER STATION**

SN : A barrier of wood, masonry, concrete or earth, built across a river to create a reservoir of water for domestic and/or industrial usage.

DANCE STUDIO

BT : **MUSIC SPEECH AND DANCE VENUE**

SN : A building or room used for the practice and study of dance.

DATE STONE

BT : **COMMEMORATIVE STONE**
RT : **PLAQUE**

SN : A stone commemorating the date of a specific event.

DAY CENTRE

BT : **HEALTH AND WELFARE**

SN : A non residential building providing recreational, social and other facilities, especially for the elderly and those with special needs.

DEANERY

BT : **CLERGY HOUSE**

SN : The official residence of a dean.

DECK ACCESS BLOCK

BT : **TOWER BLOCK**

SN : Block of flats incorporating broad, street-width balconies to give access to dwellings and connect to other blocks.

DECONTAMINATION BUILDING

UF : *GAS DECONTAMINATION CENTRE*

BT : **HEALTH AND WELFARE**

RT : **CIVIL DEFENCE SITE**

SN : A building used for the treatment of victims of chemical, gas or other forms of contamination.

DECOY

USE : **DECOY SITE**

DECOY POND

BT : **HUNTING SITE**
BT : **POND**

SN : A pond or pool with arms covered with nets into which wild birds are lured and then caught.

DECOY SITE

UF : *BOMBING DECOY SITE*

UF : *DECOY*

BT : **DEFENCE**

SN : An arrangement of lights and fires, designed to draw enemy fire away from a genuine target. Used during World War Two.

DEER BUTT

BT : **SHOOTING STAND**

RT : **DEER PARK**

RT : **DEER TRAP**

SN : A low barrier behind which people can conceal themselves to shoot deer.

DEER DYKE

BT : **DYKE**

BT : **AGRICULTURE AND SUBSISTENCE**

SN : A wall, designed to prevent deer from gaining access to cultivated land.

DEER LARDER

BT : **LARDER**

RT : **HUNTING SITE**

RT : **ICEHOUSE**

RT : **GAME LARDER**

SN : A building providing cool conditions in which deer carcasses are hung to mature.

DEER PARK

UF : *HUNTING PARK*

BT : **HUNTING SITE**

BT : **PARK**

RT : **DEER TRAP**

RT : **PARK PALE**

RT : **ROYAL FOREST**

RT : **COUNTRY HOUSE**

RT : **ESTATE**

RT : **HUNTING LODGE**

RT : **DEER BUTT**

SN : A large, enclosed area where deer are kept. Used for hunting in the medieval period but now largely ornamental.

DEER TRAP

BT : **ANIMAL TRAP**

RT : **FISH TRAP**

RT : **DEER PARK**

RT : **DEER BUTT**

RT : **OTTER TRAP**

SN : A funnel shaped structure into which deer are driven in order to trap them.

DEFENCE

NT : **ANTI AIRCRAFT DEFENCES**

NT : **CIVIL DEFENCE SITE**

NT : **COMMAND POST**

NT : **DITCH**

NT : **TEMPORARY COMPOUND**

NT : **TRENCH**

NT : **DECOY SITE**

NT : **BATTERY**

NT : **BATTLE SITE**

NT : **CASTLE**

NT : **COASTAL DEFENCE SITE**

NT : **DEFENCE OBSTRUCTION**

NT : **ENCLOSED SETTLEMENT**

NT : **FORTIFICATION**

NT : **FORTIFIED HOUSE**

NT : **FORTIFIED ISLAND**

NT : **FORTRESS**

NT : **GUNLOOP**

NT : **MILITARY BUILDING**

NT : **MILITARY INSTALLATION**

NT : **MILITARY OBSERVATION SITE**

NT : **MILITARY TRAINING SITE**

NT : **MILITARY TRANSPORT SITE**

NT : **OUTWORKS**

NT : **REDOUBT**

NT : **SPIGOT MORTAR MOUNTING**

NT : **TOWN DEFENCES**

NT : **TRENCH MINE**

NT : **BOMB CRATER**

NT : **FRONTIER DEFENCE**

NT : **MILITARY SIGNALLING SITE**

NT : **INDETERMINATE MILITARY STRUCTURE**

NT : **FLOATING HARBOUR**

NT : **ARMoured VEHICLE**

NT : **COUNTERMINE**

NT : **MOAT**

NT : **WEAPONS TESTING SITE**

SN : This is the top term for the class. See DEFENCE Class List for narrow terms.

DEFENCE OBSTRUCTION

BT : **DEFENCE**

NT : **TANK TRAP**

NT : **BARRAGE BALLOON SITE**

NT : **ROAD BLOCK**

NT : **DEFENSIVE PITS**

SN : Sites and structures, often unmanned, intended to impede or confuse enemy forces.

DEFENSIVE PITS

BT : **DEFENCE OBSTRUCTION**

BT : **FRONTIER DEFENCE**

SN : A system of pits, thought to have been concealed by vegetation and to have contained sharpened stakes, designed to obstruct the advance of enemy forces.

DEGAUSSING STATION

BT : **MARITIME**

SN : An installation where the magnetic signature of ships was lowered thereby making them less susceptible to magnetic mines.

DELICATESSEN

BT : **SHOP**

SN : A shop that sells specialist food and drink products which are prepared and ready-to-serve.

DENSE MEDIUM PLANT

BT : **COAL WORKS**

RT : **COAL WASHING PLANT**

SN : A plant in which coal is treated by flotation. Coal is placed in a suspension of magnetite in water, which allows dirt to sink and coal to float to the surface for removal.

DENTAL SURGERY

USE : **SURGERY**

DEPARTMENT STORE

BT : **SHOP**

SN : A large shop supplying many kinds of goods from various departments.

DEPOT

BT : **COMMERCIAL**

BT : **TRANSPORT**

RT : **WAREHOUSE**

RT : **COAL DEPOT**

RT : **BUS DEPOT**

RT : **RAILWAY DEPOT**

RT : **TRAM DEPOT**

SN : A centralised store or operating base, where the emphasis is on the distribution and movement of goods rather than on long-term storage. For storage only, use **WAREHOUSE**. For sites where vehicles are serviced and maintained, use more specific term where known eg **BUS DEPOT**.

DERRICK

BT : **CRANE**

SN : A structure consisting of a vertical mast and a horizontal boom operated by cables on a separate engine or motor. Used for hoisting and moving heavy loads or objects.

DESERTED FARMSTEAD

USE : **FARMSTEAD**

DESERTED SETTLEMENT

USE : **SETTLEMENT**

DESERTED TOWNSHIP

USE : **TOWNSHIP**

DESERTED VILLAGE

USE : **VILLAGE**

DETACHED HOUSE

BT : **HOUSE**

SN : A free-standing house, not joined to another on either side.

DEWPOND

BT : **POND**

SN : A shallow pond, often artificial, fed by the condensation of water from the air, occurring on high land which has no other adequate water supply.

DIATOMITE DRYING SHED

BT : **DRYING HOUSE**

RT : **DIATOMITE WORKS**

SN : A building in which diatomite is dried after extraction.

DIATOMITE WORKS

BT : **MINERAL EXTRACTION SITE**

RT : **DIATOMITE DRYING SHED**

SN : A site where diatomite is extracted from the ground. Diatomite, a white or grey mineral soil formed from the skeletons and shells of microscopic organisms, is used in sound and heat insulation, fireproofing materials and explosives.

DIESEL ENGINE WORKS

BT : **ENGINE WORKS**

RT : **LORRY FACTORY**

RT : **MILL**

RT : **SHIPYARD**

SN : A site where diesel engines are manufactured.

DIORAMA

BT : **ART AND EDUCATION VENUE**

SN : A building in which a view is projected onto a wall by means of a lens.

DIORITE QUARRY

BT : **STONE QUARRY**

SN : A site where diorite is extracted.

DIRECTION ARROW

BT : **BOMBING RANGE**

SN : Concrete marker to indicate direction of target to aircraft.

DISC BARROW

USE : **ROUND BARROW**

DISPERSAL BAY

BT : **MILITARY AIRFIELD SITE**

SN : An area of hardstanding for parking aircraft in a state of readiness, usually around the perimeter of an airfield.

DISTANCE POLE

USE : **MEASURED MILE MARKER**

DISTANCE SLAB

BT : **COMMEMORATIVE STONE**

BT : **INSCRIBED STONE**

SN : Roman inscribed stone recording the length of the section of the Antonine Wall built by different legions.

DISTILLERY

UF : *WHISKY DISTILLERY*

BT : **DISTILLING SITE**

RT : **GRANARY**

RT : **BONDED WAREHOUSE**

RT : **COOPERAGE**

RT : **MALTINGS**

RT : **STILL**

RT : **BOTTLING PLANT**

RT : **WHISKY BOTTLING PLANT**

RT : **WHISKY BLENDING PLANT**

SN : A complex or works where spirits are made by distillation.

DISTILLING SITE

BT : **FOOD AND DRINK INDUSTRY SITE**

NT : **STILL**

NT : **DISTILLERY**

NT : **MASH HOUSE**

NT : **STILL HOUSE**

SN : Buildings, sites and structures associated with the process of distilling.

DITCH

UF : *ROMAN DITCH*

BT : **DEFENCE**

BT : **MONUMENT (BY FORM)**

NT : **BOUNDARY DITCH**

RT : **TOWN DITCH**

RT : **OUTWORKS**

RT : **TRENCH**

RT : **BANK (EARTHWORK)**

SN : A long, narrow channel dug in the ground, used for irrigation or drainage, as a boundary or as part of a defensive barrier.

DITCH DEFINED CURSUS

BT : **CURSUS**

RT : **PIT DEFINED CURSUS**

SN : A long narrow rectilinear enclosure of Neolithic date defined by a ditch, sometimes with a central bank.

DIVING PLATFORM

BT : **SPORTS SITE**

RT : **SWIMMING POOL**

SN : An artificial platform situated either on the coast, river bank or edge of a swimming pool created for the purpose of recreational diving.

DOCK

BT : **WATER TRANSPORT SITE**

BT : **DOCK AND HARBOUR INSTALLATION**

NT : **GRAVING DOCK**

NT : **DRY DOCK**

NT : **CANAL DOCK**

NT : **FLOATING DOCK**

RT : **DOCKYARD**

RT : **WHARF**

SN : An artificial area of open water, enclosed by masonry and fitted with dock gates in which ships can be repaired, loaded/unloaded or berthed.

DOCK AND HARBOUR INSTALLATION

BT : **MARITIME**

NT : **PORT**

NT : **SEA TERMINAL**

NT : **BOATHOUSE**

NT : **CAPSTAN**

NT : **HARBOUR**

NT : **PONTOON**

NT : **PROMENADE**

NT : **SEAPLANE BASE**

NT : **SYNCHROLIFT**

NT : **DOCK**

NT : **MOORING STAGE**

NT : **MARINA**

NT : **DOCK BASIN**

NT : **DOLPHIN**

NT : **SHIPPING CONTROL CENTRE**

RT : **MARINE CONSTRUCTION SITE**

RT : **DOCKYARD**

RT : **MARITIME OFFICE**

RT : **MARITIME HOUSE**

SN : Excludes terms specific to MARINE CONSTRUCTION SITE.

DOCK BASIN

BT : **DOCK AND HARBOUR INSTALLATION**

SN : An enclosed area of water within a dock system, typically for turning (canting) ships and to be distinguished from enclosed docks used for loading and unloading.

DOCK GATE

BT : **WATER REGULATION INSTALLATION**

SN : A gate used to seal the entrance to a dock to prevent water escaping from a wet dock or entering a dry dock.

DOCKMASTERS OFFICE

UF : *HARBOUR MASTERS OFFICE*

BT : **MARITIME OFFICE**

RT : **OFFICE**

SN : An administrative building used by the official in charge of a dock or harbour.

DOCKYARD

BT : **MARINE CONSTRUCTION SITE**

BT : **WATER TRANSPORT SITE**

NT : **NAVAL DOCKYARD**

RT : **CHAIN WORKS**

RT : **SHIPYARD**

RT : **DOCK AND HARBOUR INSTALLATION**

RT : **DOCK**

RT : **SLIPWAY**

RT : **CANAL DOCK**

RT : **CANAL DOCKYARD**

RT : **FLOATING CRANE**

RT : **GATEHOUSE**

SN : An enclosure in which ships are built and repaired, and all sorts of ships' stores are brought together.

DOCKYARD GATEHOUSE

USE : **GATEHOUSE**

DOCTORS SURGERY

USE : **SURGERY**

DOG RACING TRACK

BT : **SPORTS SITE**

SN : A racing track, often within a permanent stadium, for racing dogs, usually greyhounds and whippets.

DOLERITE QUARRY

BT : **STONE QUARRY**

SN : A site where dolerite is extracted.

DOLPHIN

BT : **DOCK AND HARBOUR INSTALLATION**

SN : A cluster of piles for mooring a vessel.

DOMESTIC

NT : **BACKLANDS**

NT : **DUN**

NT : **RESIDENTIAL BUILDING**

NT : **SETTLEMENT**

NT : **WORKERS ROW**

NT : **HYPOCAUST**

NT : **RUBBISH PIT**

NT : **BROCH**

NT : **BURNT MOUND**

NT : **CASHEL**

NT : **DWELLING**

NT : **ESTATE**

NT : **ESTATE BUILDING**

NT : **GALLERIED DUN**

NT : **GLEBE**

NT : **HALL**

NT : **ICEHOUSE**

NT : **KENNELS**

NT : **LARDER**

NT : **LODGE**

NT : **MOAT**

NT : **SOUTERRAIN**

NT : **WASH HOUSE**

NT : **MIDDEN**

NT : **BAKEHOUSE**

NT : **KITCHEN**

NT : **BURGH**

NT : **ABLUTIONS BLOCK**

SN : This is the top term for the class. See DOMESTIC Class List for narrow terms.

DONKEY MILL

USE : **DONKEY WHEEL**

DONKEY WHEEL

UF : *DONKEY MILL*

BT : **ANIMAL POWER SITE**

RT : **HORSE ENGINE**

RT : **HORSE ENGINE HOUSE**

RT : **HORSE ENGINE PLATFORM**

RT : **WELL**

SN : A treadwheel using a donkey as motive power. Usually found in association with wells.

DOVECOT

UF : *DOVECOTE*

BT : **AGRICULTURAL BUILDING**

RT : **COUNTRY HOUSE**

SN : A house for doves and pigeons, with openings and provision inside for roosting and breeding.

DOVECOTE

USE : **DOVECOT**

DOWER HOUSE

BT : **HOUSE**

SN : A small house, usually on the estate of a country house, forming part of a widow's dower and intended as her residence.

DRAIN

BT : **WATERCOURSE**

NT : **CULVERT**

NT : **FIELD DRAIN**

RT : **LADE**

RT : **SEWER**

RT : **SLUICE**

SN : An artificial channel for draining liquids.

DRAWBRIDGE

BT : **MOVABLE BRIDGE**

SN : A movable bridge lifted at one end by chains or ropes either to stop traffic passing over it or to let traffic pass under it.

DRIFT MINE

BT : **MINE**

SN : A passage driven forward underground, generally on a downward slope following mineral strata, for the purposes of exploration for, and exploitation of, minerals.

DRILL HALL

BT : **MILITARY TRAINING SITE**

RT : **BARRACKS**

RT : **PARADE GROUND**

RT : **HALL**

SN : A building or site used for the exercise and training of military personnel.

DRINKING FOUNTAIN

BT : **WATER SUPPLY AND DRAINAGE**

RT : **WELL**

SN : A fountain used for the specific purpose of supplying drinking water.

DRIVE

UF : *DRIVEWAY*

BT : **GARDENS PARKS AND URBAN SPACES**

SN : A road/carriage way giving access from the main road to the house, stables.

DRIVEWAY

USE : **DRIVE**

DROVE ROAD

BT : **ROAD**

SN : A road or trackway specifically used by drovers or herders to drive their animals to market.

DRY DOCK

BT : **DOCK**

BT : **MARINE CONSTRUCTION SITE**

RT : **GRAVING DOCK**

RT : **SYNCHROLIFT**

SN : A stone- or concrete-faced enclosure, with entrance closed by a floatable caisson or by gates, which can be pumped dry for inspection, maintenance or repair of hull or underwater fittings.

DRYING HOUSE

BT : **INDUSTRIAL**

NT : **DIATOMITE DRYING SHED**

SN : A building used to aid in the drying of goods, for example, by means of flowing air.

DRYING YARD

USE : **YARD**

DRY SKI SLOPE

UF : *DRY SLOPE*

UF : *ARTIFICIAL SKI SLOPE*

BT : **SPORTS SITE**

SN : An artificial surface on sloping ground used for skiing.

DRY SLOPE

USE : **DRY SKI SLOPE**

DUCK BUTT

BT : **SHOOTING STAND**

SN : A low barrier behind which people can conceal themselves to shoot ducks.

DUCKING POND

BT : **PUNISHMENT PLACE**

BT : **POND**

SN : A pond used for the punishment, by ducking in water, of offenders.

DUN

BT : **DOMESTIC**

RT : **BROCH**

RT : **AIOLED ROUNDHOUSE**

RT : **WHEELHOUSE**

RT : **GALLERIED DUN**

RT : **CRANNOG**

SN : A building or settlement enclosure with a thick drystone wall, generally circular or oval in plan, usually sited in an elevated position.

DUNG PIT

UF : *MANURE PIT*

BT : **AGRICULTURE AND SUBSISTENCE**

SN : A pit used for containing manure.

DUTY FREE WAREHOUSE

USE : **BONDED WAREHOUSE**

DWELLING

BT : **DOMESTIC**

NT : **FLATS**

NT : **HOUSE**

NT : **PALACE**

NT : **CAVE**

NT : **CLERICAL DWELLING**

NT : **HUT**

NT : **ROCK SHELTER**

NT : **ISLAND DWELLING**

NT : **TIMBER HALL**

NT : **HUT CIRCLE**

NT : **AGRICULTURAL DWELLING**

NT : **SHELTERED HOUSING**

NT : **MULTIPLE DWELLING**

RT : **RESIDENTIAL BUILDING**

RT : **SETTLEMENT**

SN : A place of residence.

DYE AND PIGMENT SITE

UF : *OIL AND COLOUR WORKS*

BT : **CHEMICAL PRODUCTION SITE**

NT : **ALUM WORKS**

SN : Buildings and sites used for the production of inorganic and organic dyes, pigments and paints.

DYE WORKS

BT : **ALUM WORKS**
BT : **TEXTILE FINISHING SITE**
RT : **COLOURING WORKS**
RT : **FULLING MILL**
SN : A site used for the production of dyes.

DYKE

BT : **MONUMENT (BY FORM)**
NT : **BOUNDARY DYKE**
NT : **HEAD DYKE**
NT : **TREB DYKE**
NT : **DEER DYKE**
NT : **CROSS RIDGE DYKE**
NT : **CONSUMPTION DYKE**
RT : **FARMYARD**
RT : **WALL**
RT : **BOUNDARY**
RT : **BANK (EARTHWORK)**
RT : **LINEAR EARTHWORK**
SN : A drystone or turf wall forming a linear barrier.

EARTHEN BANK

USE : **BANK (EARTHWORK)**

EARTH HOUSE

USE : **SOUTERRAIN**

EARTHWORK

UF : *EARTHWORK CASTLE*
UF : *EARTHWORK FORTIFICATION*
BT : **MONUMENT (BY FORM)**
NT : **BANK (EARTHWORK)**
NT : **BOUNDARY EARTHWORK**
NT : **LINEAR EARTHWORK**
RT : **MOUND**
RT : **CROSS RIDGE DYKE**
SN : A bank or mound of earth used as a rampart or fortification.

EARTHWORK CASTLE

USE : **CASTLE**

EARTHWORK CASTLE

USE : **EARTHWORK**

EARTHWORK FORTIFICATION

USE : **FORTIFICATION**

EARTHWORK FORTIFICATION

USE : **EARTHWORK**

EARTHWORK REDOUBT

USE : **REDOUBT**

EATING AND DRINKING ESTABLISHMENT

BT : **COMMERCIAL**
BT : **RECREATIONAL**
NT : **PUBLIC HOUSE**
NT : **CAFE**
NT : **RESTAURANT**
NT : **TEA HOUSE**
NT : **TEA ROOM**
NT : **TAKEAWAY**
NT : **ROADHOUSE**
SN : For commercial or non-commercial use. See narrow terms in each class.

ECCLESIASTICAL BUILDING

BT : **RELIGIOUS RITUAL AND FUNERARY**
NT : **RELIGIOUS HOUSE**
SN : A building thought to have a religious association.

EDUCATION

NT : **COLLEGE**
NT : **TRAINING CENTRE**
NT : **BOTANIC GARDEN**
NT : **INSTITUTE**
NT : **LIBRARY**
NT : **SCHOOL**
NT : **SCHOOLHOUSE**
NT : **SCIENTIFIC RESEARCH ESTABLISHMENT**
NT : **MUSEUM**
NT : **UNIVERSITY**
NT : **OBSERVATORY**
NT : **ART GALLERY**
NT : **LABORATORY**
NT : **STUDENTS UNION**
NT : **FACULTY BUILDING**
NT : **LECTURE THEATRE**
NT : **EXHIBITION HALL**
NT : **READING ROOM**
SN : This is the top term for the class. See EDUCATION Class List for narrow terms.

EELHOUSE

BT : **FISHING SITE**
RT : **FISHPOND**
SN : A building containing a tank for the storage of eels.

EGG END BOILER

BT : **BOILER**
RT : **STEAM ENGINE**
SN : An externally-heated boiler made from a fabricated steel tube with domed ends, designed to contain high-pressure steam. Egg-end boilers were often used to drive steam engines.

ELECTRICAL GOODS SHOP

BT : **SHOP**
SN : A shop selling household electrical goods such as televisions, radios, kettles and toasters.

ELECTRICITY GENERATING STATION

USE : **POWER STATION**

ELECTRICITY PRODUCTION SITE

BT : **POWER GENERATION SITE**
NT : **POWER STATION**
NT : **ELECTRICITY SUB STATION**
NT : **TRANSFORMER STATION**
SN : Buildings, sites and structures associated with the production of electricity.

ELECTRICITY SUB STATION

BT : **ELECTRICITY PRODUCTION SITE**
RT : **POWER STATION**
RT : **TRANSFORMER STATION**
SN : Building containing transformers to reduce the high voltage of the National Grid to the lower voltage of domestic supply.

ELEVATOR CONVEYOR SYSTEM

BT : **LIFTING AND WINDING STRUCTURE**
RT : **GRAIN ELEVATOR**
SN : A system of conveyor belts for moving materials against a gradient.

EMBANKMENT

BT : **MONUMENT (BY FORM)**

RT : **CAUSEWAY**

SN : A long ridge of earth, rocks or gravel primarily constructed to carry a roadway.

EMBASSY

BT : **CIVIL**

RT : **CONSULATE**

SN : The residence and office of an ambassador.

EMBROIDERY FACTORY

UF : *EMBROIDERY MILL*

BT : **TEXTILE INDUSTRY SITE**

RT : **TAPESTRY FACTORY**

SN : A building or complex of buildings where textiles and textile products are embroidered.

EMBROIDERY MILL

USE : **EMBROIDERY FACTORY**

ENCAMPMENT

BT : **MILITARY CAMP**

RT : **TEMPORARY CAMP**

SN : A temporary military camp. If Roman use TEMPORARY CAMP.

ENCLOSED CREMATION CEMETERY

BT : **CREMATION CEMETERY**

RT : **ENCLOSURE**

SN : A burial site of Bronze Age date comprising a circular enclosed area containing cremations, some of which may be in urns.

ENCLOSED SETTLEMENT

UF : *BANJO ENCLOSURE*

BT : **DEFENCE**

BT : **SETTLEMENT**

NT : **MOATED SITE**

NT : **PALISADED ENCLOSURE**

NT : **PROMONTORY FORT**

NT : **PALISADED SETTLEMENT**

NT : **FORT**

RT : **UNENCLOSED SETTLEMENT**

SN : A site containing traces of human settlement and which has been surrounded by a bank and ditch, palisade or some other form of enclosure.

ENCLOSURE

BT : **MONUMENT (BY FORM)**

NT : **CIRCULAR ENCLOSURE**

NT : **PALISADED ENCLOSURE**

NT : **PIT ENCLOSURE**

NT : **RECTILINEAR ENCLOSURE**

NT : **TURF ENCLOSURE**

NT : **BURIAL ENCLOSURE**

NT : **CAUSEWAYED ENCLOSURE**

NT : **CURVILINEAR ENCLOSURE**

NT : **FORT**

NT : **PROMONTORY FORT**

RT : **PLANTICRUB**

RT : **STOCK ENCLOSURE**

RT : **RINGWORK**

RT : **CASHEL**

RT : **ENCLOSED CREMATION CEMETERY**

RT : **MORTUARY ENCLOSURE**

SN : An area with defined boundaries. Use specific term where known.

ENGINE

UF : *GAS ENGINE*

BT : **MACHINERY**

NT : **HYDRAULIC ENGINE**

NT : **STEAM ENGINE**

NT : **WIND ENGINE**

NT : **TURBINE**

RT : **ENGINE HOUSE**

RT : **BOILER HOUSE**

SN : A machine, powered by steam, gas, electricity or other energy source, which produces energy of movement. Use for stationary industrial engines rather than transport use.

ENGINEERING INDUSTRY SITE

BT : **INDUSTRIAL**

NT : **FORGE**

NT : **ENGINEERING WORKS**

NT : **FABRICATION SHED**

NT : **FOUNDRY**

NT : **PATTERN STORE**

NT : **VEHICLE ENGINEERING SITE**

NT : **FABRICATION YARD**

NT : **MACHINE SHOP**

SN : Buildings, sites and structures associated with the engineering industry.

ENGINEERING WORKS

UF : *ENGINE FACTORY*

BT : **ENGINEERING INDUSTRY SITE**

BT : **WORKS**

NT : **LIGHT ENGINEERING WORKS**

NT : **HEAVY ENGINEERING WORKS**

RT : **WORKSHOP**

RT : **MILLWRIGHTS WORKSHOP**

SN : Any factory or site using machine tools in a manufacturing or processing capacity.

ENGINEERS OFFICE

BT : **COMMERCIAL OFFICE**

RT : **OFFICE**

SN : A business providing a range of engineering services.

ENGINE FACTORY

USE : **ENGINEERING WORKS**

ENGINE HOUSE

BT : **POWER GENERATION SITE**

NT : **HORSE ENGINE HOUSE**

NT : **BLOWING ENGINE HOUSE**

NT : **STEAM ENGINE HOUSE**

NT : **TURBINE HOUSE**

RT : **FACTORY**

RT : **WORKS**

RT : **ENGINE**

RT : **MINE**

RT : **PUMP HOUSE**

RT : **PUMPING STATION**

RT : **WATER PUMPING ENGINE**

RT : **CONDUIT HOUSE**

RT : **WATERWORKS**

RT : **CHIMNEY**

SN : A building housing an engine. Use specific term where known.

ENGINE SHED

UF : *RAILWAY ENGINE SHED*

BT : **RAILWAY TRANSPORT SITE**

RT : **SHED**

RT : **GOODS SHED**

RT : **RAILWAY YARD**

SN : A building used to house railway engines.

ENGINE WORKS

BT : **WORKS**

NT : **DIESEL ENGINE WORKS**

RT : **LIGHT ENGINEERING WORKS**
SN : A site where engines are manufactured.

ENGRAVING WORKS

BT : **WORKS**
SN : A factory where lettering and designs are engraved into metals and other materials.

ENTRANCE LOCK

USE : **LOCK**

ENVELOPE FACTORY

BT : **FACTORY**
BT : **STATIONERY WORKS**
RT : **GREETINGS CARD FACTORY**
SN : A factory where envelopes are made.

EPISCOPAL PALACE

USE : **BISHOPS PALACE**

EROSION SITE

BT : **SITE**
SN : A site which has been partially exposed through the process of erosion and is not, as yet, fully understood.

ESPLANADE

BT : **GARDENS PARKS AND URBAN SPACES**
RT : **PROMENADE**
SN : A flat open stretch of pavement or grass, usually along the sea front or next to a river, allowing people to promenade.

ESTATE

BT : **DOMESTIC**
RT : **DEER PARK**
RT : **ESTATE OFFICE**
RT : **COUNTRY HOUSE**
RT : **LAIRDS HOUSE**
RT : **FISHING LODGE**
RT : **GARDENERS LODGE**
RT : **GATE LODGE**
RT : **HUNTING LODGE**
SN : An extensive landed property, usually in the country.

ESTATE BUILDING

BT : **DOMESTIC**
NT : **GARDENERS LODGE**
NT : **FISHING LODGE**
NT : **HUNTING LODGE**
NT : **GATE LODGE**
NT : **ESTATE OFFICE**
NT : **SHOOTING BOTHY**
NT : **ESTATE COTTAGE**
RT : **GAMEKEEPERS HOUSE**
SN : A building situated within the estate of a country house.

ESTATE COTTAGE

BT : **HOUSE**
BT : **ESTATE BUILDING**
RT : **COUNTRY HOUSE**
RT : **ESTATE OFFICE**
RT : **GAMEKEEPERS HOUSE**
SN : A cottage for workers on a country house estate.

ESTATE OFFICE

BT : **COMMERCIAL OFFICE**
BT : **ESTATE BUILDING**
RT : **COUNTRY HOUSE**
RT : **ESTATE**
RT : **FISHING LODGE**
RT : **GARDENERS LODGE**

RT : **GATE LODGE**
RT : **OFFICE**
RT : **ESTATE COTTAGE**
SN : An office for the administration of a town or country estate.

EXCHANGE

BT : **COMMERCIAL**
NT : **CORN EXCHANGE**
NT : **CHAMBER OF COMMERCE**
RT : **GUILDHALL**
RT : **MARKET HALL**
SN : A multi-purpose commercial building, used primarily as a trading place for merchants, but also incorporating shops, public offices, guildhalls, etc.

EXECUTION SITE

BT : **PUNISHMENT PLACE**
NT : **GALLOWS**
NT : **GALLOWS MOUND**
SN : A place where people were put to death. Use narrower monument type where known.

EXEDRA

BT : **GARDEN BUILDING**
SN : An area of a garden with a semi-circular backdrop formed by an ornamental, architectural structure or a natural feature grown to the required shape eg. a hedge

EXHIBITION CENTRE

BT : **ART AND EDUCATION VENUE**
RT : **MUSEUM**
SN : A building used to stage temporary exhibitions.

EXHIBITION HALL

BT : **ART AND EDUCATION VENUE**
BT : **EDUCATION**
BT : **COMMERCIAL**
RT : **MUSEUM**
RT : **ART GALLERY**
RT : **EXHIBITION PAVILION**
SN : A hall used for housing public displays.

EXHIBITION PAVILION

BT : **EXHIBITION SITE**
RT : **EXHIBITION HALL**
SN : A pavilion used for exhibitions, e.g. the exhibition pavilions at the Great Empire Exhibition, Bellahouston Park, 1938.

EXHIBITION SITE

BT : **ART AND EDUCATION VENUE**
NT : **EXHIBITION PAVILION**
SN : A site used as a temporary exhibition ground e.g. Glasgow Garden Festival, Empire Exhibition.

EXPERIMENTAL ARCHAEOLOGY SITE

BT : **UNASSIGNED**
SN : A site or monument built using experimental techniques to test hypotheses and interpretations of archaeological data.

EXPLOSIVES FACTORY

UF : *EXPLOSIVES WORKS*
BT : **EXPLOSIVES MANUFACTURING SITE**
NT : **BLACK POWDER WORKS**
NT : **NITROGLYCERINE WORKS**
NT : **GELATINE WORKS (EXPLOSIVE)**
NT : **GUNPOWDER WORKS**
NT : **NITROCELLULOSE FACTORY**
NT : **PENTAERYTHRIT TETRANITE PLANT**

SN : A building or buildings where explosives are manufactured.

EXPLOSIVES MANUFACTURING SITE

BT : **CHEMICAL PRODUCTION SITE**

NT : **EXPLOSIVES FACTORY**

RT : **CHARCOAL STORE**

SN : Buildings, sites and structures associated with the production, testing and storage of explosives.

EXPLOSIVES STORE

BT : **CHEMICAL PRODUCTION SITE**

NT : **GUNCOTTON STORE**

RT : **MAGAZINE**

SN : A building used for the storage of explosives of a non-military function, e.g. mining explosives, signal explosives etc.

EXPLOSIVES WORKS

USE : **EXPLOSIVES FACTORY**

EXTRACTIVE PIT

BT : **INDUSTRIAL**

NT : **SAND PIT**

NT : **GRAVEL PIT**

NT : **IRONSTONE WORKINGS**

RT : **CLAY PIT**

RT : **QUARRY**

RT : **AERIAL CABLEWAY**

RT : **PIT**

SN : Surface workings, including shallow shafts, lode workings, open-pit methods and quarrying including some mines of stone, clays, compounds etc. See also MINERAL EXTRACTION SITE.

FABRICATION SHED

BT : **ENGINEERING INDUSTRY SITE**

RT : **AIRCRAFT FACTORY**

RT : **SHED**

RT : **FABRICATION YARD**

SN : A covered area for making large engineered constructions such as sections of ships or bridges.

FABRICATION YARD

BT : **ENGINEERING INDUSTRY SITE**

RT : **FABRICATION SHED**

SN : An industrial facility for making large engineered constructions such as sections of ships or bridges.

FABRIC FACTORY

USE : **TEXTILE MILL**

FACTORY

BT : **INDUSTRIAL BUILDING**

NT : **BEDSTEAD FACTORY**

NT : **TAPESTRY FACTORY**

NT : **VEHICLE FACTORY**

NT : **VINYL FLOORING FACTORY**

NT : **BLACKING FACTORY**

NT : **CANVAS WORKS**

NT : **CHAIN WORKS**

NT : **ENVELOPE FACTORY**

NT : **HORSEHAIR FACTORY**

NT : **LIGHTBULB FACTORY**

NT : **MICROELECTRONICS FACTORY**

NT : **RUBBER WORKS**

NT : **SOAP FACTORY**

NT : **TALLOW FACTORY**

NT : **TOBACCO FACTORY**

NT : **TYRE FACTORY**

NT : **UPHOLSTERY WORKS**

NT : **AERATED WATER FACTORY**

NT : **BOBBIN FACTORY**

NT : **BOTTLE WORKS**

NT : **CANDLE FACTORY**

NT : **CARDBOARD FACTORY**

NT : **CEMENT WORKS**

NT : **CEREAL FACTORY**

NT : **CHEMICAL WORKS**

NT : **CLOTHING FACTORY**

NT : **CONCRETE BLOCK FACTORY**

NT : **FLOORCLOTH FACTORY**

NT : **FOOD PROCESSING PLANT**

NT : **GLUE FACTORY**

NT : **ICE FACTORY**

NT : **KNITWEAR FACTORY**

NT : **LEATHER FACTORY**

NT : **LINOLEUM FACTORY**

NT : **METAL CASK FACTORY**

NT : **METAL WORKS**

NT : **MINERAL WATER FACTORY**

NT : **MUNITIONS FACTORY**

NT : **NAIL FACTORY**

NT : **ORDNANCE FACTORY**

NT : **POTATO CRISP FACTORY**

NT : **POWER LOOM FACTORY**

NT : **PRINTING WORKS**

NT : **SAILCLOTH FACTORY**

NT : **SAUSAGE FACTORY**

NT : **SEWING MACHINE FACTORY**

NT : **STARCH FACTORY**

NT : **POTTERY WORKS**

NT : **CRANE WORKS**

RT : **WATCH HOUSE**

RT : **TIME OFFICE**

RT : **MANAGERS HOUSE**

RT : **LIGHT ENGINEERING WORKS**

RT : **FOOD AND DRINK INDUSTRY SITE**

RT : **WORKS**

RT : **BRICKWORKS**

RT : **MILLWRIGHTS WORKSHOP**

RT : **INDUSTRIAL ESTATE**

RT : **INDUSTRIAL SITE**

RT : **STEAM ENGINE**

RT : **ENGINE HOUSE**

RT : **CANTEEN**

RT : **INSTRUMENT ENGINEERING WORKS**

RT : **MAINTENANCE WORKSHOP**

SN : A building or complex, housing machinery for manufacturing purposes. Use specific term where known.

FACULTY BUILDING

BT : **EDUCATION**

RT : **UNIVERSITY**

RT : **TRAINING COLLEGE**

SN : A departmental building within a college or university where a particular subject is taught and administered.

FAIR

UF : *FAIRGROUND*

BT : **RECREATIONAL**

SN : A site where a periodical gathering of buyers, sellers and entertainers, meet at a time ordained by charter, statute or by ancient custom.

FAIRGROUND

USE : **FAIR**

FANK

USE : **SHEEPFOLD**

FANNER

USE : **WINNOWER**

FARINA MILL

BT : **FOOD PROCESSING SITE**

BT : **MILL**

SN : A mill where farina is produced for human consumption.

FARM

BT : **LAND USE SITE**

NT : **FARMSTEAD**

NT : **PENDICLE**

RT : **FARM BUILDING**

RT : **AGRICULTURAL LANDSCAPE**

RT : **CROFT**

RT : **FARMYARD**

RT : **GRANGE**

RT : **SHIELING**

RT : **SMALLHOLDING**

RT : **VILLA**

RT : **STACK STAND**

RT : **CELL**

RT : **MONASTERY**

RT : **NUNNERY**

RT : **PRECEPTORY**

RT : **MANOR**

RT : **FARM LABOURERS COTTAGE**

SN : A tract of land, often including a farmhouse and ancillary buildings, used for the purpose of cultivation and the rearing of livestock, etc. Use more specific type where known.

FARM BUILDING

BT : **AGRICULTURAL BUILDING**

NT : **BYRE**

NT : **HAYLOFT**

NT : **SHIELING HUT**

NT : **BARN**

NT : **BLACKHOUSE**

NT : **CLEIT**

NT : **CORN DRYING KILN**

NT : **FARMHOUSE**

NT : **BYRE DWELLING**

NT : **POULTRY HOUSE**

NT : **SHEARING SHED**

NT : **SILAGE TOWER**

NT : **TACKSMANS HOUSE**

NT : **THRESHING MILL**

NT : **CRUCK FRAMED MILL**

NT : **ANIMAL SHED**

NT : **FODDER STORE**

NT : **GRAIN DRIER**

RT : **FARM**

RT : **SHIELING**

RT : **OIL MILL**

SN : A building or structure found on a farm. Use more specific term where known.

FARMHOUSE

BT : **HOUSE**

BT : **FARM BUILDING**

BT : **AGRICULTURAL DWELLING**

RT : **BLACKHOUSE**

RT : **BYRE DWELLING**

RT : **GRANGE**

RT : **BASTLE**

RT : **COUNTRY HOUSE**

RT : **FARM LABOURERS COTTAGE**

SN : The main dwelling-house attached to a farm.

FARM LABOURERS COTTAGE

BT : **HOUSE**

BT : **AGRICULTURAL DWELLING**

RT : **FARMHOUSE**

RT : **FARM**

SN : The dwelling place of a farm worker.

FARMSTEAD

UF : *DESERTED FARMSTEAD*

BT : **FARM**

RT : **CROFT**

RT : **VILLA**

SN : A farmhouse and ancillary farm buildings forming a group.

FARMYARD

BT : **AGRICULTURE AND SUBSISTENCE**

RT : **FARM**

RT : **DYKE**

RT : **RAILINGS**

RT : **BOUNDARY**

SN : A yard or enclosure attached to a farmhouse, usually surrounded by other farm buildings.

FEED BIN STANCE

BT : **NON ANTIQUITY**

RT : **HUT CIRCLE**

RT : **RING DITCH**

SN : A circular or rectangular lump surrounded by a shallow depression, often with a slightly raised external lip, formed by cattle trampling around a feed bin. Usually seen as earthwork remains, but sometimes as cropmarks.

FEED MILL

USE : **FEED WORKS**

FEED WORKS

UF : *PROVENDER MILL*

UF : *FEED MILL*

BT : **WORKS**

SN : A building or site for the manufacture of animal feed.

FELDSPAR QUARRY

UF : *FELSPAR QUARRY*

BT : **QUARRY**

SN : A site where feldspar is extracted. Feldspar is commonly used in the production of ceramics.

FELSITE QUARRY

BT : **STONE QUARRY**

SN : A site where felsite is extracted.

FELSPAR QUARRY

USE : **FELDSPAR QUARRY**

FENCE

BT : **BARRIER**

RT : **BOUNDARY**

SN : A construction of wood or metal used to enclose an area of land, a building, etc.

FERMTOUN

USE : **TOWNSHIP**

FERNERY (GARDEN)

BT : **GARDEN**

SN : Area of a garden for the cultivation of ferns.

FERNERY (GLASSHOUSE)

BT : **GLASSHOUSE**

SN : A glasshouse for the cultivation of ferns.

FERRYKEEPERS COTTAGE

BT : **TRANSPORT WORKERS HOUSE**

SN : The residence of a ferrykeeper.

FERRY TERMINAL

BT : **SEA TERMINAL**

SN : An area of a port, dock or harbour, often including buildings for passport control and customs, where passengers and vehicles using ferry services can embark/disembark and where supplies can be taken on board.

FERTILIZER WORKS

UF : *MANURE WORKS*

BT : **CHEMICAL WORKS**

BT : **AGRICULTURAL CHEMICAL SITE**

SN : A building or site used for the production of both chemical and organic fertilizer.

FEVER HOSPITAL

USE : **INFECTIOUS DISEASES HOSPITAL**

FIBRE GLASS WORKS

BT : **WORKS**

SN : A site where objects are manufactured from fibre-glass.

FIELD

USE : **FIELD SYSTEM**

FIELD BANK

USE : **FIELD BOUNDARY**

FIELD BOUNDARY

UF : *FIELD WALL*

UF : *FIELD BANK*

BT : **FIELD SYSTEM**

BT : **BOUNDARY**

RT : **LYNCHET**

SN : A fence, wall or other boundary enclosing a field. Use only for fragmentary remains; otherwise use FIELD SYSTEM.

FIELD CLEARANCE CAIRN

USE : **CLEARANCE CAIRN**

FIELD DRAIN

BT : **DRAIN**

SN : An unsocketed wooden, earthenware or porous concrete pipe laid end to end unjointed so as to drain the ground.

FIELD SYSTEM

UF : *FIELD*

UF : *STRIP FIELD*

BT : **LAND USE SITE**

NT : **CAIRNFIELD**

NT : **RIG AND FURROW**

NT : **CULTIVATION REMAINS**

NT : **CULTIVATION TERRACE**

NT : **LYNCHET**

NT : **PLOUGH MARKS**

NT : **CORD RIG**

NT : **LAZY BEDS**

NT : **WATER MEADOW**

NT : **FIELD BOUNDARY**

NT : **CONSUMPTION DYKE**

RT : **AGRICULTURAL LANDSCAPE**

RT : **CLEARANCE CAIRN**

RT : **PIT ALIGNMENT**

SN : An area of land, often enclosed, used for cultivation or the grazing of livestock. Includes both single enclosures and more complex groups of fields.

FIELD WALL

USE : **FIELD BOUNDARY**

FILEMAKERS WORKSHOP

BT : **METAL PRODUCT SITE**

BT : **WORKSHOP**

SN : A workshop where files and other grinding tools are made.

FILTER BED

BT : **WATER DISPOSAL SITE**

RT : **SEWAGE WORKS**

RT : **WATERWORKS**

RT : **FILTER HOUSE**

SN : A tank or pond containing a layer of sand etc, for filtering large quantities of liquid.

FILTER HOUSE

BT : **WATER DISPOSAL SITE**

RT : **FILTER BED**

RT : **SEWAGE WORKS**

RT : **WATERWORKS**

SN : A building containing apparatus for the removal of large pieces of detritus from a water supply.

FINDSPOT

BT : **MONUMENT (BY FORM)**

SN : The approximate location at which stray finds of artefacts were found. Index with object name.

FIRE BRICK MANUFACTORY

USE : **FIRE BRICK WORKS**

FIRE BRICK WORKS

UF : *FIRE BRICK MANUFACTORY*

BT : **FIRE CLAY WORKS**

RT : **REFRACTORY WORKS**

SN : A factory where fire bricks are made.

FIRE CLAY MINE

BT : **MINE**

BT : **CLAY EXTRACTION SITE**

RT : **FIRE CLAY WORKS**

SN : A site where fire clay is mined from the ground.

FIRE CLAY WORKS

BT : **POTTERY MANUFACTURING SITE**

BT : **WORKS**

BT : **BRICK AND TILEMAKING SITE**

NT : **FIRE BRICK WORKS**

NT : **REFRACTORY WORKS**

RT : **BRICK AND TILE WORKS**

RT : **POTTERY WORKS**

RT : **FIRE CLAY MINE**

SN : A building or site used for the production of bricks and other items, from a clay with refractory properties.

FIRE STATION

BT : **CIVIL**

RT : **AMBULANCE STATION**

SN : A civic building housing fire engines and a permanent fire-fighting force.

FIRING RANGE

UF : *RIFLE RANGE*

BT : **MILITARY TRAINING SITE**

NT : **SPIGOT MORTAR RANGE**

RT : **PRACTICE BATTERY**

RT : **BOMBING RANGE**

RT : **BUTTS**

RT : **TANK TRAINING RANGE**

RT : **TRACKED TARGET RANGE**

RT : **BOMBING RANGE MARKER**

RT : **ARMoured VEHICLE**

SN : A piece of ground over which small arms or artillery may be fired at targets.

FIRING TARGET

USE : **TARGET**

FISH CURING BUILDING

UF : *FISH CURING HOUSE*

BT : **FOOD PRESERVING SITE**

BT : **FISH PROCESSING SITE**

RT : **HERRING CURING STATION**

RT : **FISH CURING PLANT**

RT : **FISH CURING YARD**

RT : **FISH SMOKING KILN**

RT : **SMOKEHOUSE**

SN : A building where fish is cured.

FISH CURING FACTORY

USE : **FISH CURING PLANT**

FISH CURING HOUSE

USE : **SMOKEHOUSE**

FISH CURING HOUSE

USE : **FISH CURING BUILDING**

FISH CURING PLANT

UF : *FISH CURING FACTORY*

UF : *FISH CURING WORKS*

BT : **FISH PROCESSING SITE**

BT : **FOOD PRESERVING SITE**

RT : **FISH CURING YARD**

RT : **SMOKEHOUSE**

RT : **HERRING CURING STATION**

RT : **FISH CURING BUILDING**

SN : A commercial facility where fish is cured.

FISH CURING WORKS

USE : **FISH CURING PLANT**

FISH CURING YARD

BT : **FISH PROCESSING SITE**

RT : **FISH CURING BUILDING**

RT : **FISH CURING PLANT**

SN : An outdoor site where fish curing processes are carried out.

FISHERMANS MISSION

USE : **FISHERMENS MISSION**

FISHERMENS FASTENER

BT : **MARITIME**

SN : An unidentified feature on the seabed recorded by fishermen as an obstruction to trawling.

FISHERMENS MISSION

UF : *FISHERMANS MISSION*

BT : **MARITIME**

BT : **MISSION HALL**

RT : **LODGING HOUSE**

SN : A lodging house and refuge for fishermen in port villages and towns.

FISHERY

BT : **RECREATIONAL**

BT : **FISHING SITE**

NT : **FISH TRAP**

NT : **FISH LADDER**

RT : **FISHING STATION**

SN : An area where fish are naturally present, such as part of a river.

FISH FARM

BT : **FISHING SITE**

NT : **FISH HATCHERY**

RT : **FISHPOND**

SN : A farm with a pond, river, lake or tanks where fish are kept and bred for commercial purposes.

FISH HATCHERY

BT : **FISH FARM**

SN : A facility where fish fry are hatched and raised.

FISH HOUSE

BT : **FOOD AND DRINK PROCESSING SITE**

RT : **GAME LARDER**

RT : **ICEHOUSE**

SN : A building used for the storage of fish.

FISHING BOTHY

UF : *BOD*

BT : **BOTHY**

RT : **FISHING LODGE**

SN : A building used by fishermen as temporary lodgings.

FISHING LODGE

BT : **GARDEN BUILDING**

BT : **RECREATIONAL**

BT : **ESTATE BUILDING**

RT : **FISHING BOTHY**

RT : **ESTATE OFFICE**

RT : **ESTATE**

RT : **GARDENERS LODGE**

RT : **GATE LODGE**

RT : **LODGE**

RT : **BOATHOUSE**

SN : A building used by fishing parties, often located on an estate.

FISHING SITE

BT : **AGRICULTURE AND SUBSISTENCE**

NT : **FISH FARM**

NT : **FISHING STATION**

NT : **FISHPOND**

NT : **GEAR STORE**

NT : **NETHOUSE**

NT : **OYSTER BEDS**

NT : **BAIT HOLE**

NT : **EELHOUSE**

NT : **FISHERY**

NT : **BARKING POT**

NT : **BARKING HOUSE**

NT : **FISHING STAND**

SN : A site with buildings and structures associated with fishing or fish farming.

FISHING STAND

BT : **FISHING SITE**

RT : **FISH TRAP**

SN : A platform used by fishermen, often made of beach cobbles, and located on the foreshore.

FISHING STATION

BT : **FISHING SITE**

RT : **FISHERY**

RT : **HERRING CURING STATION**

SN : A site with buildings and structures specifically designed for the landing and initial processing of fish. Often located in a remote or inaccessible area.

FISHING STORE

USE : **GEAR STORE**

FISH LADDER

UF : *SALMON LADDER*

BT : **FISHERY**

RT : **FISH TRAP**

RT : **WEIR**

SN : A series of steps designed to enable fish to ascend a fall of water or a dam.

FISH MARKET

BT : **MARKET**

SN : A market where fish is sold.

FISHMONGERS

USE : **FISHMONGERS SHOP**

FISHMONGERS SHOP

UF : *FISHMONGERS*

BT : **SHOP**

SN : A shop where fish is sold.

FISHPOND

UF : *FISH POND*

BT : **FISHING SITE**

BT : **POND**

RT : **EELHOUSE**

RT : **FISH FARM**

SN : A pond used for the rearing, breeding, sorting and storing of fish.

FISH POND

USE : **FISHPOND**

FISH PROCESSING FACTORY

UF : *FISH PROCESSING PLANT*

UF : *FISH PROCESSING WORKS*

UF : *FISH WORKS*

BT : **FOOD PROCESSING PLANT**

BT : **FISH PROCESSING SITE**

RT : **CURING YARD**

RT : **CURING HOUSE**

SN : A factory where fish are processed into food and other products.

FISH PROCESSING PLANT

USE : **FISH PROCESSING FACTORY**

FISH PROCESSING SITE

BT : **FOOD AND DRINK PROCESSING SITE**

BT : **FOOD AND DRINK INDUSTRY SITE**

NT : **HERRING CURING STATION**

NT : **FISH CURING PLANT**

NT : **FISH SMOKING KILN**

NT : **FISH CURING YARD**

NT : **FISH CURING BUILDING**

NT : **FISH PROCESSING FACTORY**

NT : **BOILHOUSE**

SN : A place where fish are processed after being caught.

FISH PROCESSING WORKS

USE : **FISH PROCESSING FACTORY**

FISH SMOKING HOUSE

USE : **SMOKEHOUSE**

FISH SMOKING KILN

BT : **FISH PROCESSING SITE**

RT : **FISH CURING BUILDING**

RT : **SMOKEHOUSE**

SN : A kiln used for the hot smoking of fish. For cold smoking use SMOKEHOUSE.

FISH TRAP

UF : *YAIR*

UF : *CRUIVE*

BT : **FISHERY**

BT : **ANIMAL TRAP**

RT : **FISH LADDER**

RT : **DEER TRAP**

RT : **OTTER TRAP**

RT : **FISHING STAND**

SN : A device for catching fish, sometimes a fence or enclosure of stakes made in a river, harbour, etc.

FISH WORKS

USE : **FISH PROCESSING FACTORY**

FIVES COURT

BT : **SPORTS SITE**

SN : A place for playing Fives, a game resembling tennis involving a ball and a wall.

FLAGPOLE

UF : *FLAGSTAFF*

BT : **STREET FURNITURE**

SN : A freestanding staff upon which a flag is hung.

FLAGSTAFF

USE : **FLAGPOLE**

FLAGSTONE QUARRY

USE : **FLAGSTONE WORKS**

FLAGSTONE WORKS

UF : *FLAGSTONE QUARRY*

BT : **STONE WORKING SITE**

RT : **PAVEMENT WORKS**

SN : A site where finely laminated sedimentary rock is cut, shaped and worked into finished flagstones.

FLAT

BT : **MULTIPLE DWELLING**

RT : **TENEMENT**

RT : **TOWER BLOCK**

SN : A dwelling of one or more rooms within a building.

FLATS

UF : *MULTI STOREY FLATS*

BT : **DWELLING**

RT : **TENEMENT**

SN : Dwellings occupying all or part of one floor of a tenement or other multi-storey block.

FLAX DRESSING SHOP

UF : *HACKLING HOUSE*

BT : **LINEN OR FLAX MANUFACTURING SITE**

BT : **TEXTILE MILL**

SN : A building used for the preparatory processes in which long and short staple flax fibres were separated by passing through combs. Flaxdressing or 'heckling' shops may be located both on and off mill sites.

FLAX KILN

BT : **KILN**

BT : **LINEN OR FLAX MANUFACTURING SITE**

RT : **FLAX MILL**

SN : A kiln for drying flax straw after retting and prior to processing.

FLAX MILL

UF : *FLAX SPINNING WORKS*

BT : **TEXTILE MILL**

BT : **LINEN OR FLAX MANUFACTURING SITE**

RT : **FLAX STORE**

RT : **CALENDER WORKS**

RT : **FLAX KILN**

SN : A mill where flax is processed to make linen, thread and yarn.

FLAX SPINNING WORKS

USE : **FLAX MILL**

FLAX STORE

BT : **LINEN OR FLAX MANUFACTURING SITE**

RT : **FLAX MILL**

SN : A building where flax is stored before processing.

FLEECING TABLE

BT : **AGRICULTURE AND SUBSISTENCE**

RT : **SHEEP DIP**

SN : A bench with slats used for bathing sheep.

FLINT DEPOSIT

BT : **NATURAL FEATURE**

RT : **STONE DEPOSIT**

SN : A natural accumulation of flint in the form of gravel, pebbles, nodules and boulders. Recorded for its suitability for tool manufacture.

FLINT GLASS FACTORY

USE : **GLASS WORKS**

FLINT MILL

BT : **CRUSHING MILL**

BT : **POTTERY MANUFACTURING SITE**

RT : **SALT WORKS**

RT : **POTTERY WORKS**

SN : A mill for crushing flint. Crushed flint was used as a source of silica for the manufacture of pottery glazes.

FLINT MINE

BT : **MINE**

SN : A subterranean excavation made for the purposes of flint extraction.

FLINT SCATTER

BT : **LITHIC SCATTER**

SN : A spatially discrete, though sometimes extensive, scatter of flint artefacts and knapping debris recovered from the surface, e.g., by fieldwalking, rather than from a particular archaeological context.

FLINT WORKING SITE

USE : **LITHIC WORKING SITE**

FLOATING CRANE

BT : **MARINE CONSTRUCTION SITE**

BT : **CRANE**

RT : **DOCKYARD**

SN : A dockyard crane permanently mounted on a lighter.

FLOATING DOCK

BT : **DOCK**

SN : A floating structure consisting of two walls standing on pontoon tanks, the latter of which can be flooded to receive a

vessel and then pumped out until the pontoon deck and the ship are dry.

FLOATING HARBOUR

UF : *MULBERRY HARBOUR*

BT : **HARBOUR**

BT : **DEFENCE**

SN : A harbour constructed from floating pontoons or caissons connected end to end.

FLOOD BANK

USE : **FLOOD DEFENCES**

FLOOD DEFENCES

UF : *RIVER EMBANKMENT*

UF : *FLOOD BANK*

BT : **WATER REGULATION INSTALLATION**

RT : **SEA DEFENCES**

SN : Manmade constructions used to prevent water flooding the surrounding area. Often taking the form of a bank or wall but may be more elaborate.

FLOOR

BT : **UNASSIGNED**

RT : **PAVING**

SN : An artificial surface on which people tread and perform activities. Use specific term where known.

FLOORCLOTH FACTORY

UF : *FLOORCLOTH WORKS*

BT : **FACTORY**

BT : **CARPET MANUFACTURING SITE**

RT : **CANVAS WORKS**

RT : **LINOLEUM FACTORY**

RT : **VINYL FLOORING FACTORY**

SN : A factory where floorcloth was produced. Floorcloth is a flooring material made from sealed, painted and printed canvas.

FLOORCLOTH WORKS

USE : **FLOORCLOTH FACTORY**

FLORIST

BT : **SHOP**

SN : A shop displaying and selling flowers and ornamental plants.

FLOUR MILL

BT : **FOOD PROCESSING SITE**

BT : **MILL**

RT : **GRANARY**

RT : **BAKERY**

SN : A factory where flour is produced for use in food products.

FODDER STORE

UF : *HAY REE*

BT : **FARM BUILDING**

SN : A building or enclosure used to prepare and store dry food such as hay and straw for the feeding of cattle.

FOG HORN

UF : *FOG SIGNAL*

BT : **NAVIGATION AID**

BT : **SIGNALLING STRUCTURE**

SN : A structure found on lighthouses, piers, etc, capable of emitting a loud noise to warn shipping in foggy weather.

FOG SIGNAL

USE : **FOG HORN**

FOLLY

BT : **GARDEN BUILDING**

RT : **GROTTO**

SN : A structure with little or no practical purpose. Often found in 18th century landscaped gardens, they may take many forms, including towers, castles, temples, cairns and hermit's cells.

FONT

BT : **RELIGIOUS RITUAL AND FUNERARY**

RT : **BAPTISTERY**

SN : A vessel, usually made of stone, which contains the consecrated water for baptism. Use a broader monument type if possible.

FOOD AND DRINK INDUSTRY SITE

BT : **INDUSTRIAL**

NT : **MINERAL WATER FACTORY**

NT : **BREWING AND MALTING SITE**

NT : **FOOD PRESERVING SITE**

NT : **FOOD PROCESSING SITE**

NT : **POTATO CRISP FACTORY**

NT : **AERATED WATER FACTORY**

NT : **BOTTLING STORE**

NT : **FISH PROCESSING SITE**

NT : **ICE FACTORY**

NT : **WHISKY BLENDING PLANT**

NT : **DISTILLING SITE**

NT : **CEREAL FACTORY**

NT : **SAUSAGE FACTORY**

RT : **FACTORY**

SN : Buildings, sites and structures associated with the large-scale production, processing and preserving of food and drink.

FOOD AND DRINK PROCESSING SITE

BT : **AGRICULTURE AND SUBSISTENCE**

NT : **CREAMERY**

NT : **DAIRY**

NT : **FISH PROCESSING SITE**

NT : **FRUIT STORE**

NT : **GRANARY**

NT : **WINNOWER**

NT : **FISH HOUSE**

NT : **MALT KILN**

NT : **MALT HOUSE**

NT : **OASTHOUSE**

NT : **THRESHING MACHINE**

SN : Terms included here are for small scale agricultural production.

FOOD PRESERVING SITE

BT : **FOOD AND DRINK INDUSTRY SITE**

NT : **CURING YARD**

NT : **BOTTLING PLANT**

NT : **FISH CURING BUILDING**

NT : **FISH CURING PLANT**

NT : **COLD STORE**

NT : **SMOKEHOUSE**

SN : Buildings, sites and structures associated with the preserving of food.

FOOD PROCESSING PLANT

BT : **FOOD PROCESSING SITE**

BT : **FACTORY**

NT : **BISCUIT FACTORY**

NT : **CHOCOLATE FACTORY**

NT : **CONFECTIONERY WORKS**

NT : **FISH PROCESSING FACTORY**

NT : **PRESERVE WORKS**

SN : A factory or site for the manufacture of food stuffs from raw ingredients.

FOOD PROCESSING SITE

BT : **FOOD AND DRINK INDUSTRY SITE**

NT : **BAKERY**

NT : **CURING YARD**

NT : **FLOUR MILL**

NT : **FOOD PROCESSING PLANT**

NT : **GRAIN MILL**

NT : **SUGAR REFINERY**

NT : **SUGAR HOUSE**

NT : **COFFEE WORKS**

NT : **RICE MILL**

NT : **ABATTOIR**

NT : **OIL MILL**

NT : **CRUCK FRAMED MILL**

NT : **POTATO MILL**

NT : **FARINA MILL**

SN : Buildings, sites and structures associated with the processing of foodstuffs.

FOOTBALL GROUND

BT : **SPORTS GROUND**

RT : **GRANDSTAND**

RT : **GOLF COURSE**

RT : **STADIUM**

SN : A site including a pitch, stands and ancillary buildings associated with the game of football.

FOOTBRIDGE

BT : **BRIDGE**

BT : **PEDESTRIAN TRANSPORT SITE**

NT : **SUSPENSION FOOTBRIDGE**

SN : A narrow bridge for people and animals to cross on foot.

FOOT MARKED STONE

USE : **FOOTPRINT**

FOOTPRINT

UF : *FOOT MARKED STONE*

BT : **CARVING**

SN : The mark or outline of a human footprint visible on stone or rock outcrop.

FORD

BT : **ROAD TRANSPORT SITE**

RT : **WEIR**

RT : **STEPPING STONES**

SN : A shallow place in a river or other stretch of water, where people, animals and vehicles may cross.

FOREIGN OFFICE

USE : **GOVERNMENT OFFICE**

FORESTRY WORKERS CAMP

BT : **WORKERS CAMP**

SN : A group of buildings or structures used as temporary accommodation for forestry workers.

FORGE

BT : **ENGINEERING INDUSTRY SITE**

BT : **METAL SMELTING SITE**

NT : **SHOVEL FORGE**

RT : **FOUNDRY**

RT : **RAILWAY ENGINEERING SITE**

RT : **CHAIN WORKS**

RT : **NAIL FACTORY**

RT : **SLITTING MILL**

RT : **STEEL WORKS**

RT : **IRON WORKS**

SN : A building or site where wrought iron is forged.

FORMAL GARDEN

BT : **GARDEN**

RT : **HA HA**

RT : **MAZE**

RT : **GARDEN TERRACE**

SN : A garden of regular, linear or geometrical design, often associated with the traditional Italian, French and Dutch styles.

FORT

UF : *HILLFORT*

BT : **ENCLOSURE**

BT : **ENCLOSED SETTLEMENT**

NT : **FORTLET**

NT : **FORT ANNEXE**

NT : **ROMAN FORT**

SN : An enclosure, often located on a hilltop, bounded by one or more banks, ditches, ramparts or walls. Use for prehistoric and early historic sites.

FORT ANNEXE

BT : **FORT**

BT : **FRONTIER DEFENCE**

SN : A small enclosure built onto the perimeter of a ROMAN FORT or LEGIONARY FORTRESS.

FORTIFICATION

UF : *EARTHWORK FORTIFICATION*

UF : *CROMWELLIAN FORT*

BT : **DEFENCE**

NT : **BAILEY**

NT : **BLOCKHOUSE**

NT : **LOOPHOLED WALL**

NT : **ARTILLERY FORTIFICATION**

NT : **BARBICAN**

NT : **BARMKIN**

NT : **BASTION**

NT : **GUN EMPLACEMENT**

NT : **RAMPART**

NT : **SALLYPORT**

NT : **GATE TOWER**

RT : **BATTERY**

RT : **CASTLE**

RT : **KEEP**

RT : **FORTRESS**

SN : A work or installation with a primarily defensive purpose. Use FORT for prehistoric and early historic sites.

FORTIFIED HOUSE

BT : **HOUSE**

BT : **DEFENCE**

NT : **BASTLE**

NT : **PELE HOUSE**

NT : **TOWER HOUSE**

NT : **FORTIFIED MANOR HOUSE**

RT : **CASTLE**

RT : **LAIRDS HOUSE**

RT : **MOAT**

SN : A house which bears signs of fortification. These often include crenellated battlements and narrow slit-like windows.

FORTIFIED ISLAND

BT : **DEFENCE**

RT : **ISLAND DWELLING**

RT : **CRANNOG**

RT : **ARTIFICIAL ISLAND**

SN : An island, natural or partly artificial, with evidence for a defensive perimeter wall. Use more specific terms where possible.

FORTIFIED MANOR HOUSE

BT : **FORTIFIED HOUSE**

RT : **MANOR HOUSE**

SN : A manor house, which was granted a royal licence to crenellate.

FORTLET

BT : **FORT**

BT : **FRONTIER DEFENCE**

RT : **SIGNAL STATION**

SN : A small Roman military installation, generally built as an outpost for 80 soldiers or fewer, usually defended by a single rampart and ditch, and containing accommodation for troops and officers, together with stores and ancillary buildings.

FORTRESS

BT : **DEFENCE**

NT : **LEGIONARY FORTRESS**

RT : **FORTIFICATION**

RT : **TOWN DEFENCES**

SN : A major fortified place, often a town, capable of containing a large force. If Roman use LEGIONARY FORTRESS.

FOUNDRY

BT : **ENGINEERING INDUSTRY SITE**

NT : **PIPE FOUNDRY**

NT : **BRASS FOUNDRY**

NT : **IRON FOUNDRY**

NT : **ALUMINIUM FOUNDRY**

RT : **ORDNANCE FACTORY**

RT : **AGRICULTURAL ENGINEERING WORKS**

RT : **FORGE**

RT : **PATTERN STORE**

RT : **FURNACE**

RT : **BLAST FURNACE**

RT : **MOULDING SHOP**

RT : **SCRAPYARD**

RT : **STEEL WORKS**

RT : **IRON WORKS**

SN : A workshop or factory for casting metals.

FOUNTAIN

BT : **GARDENS PARKS AND URBAN SPACES**

BT : **WATER SUPPLY SITE**

RT : **GARDEN ORNAMENT**

RT : **CASCADE**

SN : An artificial aperture from which water springs, commonly used as an ornament in a garden, park or public space.

FOUR IN A BLOCK

BT : **MULTIPLE DWELLING**

RT : **COUNCIL HOUSE**

SN : A block of four flats, two on the ground floor and two on the first floor. Usually built by a local authority in the inter-war years.

FOUR POSTER

USE : **FOUR POSTER STONE CIRCLE**

FOUR POSTER STONE CIRCLE

UF : *FOUR POSTER*

BT : **STONE CIRCLE**

SN : A setting of four upright stones standing at the corners of an irregular quadrilateral. May feature more than four stones, but those at the corners are always the most prominent.

FOXHOLE

USE : **WEAPONS PIT**

FOX HOLE

USE : **WEAPONS PIT**

FREESTONE QUARRY

USE : **QUARRY**

FRIARY

BT : **RELIGIOUS HOUSE**

RT : **GUEST HALL**

RT : **CHAPTER HOUSE**

RT : **CATHEDRAL**

RT : **ABBEY**

RT : **MONASTERY**

RT : **NUNNERY**

RT : **PRECEPTORY**

RT : **PRIORY**

RT : **GATEHOUSE**

RT : **REFECTORY**

SN : A religious house occupied by men of mendicant religious orders (friars).

FRIARY GATEHOUSE

USE : **GATEHOUSE**

FRIENDS MEETING HOUSE

UF : *QUAKER MEETING HOUSE*

UF : *SOCIETY OF FRIENDS MEETING HOUSE*

BT : **NONCONFORMIST MEETING HOUSE**

RT : **MEETING HALL**

SN : A place of worship for members of the Society of Friends, a denomination founded by George Fox in c.1650 who believed in passivist principles and a rejection of the sacrament.

FRONTIER DEFENCE

BT : **DEFENCE**

NT : **SIGNAL STATION**

NT : **DEFENSIVE PITS**

NT : **FORTLET**

NT : **MILITARY ROAD**

NT : **SIGNAL PLATFORM**

NT : **FORT ANNEXE**

NT : **ROMAN FORT**

NT : **LEGIONARY FORTRESS**

NT : **QUARRY PIT**

NT : **CROSS RIDGE DYKE**

RT : **WATCH TOWER**

RT : **TEMPORARY CAMP**

SN : A system of fortifications constructed along a national frontier to contain the local population, as well as keep out undesirable raiders eg. Antonine Wall. Use with more specific monument type where known.

FRUIT AND VEGETABLE MARKET

UF : *FRUIT MARKET*

BT : **MARKET**

SN : An indoor or outdoor market where fruit and vegetables are sold.

FRUIT AND VEG SHOP

USE : **GREENGROCERS SHOP**

FRUIT MARKET

USE : **FRUIT AND VEGETABLE MARKET**

FRUIT SHOP

USE : **GREENGROCERS SHOP**

FRUIT STORE

BT : **FOOD AND DRINK PROCESSING SITE**

SN : A building used for the storage of picked fruit.

FUEL PRODUCTION SITE

BT : **INDUSTRIAL**

NT : **BRIQUETTE WORKS**

NT : **OIL WORKS**

NT : **PEAT WORKS**

NT : **CHARCOAL PRODUCTION SITE**

NT : **COAL MINING SITE**

NT : **COKE OVEN**

NT : **PEAT WORKINGS**

SN : Includes sites associated with extraction.

FUEL STORE

BT : **UNASSIGNED**

NT : **PEAT STORE**

NT : **COAL STORE**

RT : **WOOD SHED**

SN : A place where material used for burning is stored.

FULLERS EARTH QUARRY

BT : **STONE QUARRY**

SN : A site where Fullers Earth (a hydrous silicate of alumina) is extracted.

FULLING MILL

UF : *PLASH MILL*

UF : *WAULK MILL*

BT : **TEXTILE MILL**

BT : **WOOL MANUFACTURING SITE**

RT : **DYE WORKS**

RT : **SPINNING MILL**

SN : A mill for beating and cleaning cloth, using soap or fullers' earth.

FUNDAMENTAL BENCH MARK

BT : **BENCH MARK**

SN : A reference point built directly onto stable bedrock and encased within an underground chamber, used by the Ordnance Survey to record height above Newlyn Datum. Above ground, the position is marked by a low granite pillar, sometimes surrounded by railings.

FUNERAL DIRECTORS

BT : **COMMERCIAL**

RT : **UNDERTAKERS WORKSHOP**

SN : The establishment of an undertaker who is responsible for the management of the ceremony connected with the burial or cremation of a dead body.

FUNERARY SITE

BT : **RELIGIOUS RITUAL AND FUNERARY**

NT : **CHARNEL HOUSE**

NT : **KERB CAIRN**

NT : **BARROW**

NT : **BURIAL CAIRN**

NT : **BURIAL GROUND**

NT : **CHAMBERED TOMB**

NT : **COFFIN**

NT : **GRAVE**

NT : **TOMB**

NT : **BURIAL**

NT : **BURIAL ENCLOSURE**

NT : **CAIRN CIRCLE**

NT : **CEMETERY**

NT : **CIST**

NT : **CREMATION PIT**

NT : **CREMATORIUM**

NT : **GRAVE MARKER**

NT : **MAUSOLEUM**

NT : **MORTUARY ENCLOSURE**

NT : **OSSUARY**

NT : **BURIAL VAULT**

NT : **HUMAN REMAINS**

NT : **BURIAL AISLE**

NT : **HEARSE HOUSE**

NT : **MORT SAFE**

NT : **MORT HOUSE**

NT : **CORPSE REST**

NT : **COFFIN CAIRN**

SN : Site types normally or frequently associated with burials which in some instances may have had solely religious or ritual functions.

FURNACE

BT : **INDUSTRIAL**

NT : **METAL PRODUCTION FURNACE**

NT : **BLOOMERY**

NT : **GLASS FURNACE**

RT : **FOUNDRY**

SN : A chamber in which minerals, metals, etc, are subjected to the continuous action of intense heat. Use specific type where known.

FURNITURE SHOWROOM

BT : **SHOWROOM**

SN : A room or suite of rooms, often open plan, specifically used for the display and sale of furniture and other related materials.

FURRIERS WORKSHOP

BT : **CLOTHING WORKSHOP**

BT : **ANIMAL PRODUCT SITE**

SN : A place where furs are made into finished products.

GABBRO QUARRY

BT : **STONE QUARRY**

SN : A site where gabbro is extracted.

GALLERIED DUN

BT : **DOMESTIC**

RT : **BROCH**

RT : **DUN**

RT : **AILED ROUNDHOUSE**

RT : **WHEELHOUSE**

RT : **CRANNOG**

SN : A building or settlement enclosure, generally circular or oval in plan, with a double-skinned dry stone wall which often contains galleries and a stairway. Usually sited in an elevated position.

GALLOWS

BT : **EXECUTION SITE**

RT : **GALLOWS MOUND**

SN : A structure used for execution by hanging. Usually two uprights and a cross-piece, from which the offender is suspended by the neck.

GALLOWS MOUND

BT : **MOUND**

BT : **EXECUTION SITE**

RT : **GALLOWS**

SN : A natural or man-made earth mound on which a gallows was erected.

GALVANISING WORKS

USE : **GALVANIZING WORKS**

GALVANIZING WORKS

UF : **GALVANISING WORKS**

BT : **METAL PRODUCT SITE**

BT : **METAL WORKS**

SN : A place where an anti-corrosion coating of zinc is added to iron and steel products to prevent them from rusting.

GAMBLING SITE

BT : **RECREATIONAL**

NT : **BINGO HALL**

NT : **CASINO**

NT : **AMUSEMENT ARCADE**

SN : Buildings where gambling takes place.

GAMEKEEPERS HOUSE

BT : **HOUSE**

RT : **ESTATE COTTAGE**

RT : **ESTATE BUILDING**

RT : **LODGE**

SN : A house on an estate in which a gamekeeper resides.

GAME LARDER

BT : **LARDER**

RT : **HUNTING SITE**

RT : **ICEHOUSE**

RT : **DEER LARDER**

RT : **FISH HOUSE**

SN : A small building where game is hung and kept cool.

GANTRY

BT : **LIFTING AND WINDING STRUCTURE**

SN : A frame or platform for carrying a crane or similar structure.

GARAGE

BT : **ROAD TRANSPORT SITE**

RT : **PETROL STATION**

RT : **PETROL PUMP**

RT : **MULTI STOREY CAR PARK**

RT : **MOTOR VEHICLE SHOWROOM**

SN : A building where motor vehicles are housed or repaired. For petrol sales use PETROL STATION.

GARDEN

BT : **GARDENS PARKS AND URBAN SPACES**

NT : **FORMAL GARDEN**

NT : **BOTANIC GARDEN**

NT : **WALLED GARDEN**

NT : **NURSERY GARDEN**

NT : **KITCHEN GARDEN**

NT : **FERNERY (GARDEN)**

NT : **TERRACED GARDEN**

NT : **SCULPTURE GARDEN**

RT : **PARK**

RT : **BACKLANDS**

RT : **COUNTRY HOUSE**

RT : **GARDEN BUILDING**

RT : **GARDEN HOUSE**

RT : **GARDEN FEATURE**

RT : **GARDEN ORNAMENT**

RT : **GARDEN WALL**

RT : **GREEN**

RT : **GARDEN TERRACE**

RT : **TEA HOUSE**

RT : **ALLOTMENT**

SN : An enclosed piece of ground devoted to the cultivation of flowers, fruit or vegetables and/or recreational purposes. Use more specific term where known.

GARDEN BUILDING

BT : **GARDENS PARKS AND URBAN SPACES**

NT : **BOATHOUSE**

NT : **GATE LODGE**

NT : **SUMMERHOUSE**

NT : **FISHING LODGE**
NT : **FOLLY**
NT : **GARDEN HOUSE**
NT : **GARDEN TEMPLE**
NT : **GAZEBO**
NT : **GLASSHOUSE**
NT : **HERMITAGE**
NT : **ICEHOUSE**
NT : **PAGODA**
NT : **ROTUNDA**
NT : **HERBARIUM**
NT : **BELVEDERE**
NT : **EXEDRA**
NT : **GARDEN SHED**
NT : **POTTING SHED**
NT : **LOGGIA**
RT : **GARDEN**
RT : **COUNTRY HOUSE**
RT : **PAVILION**

SN : A building or structure set in a garden. Use a more specific term where possible.

GARDEN CENTRE

BT : **COMMERCIAL**
SN : A place where gardening tools, plants, etc, are sold.

GARDENERS LODGE

BT : **ESTATE BUILDING**
RT : **ESTATE OFFICE**
RT : **COUNTRY HOUSE**
RT : **ESTATE**
RT : **FISHING LODGE**
RT : **GATE LODGE**
RT : **LODGE**
SN : A building for the use and accommodation of gardeners. Usually set in the grounds of a large house or estate.

GARDEN FEATURE

BT : **GARDENS PARKS AND URBAN SPACES**
RT : **GARDEN**
RT : **COUNTRY HOUSE**
RT : **PAVILION**
SN : Unspecified landscape feature. Use more specific term where known.

GARDEN HOUSE

BT : **GARDEN BUILDING**
RT : **GARDEN**
RT : **PAVILION**
SN : A small ornamental building in a garden, usually one-storied and consisting of one room. Use a more specific term where known.

GARDEN LAKE

USE : **LAKE**

GARDEN ORNAMENT

UF : *ORNAMENT*
BT : **GARDENS PARKS AND URBAN SPACES**
NT : **SCULPTURE**
NT : **OBELISK**
NT : **ORNAMENTAL WELL**
NT : **SUNDIAL**
NT : **URN (GARDEN)**
NT : **GARDEN SEAT**
RT : **GARDEN**
RT : **FOUNTAIN**

SN : A decorative feature or structure set within the area of a garden. Use more specific term where known.

GARDEN SEAT

BT : **GARDEN ORNAMENT**
RT : **SEAT**

SN : A bench-like structure, often with a back, generally made of wood, cast iron or stone.

GARDEN SHED

BT : **GARDEN BUILDING**
RT : **POTTING SHED**
SN : A structure in a garden used to house gardening implements, etc.

GARDENS PARKS AND URBAN SPACES

NT : **POLICIES**
NT : **AVENUE**
NT : **GARDEN WALL**
NT : **MANAGED WOODLAND**
NT : **PARK**
NT : **PLANTATION**
NT : **STREET FURNITURE**
NT : **WATERFALL**
NT : **AVIARY**
NT : **BANDSTAND**
NT : **FOUNTAIN**
NT : **GARDEN**
NT : **GARDEN BUILDING**
NT : **GARDEN FEATURE**
NT : **GARDEN ORNAMENT**
NT : **GREEN**
NT : **GROTTO**
NT : **HA HA**
NT : **MAZE**
NT : **PARK PALE**
NT : **PAVILION**
NT : **POOL**
NT : **PROMENADE**
NT : **URBAN SPACE**
NT : **ZOO**
NT : **COURTYARD**
NT : **BALUSTRADE**
NT : **ISLAND**
NT : **LAKE**
NT : **VANTAGE POINT**
NT : **VIEW FINDER**
NT : **GARDEN TERRACE**
NT : **CASCADE**
NT : **DRIVE**
NT : **ROCKERY**
NT : **ORNAMENTAL BRIDGE**
NT : **PROSPECT MOUND**
NT : **ALLOTMENT**
NT : **ESPLANADE**
NT : **PERGOLA**
NT : **ORNAMENTAL POND**
NT : **COMMON LAND**

SN : This is the top term for the class. See GARDENS PARKS AND URBAN SPACES Class List for narrow terms.

GARDEN TEMPLE

BT : **GARDEN BUILDING**
RT : **TEMPLE**
RT : **ROTUNDA**
SN : A garden building, usually in the Gothic or classical style. The term can be applied to many types of garden building with an interior space in which to stand or sit.

GARDEN TERRACE

BT : **GARDENS PARKS AND URBAN SPACES**
RT : **GARDEN**
RT : **TERRACED GARDEN**
RT : **FORMAL GARDEN**
SN : A flat, level area of ground within a garden. Often raised and accessed by steps.

GARDEN WALL

BT : **GARDENS PARKS AND URBAN SPACES**

BT : **WALL**

RT : **GARDEN**

RT : **HA HA**

SN : A stone or brick wall either in, or enclosing, a garden.

GARRISON

USE : **BARRACKS**

GAS COMPRESSOR STATION

BT : **NATURAL GAS STRUCTURE**

SN : A facility where natural gas is made smaller in volume, to facilitate its distribution through the National Transmission System. Term can also be used for a station, which recompresses the gas to the required pressure.

GAS DECONTAMINATION CENTRE

USE : **DECONTAMINATION BUILDING**

GAS ENGINE

USE : **ENGINE**

GAS HOLDER

BT : **GAS STORAGE TANK**

RT : **GAS HOLDER STATION**

RT : **GASOMETER**

SN : Expanding storage tank for gas, often includes a meter for measuring the amount used. For gas measurement only use GASOMETER.

GAS HOLDER STATION

BT : **COAL GAS STRUCTURE**

RT : **GAS PURIFICATION STATION**

RT : **GAS HOLDER**

RT : **GAS WORKS**

SN : A facility with one or more expanding gas storage tanks, often including equipment for measuring the amount used.

GAS HOUSE

BT : **COAL GAS STRUCTURE**

RT : **GAS WORKS**

SN : An ancillary building, usually to provide gas for lighting a particular building (eg. railway stations, factories, etc) as opposed to public GAS WORKS.

GASIFICATION PLANT

BT : **COAL GAS STRUCTURE**

RT : **GAS WORKS**

SN : A facility for the production of gas by means of the Lurgi Process. Steam and oxygen under high pressure are introduced into a gasifier containing coal, which may be of lower quality than that required by conventional gas production.

GAS MILL

USE : **GAS WORKS**

GASOMETER

BT : **COAL GAS STRUCTURE**

RT : **GAS HOLDER**

SN : An installation for measuring the volume of gas. For gas storage use GAS HOLDER.

GAS PURIFICATION STATION

BT : **COAL GAS STRUCTURE**

RT : **GAS HOLDER STATION**

RT : **GAS WORKS**

SN : A facility where impurities are removed from coal gas.

GAS STORAGE TANK

BT : **COAL GAS STRUCTURE**

NT : **GAS HOLDER**

SN : Storage tank for coal gas and other types of gas.

GAS TERMINAL

BT : **INDUSTRIAL**

RT : **COAL GAS STRUCTURE**

SN : A facility at the end of a pipeline, where natural gas is stored prior to further distribution.

GASWORKS

USE : **GAS WORKS**

GAS WORKS

UF : **GAS MILL**

UF : **GASWORKS**

BT : **COAL GAS STRUCTURE**

RT : **GAS HOLDER STATION**

RT : **GAS HOUSE**

RT : **GAS PURIFICATION STATION**

RT : **GASIFICATION PLANT**

SN : An industrial unit, usually situated in a city or town, concerned with the manufacture of gas from sources including coal, oil and calcium carbide (acetylene), for use as fuel by industrial or domestic consumers.

GATE

BT : **BARRIER**

RT : **BARBICAN**

RT : **GATE LODGE**

RT : **RAILINGS**

RT : **WALL**

RT : **GATEWAY**

RT : **LYCH GATE**

RT : **GATE PIER**

RT : **GATE POST**

RT : **GATEHOUSE**

SN : A moveable structure used to allow or prevent passage through an opening, usually in a wall, fence or other barrier.

GATEHOUSE

UF : **DOCKYARD GATEHOUSE**

UF : **ABBHEY GATEHOUSE**

UF : **MONASTERY GATEHOUSE**

UF : **CASTLE GATEHOUSE**

UF : **GATEHOUSE CHAPEL**

UF : **FRIARY GATEHOUSE**

UF : **PRIORY GATEHOUSE**

BT : **BUILDING**

RT : **GATE LODGE**

RT : **DOCKYARD**

RT : **GATE**

RT : **ABBHEY**

RT : **FRIARY**

RT : **MONASTERY**

RT : **PRIORY**

RT : **GUARDHOUSE**

RT : **GATE TOWER**

SN : A gateway with one or more chambers over the entrance arch; the flanking towers housing stairs and additional rooms. Use with wider site type where known.

GATEHOUSE CHAPEL

USE : **GATEHOUSE**

GATE LODGE

BT : **GARDEN BUILDING**

BT : **BUILDING**

BT : **ESTATE BUILDING**

RT : ESTATE OFFICE
RT : COUNTRY HOUSE
RT : ESTATE
RT : FISHING LODGE
RT : GARDENERS LODGE
RT : LODGE
RT : GATE
RT : GATEWAY
RT : GATEHOUSE

SN : A building located at the gateway or entrance to an estate, park or other enclosed area of land.

GATE PIER

BT : UNASSIGNED
RT : GATE
RT : GATEWAY
RT : GATE POST

SN : A pier of brick, masonry etc. from which a gate is suspended by its hinges.

GATE POST

BT : UNASSIGNED
RT : GATE
RT : GATEWAY
RT : GATE PIER

SN : An upright wooden post from which a gate is suspended by its hinges. For brick or masonry structures use GATE PIER.

GATE TOWER

BT : FORTIFICATION
RT : BARBICAN
RT : GATEHOUSE

SN : A tower, containing a gate, built into the walls of a town, castle or similar fortification.

GATEWAY

BT : MONUMENT (BY FORM)
RT : OUTWORKS
RT : GATE LODGE
RT : GATE
RT : GATE PIER
RT : GATE POST

SN : A substantial structure supporting or surrounding a gate. May be ornate or monumental, and have associated structures such as lodges, tollbooths, guard houses etc..

GATHERING FOLD

BT : STOCK ENCLOSURE
RT : SHEEPFOLD
RT : POUND

SN : A structure comprising an outer forecourt formed by funnelling walls that give access to one or more open enclosures or folds with adjoining cells. Used to separate ewes and lambs overnight, the lambs being housed in the adjoining cells and the ewes gathered for milking.

GATHERING SITE

USE : MEETING PLACE

GAUGE BASIN

BT : WATER REGULATION INSTALLATION
RT : MEASURING POND

SN : A basin on a river, canal or reservoir in which the force of the water is measured and stilled before passing.

GAZEBO

BT : GARDEN BUILDING
RT : BELVEDERE
RT : PROSPECT MOUND

SN : A garden house situated to provide a commanding view.

GEAR STORE

UF : FISHING STORE
BT : FISHING SITE
RT : NETHOUSE

SN : A building where fishing or hunting equipment is stored.

GELATINE FACTORY

USE : GELATINE WORKS (EXPLOSIVE)

GELATINE FACTORY

USE : GELATINE WORKS (ANIMAL PRODUCT)

GELATINE WORKS (ANIMAL PRODUCT)

UF : GELATINE FACTORY
BT : ANIMAL PRODUCT SITE
RT : GLUE FACTORY

SN : A works producing gelatine from animal products for use as a culinary setting agent and in the photography, dyeing, brewing and glue industries. For explosives use GELATINE WORKS (EXPLOSIVE).

GELATINE WORKS (EXPLOSIVE)

UF : GELATINE FACTORY
BT : EXPLOSIVES FACTORY

SN : A factory or works principally engaged in the manufacture of blasing or explosive gelatine.

GENERAL STORE

BT : SHOP

SN : A shop selling a variety of goods and merchandise.

GENERAL VIEW

BT : UNASSIGNED

SN : A general photographic view of a site or area. Use for streetscapes and landscapes photographed by ground, hi-spy or aerial photography.

GENERATING PLANT

BT : POWER GENERATION SITE
RT : POWER STATION

SN : Equipment and structures used to generate electrical power for use by specific buildings or facilities. For commercial power facilities use POWER STATION.

GENERATOR

BT : MACHINERY
RT : GENERATOR HOUSE

SN : A machine that converts mechanical energy into electrical energy.

GENERATOR HOUSE

BT : POWER GENERATION SITE
RT : GENERATOR

SN : A building housing a generator.

GEOLOGICAL CROPMARK

BT : CROPMARK
RT : LINEAR FEATURE
RT : AGRICULTURAL CROPMARK
RT : VEGETATION MARK

SN : Visible differences in growth of vegetation (cereal or grass and more rarely, root crops) caused by geological features.

GEOLOGICAL FEATURE

BT : NATURAL FEATURE

SN : Features of natural origin, including periglacial frost wedging, solifluction deposits, abandoned water courses, etc., and geological features of cultural importance or interest.

GIG HOUSE

USE : **CARRIAGE HOUSE**

GLASS CONE

BT : **GLASSMAKING SITE**

SN : A conical brick structure, housing furnaces in which glass and glass objects were made.

GLASS FURNACE

BT : **FURNACE**

RT : **GLASSMAKING SITE**

SN : A furnace for the manufacture of glass. Includes glass cones, open hearth and oil-fired furnaces.

GLASSHOUSE

UF : *GREENHOUSE*

BT : **AGRICULTURAL BUILDING**

BT : **GARDEN BUILDING**

NT : **ORANGERY**

NT : **CONSERVATORY**

NT : **FERNERY (GLASSHOUSE)**

NT : **PALM HOUSE**

RT : **BOTANIC GARDEN**

RT : **NURSERY GARDEN**

SN : A building constructed chiefly from glass, and used to provide the conditions necessary for growing fruit, vegetables, flowers or exotic plants.

GLASSMAKING SITE

BT : **MINERAL PRODUCT SITE**

NT : **BOTTLE WORKS**

NT : **GLASS CONE**

NT : **GLASS WORKS**

RT : **GLASS FURNACE**

SN : Buildings, sites and structures associated with the production of glass.

GLASS WORKS

UF : *FLINT GLASS FACTORY*

BT : **GLASSMAKING SITE**

RT : **SAND PIT**

SN : A site where all the processes for the production of glass and objects made from glass are carried out.

GLEBE

BT : **DOMESTIC**

SN : A plot of land belonging, or yielding revenue, to a parish church or ecclesiastical office. Often pasture land adjacent to a church or manse.

GLUE FACTORY

UF : *GLUE WORKS*

BT : **ANIMAL PRODUCT SITE**

BT : **FACTORY**

RT : **TANNERY**

RT : **ABATTOIR**

RT : **GELATINE WORKS (ANIMAL PRODUCT)**

SN : A factory where glue is produced.

GLUE WORKS

USE : **GLUE FACTORY**

GOLD MINE

BT : **MINE**

BT : **METAL EXTRACTION SITE**

RT : **GOLD WORKINGS**

SN : A place where gold ore is extracted.

GOLD WORKINGS

BT : **METAL EXTRACTION SITE**

RT : **GOLD MINE**

SN : A place where gold ore is extracted, usually found by panning and located beside a stream or watercourse.

GOLF CLUB

BT : **CLUB**

RT : **GOLF COURSE**

SN : A golf course, clubhouse and ancillary buildings.

GOLF COURSE

BT : **SPORTS SITE**

RT : **FOOTBALL GROUND**

RT : **GOLF CLUB**

SN : A prepared and landscaped area of ground used for playing the game of golf. Usually with a clubhouse and ancillary buildings.

GOODS OFFICE

USE : **RAILWAY TRANSPORT SITE**

GOODS SHED

UF : *RAILWAY GOODS SHED*

BT : **RAILWAY TRANSPORT SITE**

RT : **SHED**

RT : **ENGINE SHED**

RT : **GOODS SHED**

RT : **GOOD STATION**

RT : **GOODS YARD**

RT : **GOODS STATION**

SN : A building in which railway wagons can unload goods for local distribution.

GOODS STATION

BT : **RAILWAY TRANSPORT SITE**

RT : **GOODS SHED**

RT : **GOODS YARD**

SN : A railway station or platform built specifically for the loading and unloading of goods.

GOODS STATION OFFICE

USE : **RAILWAY OFFICE**

GOOD STATION

BT : **RAILWAY TRANSPORT SITE**

RT : **GOODS SHED**

RT : **GOODS YARD**

SN : A railway station or platform built specifically for the loading and unloading of goods.

GOODS YARD

BT : **RAILWAY TRANSPORT SITE**

RT : **GOODS SHED**

RT : **GOOD STATION**

RT : **GOODS STATION**

RT : **MARSHALLING YARD**

SN : A site where merchandise and goods are temporarily stored before or after transportation by rail.

GOVERNMENT BUILDING

USE : **GOVERNMENT OFFICE**

GOVERNMENT OFFICE

UF : *NATIONAL DEBT REDEMPTION OFFICE*

UF : *GOVERNMENT BUILDING*

UF : *ORDNANCE SURVEY OFFICE*

UF : *PATENT OFFICE*

UF : *SCOTTISH EXECUTIVE*

UF : *WAR OFFICE*

UF : *FOREIGN OFFICE*

UF : *INLAND REVENUE OFFICE*
UF : *ORDNANCE OFFICE*
UF : *PAYMASTER GENERALS OFFICE*
UF : *ROLLS OFFICE*
UF : *STAMP OFFICE*
UF : *TREASURY OFFICE*
UF : *WEIGHTS AND MEASURES OFFICE*
UF : *WHIPS OFFICE*
UF : *ADMIRALTY*
UF : *COLONIAL OFFICE*
UF : *CUSTOMS AND EXCISE OFFICE*
BT : **CIVIL**
NT : **LOCAL GOVERNMENT OFFICE**
RT : **OFFICE**

SN : The offices of a Government Department responsible for the administration of the country.

GRAFFITI

BT : **UNASSIGNED**
SN : Casual scribbles or pictographs on ancient walls, stones or other surfaces. In more recent times applied to humorous, satiric or obscene writings or drawings executed anonymously in public places.

GRAIN DRIER

BT : **FARM BUILDING**
RT : **GRANARY**
RT : **GRAIN DRYING RACK**
SN : A building or room within a granary used to dry grain. Often consisting of an oven with a refractory-brick drying floor above, on which the grain was placed.

GRAIN DRYING FRAME

USE : **GRAIN DRYING RACK**

GRAIN DRYING RACK

UF : *GRAIN DRYING FRAME*
BT : **AGRICULTURE AND SUBSISTENCE**
RT : **GRAIN DRIER**
SN : A wooden rack used for drying grain.

GRAIN ELEVATOR

BT : **LIFTING AND WINDING STRUCTURE**
RT : **GRAIN WAREHOUSE**
RT : **ELEVATOR CONVEYOR SYSTEM**
SN : A machine used for the loading and unloading of grain to and from a warehouse.

GRAIN MILL

UF : *MEAL MILL*
UF : *CORN MILL*
BT : **FOOD PROCESSING SITE**
BT : **MILL**
NT : **GRIST MILL**
RT : **CORN DRYING KILN**
RT : **GRANARY**
RT : **CORN EXCHANGE**
RT : **HORIZONTAL MILL**
SN : A mill where grain is ground to produce flour.

GRAIN STORAGE PIT

BT : **STORAGE PIT**
RT : **GRANARY**
RT : **POTATO PIT**
RT : **GRAIN WAREHOUSE**
SN : A pit in which grain is stored.

GRAIN STORE

USE : **GRAIN WAREHOUSE**

GRAIN WAREHOUSE

UF : *GRAIN STORE*
BT : **WAREHOUSE**
RT : **GRAIN STORAGE PIT**
RT : **GRAIN ELEVATOR**
SN : A large building used for the storage of grain.

GRAMMAR SCHOOL

USE : **SCHOOL**

GRANARY

BT : **FOOD AND DRINK PROCESSING SITE**
RT : **BARN**
RT : **CLEIT**
RT : **CORN DRYING KILN**
RT : **STADDLE STONE**
RT : **GRAIN STORAGE PIT**
RT : **DISTILLERY**
RT : **BAKERY**
RT : **FLOUR MILL**
RT : **GRAIN MILL**
RT : **GRAIN DRIER**
SN : A building used to store grain, especially after it has been threshed or husked.

GRANDSTAND

UF : *STAND*
BT : **SPORTS BUILDING**
RT : **FOOTBALL GROUND**
RT : **RACECOURSE**
RT : **STADIUM**
SN : The principal stand at a sporting ground, e.g. at a racecourse.

GRANGE

BT : **RELIGIOUS HOUSE**
BT : **LAND USE SITE**
RT : **FARMHOUSE**
RT : **FARM**
RT : **CELL**
RT : **MONASTERY**
RT : **NUNNERY**
RT : **PRECEPTORY**
RT : **MANOR**
SN : The residence and outbuildings of an outlying farm or estate, especially that held by a monastery or other religious order.

GRANITE QUARRY

BT : **STONE QUARRY**
RT : **MILLSTONE QUARRY**
RT : **STONEMASONS YARD**
SN : A site where granite is extracted from the ground.

GRANITE WORKS

BT : **STONE WORKING SITE**
RT : **STONEMASONS YARD**
SN : A site where granite is worked into building stone and other finished products.

GRAVE

UF : *VIKING GRAVE*
BT : **FUNERARY SITE**
NT : **COVENANTERS GRAVE**
NT : **ROCK CUT GRAVE**
RT : **CHURCHYARD**
RT : **BURIAL**
RT : **CIST**
RT : **COFFIN**
RT : **SARCOPHAGUS**
RT : **GRAVE SLAB**
RT : **GRAVESTONE**

RT : **HOGBACK STONE**
RT : **TOMB**
RT : **MORT SAFE**
SN : A place of burial.

GRAVEL PIT

BT : **EXTRACTIVE PIT**
BT : **MINERAL EXTRACTION SITE**
RT : **SAND PIT**
RT : **CLAY PIT**
SN : A steep-sided pit formed by, and for, the extraction of gravel.

GRAVE MARKER

BT : **FUNERARY SITE**
NT : **HOGBACK STONE**
NT : **GRAVE SLAB**
NT : **GRAVESTONE**
SN : A stone, slate, iron or wooden structure used to mark the site of a grave. Use more specific type.

GRAVE SLAB

BT : **GRAVE MARKER**
RT : **CHURCHYARD**
RT : **GRAVE**
RT : **GRAVESTONE**
SN : A stone used to cover a grave.

GRAVESTONE

BT : **GRAVE MARKER**
RT : **INSCRIBED STONE**
RT : **CHURCHYARD**
RT : **SARCOPHAGUS**
RT : **GRAVE**
RT : **GRAVE SLAB**
SN : A stone or slab used to mark, identify and commemorate a burial. Usually placed at the head or foot of a grave, or at the entrance to a tomb.

GRAVEYARD

USE : **CEMETERY**

GRAVING DOCK

BT : **DOCK**
BT : **MARINE CONSTRUCTION SITE**
RT : **DRY DOCK**
SN : A dry dock where the hulls of ships are repaired and maintained.

GREASE WORKS

BT : **WORKS**
BT : **WOOL MANUFACTURING SITE**
RT : **WORSTED MILL**
RT : **SCOURING WORKS**
SN : Recovery and removal of grease (lanolin) from raw wool.

GREEN

BT : **GARDENS PARKS AND URBAN SPACES**
RT : **PARK**
RT : **GARDEN**
SN : An area of grass or parkland, especially at the centre of a village.

GREENGROCERS SHOP

UF : *FRUIT SHOP*
UF : *FRUIT AND VEG SHOP*
BT : **SHOP**
SN : A shop selling fresh fruit and vegetables.

GREENHOUSE

USE : **GLASSHOUSE**

GREETINGS CARD FACTORY

BT : **STATIONERY WORKS**
RT : **ENVELOPE FACTORY**
SN : A factory where greetings cards are made.

GRENADA RANGE

BT : **MILITARY TRAINING SITE**
SN : A piece of ground over which grenades may be fired at targets.

GRIST MILL

BT : **GRAIN MILL**
SN : A grain mill used to grind portions of grain brought in by individual customers.

GROCERS SHOP

UF : *GROCERY SHOP*
BT : **SHOP**
SN : A shop selling tea, butter, flour, sugar, spices, tinned foods and miscellaneous household stores.

GROCERY SHOP

USE : **GROCERS SHOP**

GROTTO

BT : **GARDENS PARKS AND URBAN SPACES**
RT : **FOLLY**
RT : **HERMITAGE**
SN : An artificial cave or cell, often decorated with stalactites and shells. Most were constructed as garden features in the grounds of large 18th century houses.

GROUND FRAME

UF : *LEVER FRAME*
BT : **RAILWAY TRANSPORT SITE**
SN : A small frame placed at ground level to operate railway points and/or signals, typically controlling exit and/or entrance from and to local sidings off a running line. These are operated by rodding and/or wires. Such a frame is essentially a smaller version of the frame within a manual signal box, but does not have any interlocking, protection being provided by a key or other security device.

GROUSE BUTT

BT : **SHOOTING STAND**
SN : A low barrier behind which people can conceal themselves to shoot grouse.

GROYNE

BT : **SEA DEFENCES**
SN : A structure extending into the sea for the purpose of preventing further movement of washed up sand and shingle.

GUARDHOUSE

BT : **MILITARY SUPPORT BUILDING**
RT : **WATCH HOUSE**
RT : **GATEHOUSE**
SN : A building used for the accommodation of a military guard and/or the detainment of prisoners.

GUEST HALL

BT : **RELIGIOUS RITUAL AND FUNERARY**
BT : **RESIDENTIAL BUILDING**
RT : **ABBAY**
RT : **FRIARY**
RT : **MONASTERY**
RT : **NUNNERY**
RT : **PRIORY**

SN : A residence for guests, usually part of a religious house.

GUIDE PLATE

BT : **ROAD TRANSPORT SITE**

RT : **MILEPOST**

RT : **MILESTONE**

RT : **ROAD**

RT : **SIGNPOST**

SN : A cast iron direction marker plate, usually fastened to a stone support with clips or bolts.

GUIDEPOST

USE : **GUIDE POST**

GUIDE POST

UF : *GUIDEPOST*

BT : **SIGNPOST**

RT : **GUIDE STONE**

SN : A post of timber or metal indicating the direction, but not the distance, to specified locations.

GUIDE STONE

BT : **ROAD TRANSPORT SITE**

RT : **GUIDE POST**

SN : A freestanding stone indicating the direction, but not the distance, to specified locations.

GUILDHALL

BT : **MEETING HALL**

BT : **COMMERCIAL**

RT : **MARKET HOUSE**

RT : **TOWN HALL**

RT : **EXCHANGE**

RT : **HALL**

RT : **MARKET HALL**

SN : Traditionally, the hall of a crafts, trade, or merchants' guild. Nowadays, often used to describe a TOWN HALL.

GUNCOTTON STORE

BT : **EXPLOSIVES STORE**

RT : **NITROCELLULOSE FACTORY**

SN : A building in which gun cotton is stored. Guncotton is a form of cellulose nitrate used as a propellant or a component of explosives.

GUN EMPLACEMENT

UF : *MACHINE GUN EMPLACEMENT*

BT : **FORTIFICATION**

NT : **MACHINE GUN POST**

RT : **ARTILLERY FORTIFICATION**

RT : **BLOCKHOUSE**

RT : **PILLBOX**

RT : **SPIGOT MORTAR MOUNTING**

SN : A fortified site in which a gun, mortar or cannon is positioned.

GUNLOOP

BT : **DEFENCE**

SN : An aperture in the wall of a castle or other defended building, allowing the firing of guns and other firearms. May be fashioned from a single block of stone.

GUNPOWDER FACTORY

USE : **GUNPOWDER WORKS**

GUNPOWDER MILL

USE : **GUNPOWDER WORKS**

GUNPOWDER WORKS

UF : *POWDER FACTORY*

UF : *GUNPOWDER FACTORY*

UF : *GUNPOWDER MILL*

BT : **EXPLOSIVES FACTORY**

RT : **BLACK POWDER WORKS**

RT : **COOPERAGE**

SN : A site used for the manufacture of gunpowder.

GUN ROOM

BT : **BUILDING COMPONENT**

SN : A room for storing guns.

GUT FACTORY

BT : **ANIMAL PRODUCT SITE**

SN : A factory where animal sinews are processed to make gut strings.

GYMNASIUM

BT : **SPORTS BUILDING**

SN : A building or room used for athletic games.

HACKLING HOUSE

USE : **FLAX DRESSING SHOP**

HAEMATITE MINE

BT : **METAL EXTRACTION SITE**

BT : **MINE**

RT : **IRON ORE PROCESSING PLANT**

RT : **IRONSTONE MINE**

SN : An site where iron ore, in the form of haematite, is extracted.

HA HA

BT : **GARDENS PARKS AND URBAN SPACES**

RT : **FORMAL GARDEN**

RT : **GARDEN WALL**

RT : **BOUNDARY**

SN : A dry ditch or sunken fence which divided the formal garden from the landscaped park without interrupting the view.

HAIRDRESSERS

USE : **HAIRDRESSERS SALON**

HAIRDRESSERS SALON

UF : *HAIRDRESSERS*

BT : **SHOP**

RT : **BARBERS SHOP**

SN : An establishment where people get their hair dressed and cut.

HAIR WORKS

USE : **HORSEHAIR FACTORY**

HALL

BT : **DOMESTIC**

NT : **BANQUETING HALL**

RT : **MEETING HALL**

RT : **GUILDHALL**

RT : **TOWN HALL**

RT : **VILLAGE HALL**

RT : **DRILL HALL**

RT : **BILLIARD HALL**

RT : **SNOOKER HALL**

SN : A large building or room used for a specific function. If not domestic, use specific term, e.g. VILLAGE HALL.

HALL HOUSE

BT : **HOUSE**

RT : **TIMBER HALL**

SN : A house consisting of a public hall with private living accommodation attached. Built from the medieval period onwards.

HALL OF RESIDENCE

BT : **RESIDENTIAL BUILDING**

RT : **UNIVERSITY**

SN : A university or college building set apart for residence or instruction of students.

HAND CRANE

BT : **CRANE**

SN : A mechanism used for lifting and lowering weights, operated by hand.

HANDLOOM WEAVING MILL

BT : **TEXTILE MILL**

RT : **TWEED MILL**

RT : **TURF HOUSE**

SN : A mill where textiles are woven using a handloom.

HAND PUMP

BT : **PUMP**

RT : **WELL**

RT : **WATER PUMP**

SN : A hand operated mechanism used to raise and move water, liquids, compressed gases etc.

HAND WINCH

BT : **WINCH**

SN : A mechanism used for lifting and lowering weights, operated by hand.

HANGAR

BT : **AIR TRANSPORT SITE**

NT : **AIRCRAFT HANGAR**

RT : **AIRFIELD**

SN : A large shed for the housing of aircraft, etc.

HANOVERIAN FORT

USE : **ARTILLERY FORTIFICATION**

HARBOUR

UF : *ANCHORAGE*

BT : **WATER TRANSPORT SITE**

BT : **DOCK AND HARBOUR INSTALLATION**

NT : **FLOATING HARBOUR**

RT : **JETTY**

RT : **BOAT YARD**

RT : **PORT**

RT : **BREAKWATER**

RT : **CRANE**

RT : **BALLAST MOUND**

SN : A sheltered port for ships.

HARBOUR MASTERS OFFICE

USE : **DOCKMASTERS OFFICE**

HARBOUR WALL

USE : **BREAKWATER**

HARDWARE SHOP

BT : **SHOP**

SN : A shop selling ironmonger's goods, household tools and utensils.

HAY BARN

BT : **BARN**

SN : A special type of barn, lacking a threshing floor, usually with open walls, intended for the storage of hay only.

HAYLOFT

BT : **FARM BUILDING**

RT : **BARN**

SN : A loft used to store hay, usually situated over a stable or barn.

HAY REE

USE : **FODDER STORE**

HEAD DYKE

BT : **DYKE**

BT : **AGRICULTURE AND SUBSISTENCE**

RT : **TOWNSHIP**

RT : **BOUNDARY DYKE**

RT : **TREB DYKE**

RT : **CROSS RIDGE DYKE**

SN : A dyke used to separate the agricultural land of a township from rough grazing.

HEADGAR

USE : **WINDING GEAR**

HEALTH AND WELFARE

NT : **AMBULANCE STATION**

NT : **CHILDRENS HOME**

NT : **HOSPICE**

NT : **POOR HOUSE**

NT : **ALMSHOUSE**

NT : **BATH HOUSE**

NT : **BATHS**

NT : **CONVALESCENT HOME**

NT : **DECONTAMINATION BUILDING**

NT : **HOSPITAL**

NT : **HOSPITAL BLOCK**

NT : **INFIRMARY**

NT : **LEPER COLONY**

NT : **PUBLIC CONVENIENCE**

NT : **SPA PAVILION**

NT : **WASH HOUSE**

NT : **NURSERY**

NT : **SURGERY**

NT : **HOSPITAL BUILDING**

NT : **NURSING HOME**

NT : **MISSION HALL**

NT : **MOUNTAIN RESCUE CENTRE**

NT : **SHELTERED HOUSING**

NT : **HEALTH WORKERS HOUSE**

NT : **NURSES HOME**

NT : **HEALTH CENTRE**

NT : **DAY CENTRE**

NT : **PHARMACY**

RT : **BOTANIC GARDEN**

SN : This is the top term for the class. See HEALTH NAD WELFARE Class List for narrow terms.

HEALTH CENTRE

UF : *CLINIC*

BT : **HEALTH AND WELFARE**

RT : **HOSPITAL**

SN : An institution, sometimes attached to a hospital, where patients may receive treatment or health checks.

HEALTH WORKERS HOUSE

BT : **HEALTH AND WELFARE**

BT : **HOUSE**

SN : Self-contained house for health workers, usually part of, or adjacent to a healthcare site.

HEARSE HOUSE

BT : **CARRIAGE HOUSE**

BT : **FUNERARY SITE**

SN : A type of carriage house, usually in a churchyard, for storing a hearse.

HEARTH

BT : **UNASSIGNED**

RT : **BURNT MOUND**

RT : **OVEN**

SN : A slab, structure or place on which fires are made.

HEAVY ENGINEERING WORKS

BT : **ENGINEERING WORKS**

NT : **AGRICULTURAL ENGINEERING WORKS**

NT : **BOILER WORKS**

NT : **COACH WORKS**

NT : **MACHINE TOOL WORKS**

NT : **RAILWAY ENGINEERING WORKS**

NT : **TURBINE WORKS**

SN : An industrial complex devoted to large-scale manufacturing, maintenance and/or repair work. Activities can include founding, forging, machining and assembling/erecting materials, especially metals, and can be general or specialised in nature.

HEAVY GOODS VEHICLE TESTING STATION

BT : **VEHICLE TESTING STATION**

SN : A site where lorries and other heavy goods vehicles are tested for safety.

HEDGE

BT : **BARRIER**

RT : **BOUNDARY**

SN : Usually a row of bushes or small trees planted closely together to form a boundary between pieces of land or at the sides of a road.

HEEL CAIRN

USE : **CHAMBERED CAIRN**

HELICOPTER

BT : **AIRCRAFT**

SN : A helicopter, either whole or in part.

HELICOPTER LANDING PLATFORM

BT : **AIR TRANSPORT SITE**

SN : An artificial, sometimes temporary, platform on which helicopters can take off and land.

HEMMEL

USE : **BYRE**

HEMP MILL

BT : **TEXTILE MILL**

BT : **LINEN OR FLAX MANUFACTURING SITE**

RT : **ROPE WORKS**

SN : A factory where hemp, the woody stalk of the hemp plant, used for the making of coarse cloth and cordage, was processed.

HENGE

UF : *CLASS 1 HENGE*

UF : *CLASS 2 HENGE*

BT : **RELIGIOUS RITUAL AND FUNERARY**

RT : **CURSUS**

RT : **PIT CIRCLE**

RT : **STONE CIRCLE**

RT : **RITUAL ENCLOSURE**

SN : A circular or sub-circular enclosure of middle to late Neolithic date, defined by a ditch and external bank, usually

with one or more entrances. May contain a variety of internal features, including stone and timber settings and hearths.

HEN HOUSE

BT : **POULTRY HOUSE**

SN : A building used to accommodate hens.

HERBARIUM

BT : **GARDEN BUILDING**

SN : A building or room containing a collection of preserved plants (usually pressed and dried specimens).

HERMITAGE

BT : **RELIGIOUS RITUAL AND FUNERARY**

BT : **GARDEN BUILDING**

RT : **GROTTO**

SN : A built or natural feature in a secluded location, used as a retreat or resting place.

HERRING CURING STATION

BT : **FISH PROCESSING SITE**

RT : **FISHING STATION**

RT : **FISH CURING BUILDING**

RT : **FISH CURING PLANT**

RT : **SMOKEHOUSE**

SN : A purpose-built site with buildings and structures used to cure herring and other oily fish.

HIDE

BT : **RECREATIONAL**

SN : A shelter, sometimes camouflaged, for the observation of birds and animals at close quarters.

HILL FIGURE

BT : **MONUMENT (BY FORM)**

BT : **RELIGIOUS RITUAL AND FUNERARY**

SN : A giant figure of a person, animal or design, either carved into a hillside of chalk or similar light-coloured stone, or made from pieces of quartz or other stone.

HILLFORT

USE : **FORT**

HOFFMAN KILN

BT : **CONTINUOUS KILN**

SN : A kiln principally used in brick making which gives a continuous operation.

HOGBACK STONE

BT : **GRAVE MARKER**

BT : **CARVED STONE**

RT : **GRAVE**

SN : A block of stone carved to represent a gabled house, with a convex curve to the ridge of its roof, dating to the 10th century AD. May be abstract or naturalistic, and have additional decoration in the form of bears or snakes.

HOLIDAY CAMP

BT : **HOLIDAY CENTRE**

SN : Purposely built camp with recreational facilities and individual chalets for accommodation.

HOLIDAY CENTRE

BT : **RECREATIONAL**

NT : **HOLIDAY CAMP**

SN : A place with organized amusements for people on holiday.

HOLLOW

BT : **UNASSIGNED**

SN : A concave area of ground, which may be of natural or artificial origin.

HOLLOW WAY

BT : **ROAD**

SN : A way, path or road through a cutting.

HOLY WELL

BT : **RELIGIOUS RITUAL AND FUNERARY**

BT : **WELL**

NT : **RAG WELL**

RT : **SPRING**

RT : **SHRINE**

SN : A well or spring which is reputed to possess miraculous healing properties.

HOMESTEAD

USE : **SETTLEMENT**

HOMESTEAD MOAT

USE : **MOATED SITE**

HORIZONTAL MILL

UF : *CLICK MILL*

BT : **WATERMILL**

RT : **GRAIN MILL**

SN : A water mill in which the mill wheel is set horizontally within the water channel, and turns a mill stone directly without the use of gears.

HORNFELS QUARRY

BT : **STONE QUARRY**

SN : A site where hornfels is extracted.

HORSA HUT

BT : **PREFABRICATED BUILDING**

BT : **SCHOOL**

SN : Pre-cast concrete building constructed as a result of Hutting Operation for Raising School Age scheme. These were intended to temporarily address the issue of insufficient accommodation in schools following the Education Act of 1944 (Scotland), which raised the school leaving age.

HORSE ENGINE

UF : *HORSE GIN*

BT : **ANIMAL POWER SITE**

RT : **DONKEY WHEEL**

RT : **HORSE ENGINE HOUSE**

RT : **HORSE ENGINE PLATFORM**

SN : A wheel which is turned by a horse in order to provide power. Used in mines, manufacturing and farming.

HORSE ENGINE HOUSE

BT : **ENGINE HOUSE**

RT : **THRESHING BARN**

RT : **OIL MILL**

RT : **DONKEY WHEEL**

RT : **HORSE ENGINE**

RT : **HORSE ENGINE PLATFORM**

SN : A round, square or polygonal building that contains a horse engine. Commonly found on farms next to the threshing barn, where it is used to power the machinery.

HORSE ENGINE PLATFORM

BT : **POWER GENERATION SITE**

RT : **DONKEY WHEEL**

RT : **HORSE ENGINE**

RT : **HORSE ENGINE HOUSE**

SN : A circular platform, on which a horse harnessed to a central gear-wheel moves in order to drive machinery. Often sited adjacent to the shaft of a coal mine.

HORSE EXERCISE RING

BT : **SPORTS SITE**

SN : An area of ground in which horses can be exercised.

HORSE GIN

USE : **HORSE ENGINE**

HORSEHAIR FACTORY

UF : *HAIR WORKS*

BT : **FACTORY**

BT : **ANIMAL PRODUCT SITE**

RT : **ABATTOIR**

SN : A factory where horse hair is processed for use in furniture manufacture and other industries.

HOSIERY FACTORY

UF : *HOSIERY MILL*

UF : *HOSIERY WORKS*

BT : **CLOTHING FACTORY**

RT : **TEXTILE MILL**

SN : A factory or works housing machinery used to produce stockings and socks, using mechanized knitting processes.

HOSIERY MILL

USE : **HOSIERY FACTORY**

HOSIERY WORKS

USE : **HOSIERY FACTORY**

HOSPICE

BT : **HEALTH AND WELFARE**

RT : **HOSPITAL**

SN : An establishment providing care for the terminally ill.

HOSPITAL

BT : **HEALTH AND WELFARE**

NT : **CHILDRENS HOSPITAL**

NT : **SANATORIUM**

NT : **HOSPITAL WARD**

NT : **SPECIALIST HOSPITAL**

NT : **HYDROPATHIC INSTITUTE**

RT : **AMBULANCE STATION**

RT : **ALMSHOUSE**

RT : **HOSPICE**

RT : **HOSPITAL BLOCK**

RT : **INFIRMARY**

RT : **RELIGIOUS HOUSE**

RT : **MONASTERY**

RT : **PRECEPTORY**

RT : **CANTEEN**

RT : **HOSPITAL BUILDING**

RT : **MORTUARY**

RT : **NURSES HOME**

RT : **HEALTH CENTRE**

RT : **MAINTENANCE WORKSHOP**

SN : A building or complex where care and treatment are provided to the sick, aged, infirm and poor. Use narrower term where possible.

HOSPITAL BLOCK

BT : **HEALTH AND WELFARE**

RT : **HOSPITAL**

SN : A specialist unit within a hospital complex. It may be a separate building or sometimes linked by a corridor or covered walkway to a main building.

HOSPITAL BUILDING

BT : **HEALTH AND WELFARE**

NT : **MORTUARY**

RT : **HOSPITAL**

SN : A hospital building of uncertain function. Use more specific type if known.

HOSPITAL WARD

BT : **HOSPITAL**

SN : A large room, similar to a dormitory, within a hospital, and used for the temporary or permanent accommodation of patients, either waiting for or recovering from operations or undergoing long term treatment.

HOSTEL

BT : **RESIDENTIAL BUILDING**

NT : **YOUTH HOSTEL**

RT : **HOTEL**

RT : **LODGING HOUSE**

SN : A building, usually containing several dormitories, used as a cheap, short term residence.

HOSTELRY

USE : **INN**

HOTEL

BT : **RESIDENTIAL BUILDING**

BT : **COMMERCIAL**

NT : **MOTEL**

RT : **HOSTEL**

RT : **PUBLIC HOUSE**

RT : **INN**

RT : **ROADHOUSE**

RT : **BED AND BREAKFAST ESTABLISHMENT**

SN : A large building with separate bedrooms, providing accommodation, meals and facilities for paying guests.

HOUSE

UF : *NORSE HOUSE*

UF : *VIKING HOUSE*

BT : **MONUMENT (BY FORM)**

BT : **DWELLING**

NT : **BLACKHOUSE**

NT : **FORTIFIED HOUSE**

NT : **HALL HOUSE**

NT : **RING DITCH HOUSE**

NT : **TURF HOUSE**

NT : **COUNTRY HOUSE**

NT : **DOWER HOUSE**

NT : **FARMHOUSE**

NT : **LAIRDS HOUSE**

NT : **BYRE DWELLING**

NT : **MANAGERS HOUSE**

NT : **VILLA**

NT : **INDUSTRIAL HOUSE**

NT : **RING GROOVE HOUSE**

NT : **ROUNDHOUSE**

NT : **TERRACED HOUSE**

NT : **MERCHANTS HOUSE**

NT : **TACKSMANS HOUSE**

NT : **TOWN HOUSE**

NT : **TRANSPORT WORKERS HOUSE**

NT : **SCHOOLHOUSE**

NT : **MANOR HOUSE**

NT : **MARITIME HOUSE**

NT : **BUNGALOW**

NT : **FARM LABOURERS COTTAGE**

NT : **COTTAGE**

NT : **ESTATE COTTAGE**

NT : **POLICE HOUSE**

NT : **TEACHERS HOUSE**

NT : **SEMI DETACHED HOUSE**

NT : **DETACHED HOUSE**

NT : **COURTYARD HOUSE**

NT : **AISLED BUILDING**

NT : **CARETAKERS HOUSE**

NT : **HEALTH WORKERS HOUSE**

NT : **GAMEKEEPERS HOUSE**

NT : **VETERANS HOUSE**

NT : **CHALET**

NT : **COUNCIL HOUSE**

NT : **PREFABRICATED HOUSE**

RT : **BACKLANDS**

RT : **ISLAND DWELLING**

RT : **CRANNOG**

RT : **HOUSE PLATFORM**

SN : A building designed for human habitation, usually as a permanent dwelling. Use specific term where known.

HOUSE PLATFORM

UF : *HUT PLATFORM*

BT : **PLATFORM**

RT : **HOUSE**

RT : **BUILDING PLATFORM**

SN : A levelled area cut into a slope, on which a house was built. Often the only visible evidence of the presence of a house.

HOUSING ESTATE

BT : **SETTLEMENT**

SN : A residential district planned as a unit.

HUMAN REMAINS

BT : **FUNERARY SITE**

RT : **BURIAL**

SN : The remains of the body of a human being. If articulated use INHUMATION. If burnt use CREMATION.

HUNTING LODGE

UF : *SHOOTING LODGE*

BT : **HUNTING SITE**

BT : **ESTATE BUILDING**

RT : **DEER PARK**

RT : **ROYAL FOREST**

RT : **COUNTRY HOUSE**

RT : **ROYAL PALACE**

RT : **ESTATE**

RT : **KENNELS**

RT : **LODGE**

SN : A building set on an estate or in a royal forest, used as short-term accommodation for hunting parties or to view a hunt in progress.

HUNTING PARK

USE : **DEER PARK**

HUNTING SITE

BT : **AGRICULTURE AND SUBSISTENCE**

BT : **RECREATIONAL**

NT : **DEER PARK**

NT : **DECOY POND**

NT : **SHOOTING STAND**

NT : **HUNTING LODGE**

NT : **PARK PALE**

NT : **ROYAL FOREST**

NT : **PIT FALL**

NT : **SHOOTING BOTHY**

NT : **ANIMAL TRAP**

NT : **KENNELS**

NT : **PHEASANTRY**

RT : **DEER LARDER**

RT : **GAME LARDER**

SN : Buildings, sites and structures associated with the hunting of animals.

HUSH

UF : *LEAD HUSH*

BT : **METAL EXTRACTION SITE**

RT : **RESERVOIR**

SN : A ravine formed by using water to reveal or exploit a vein.

HUT

UF : *BEEHIVE HUT*

UF : *NORSE HUT*

BT : **DWELLING**

NT : **SHIELING HUT**

RT : **HUT CIRCLE**

RT : **BOTHY**

SN : A building of basic construction, usually smaller in size than a house and constructed from a variety of materials such as clay, turf, branches, wood, brick, concrete or metal. Use more specific type where known.

HUT CIRCLE

BT : **MONUMENT (BY FORM)**

BT : **DWELLING**

RT : **ROUNDHOUSE**

RT : **AISLED ROUNDHOUSE**

RT : **HUT**

RT : **SOUTERRAIN**

RT : **FEED BIN STANCE**

SN : A low, circular or oval bank of turf, earth or stone, which represents the remains of a roundhouse of later prehistoric date.

HUT PLATFORM

USE : **HOUSE PLATFORM**

HYDRANT

USE : **WATER PUMP**

HYDRAULIC ACCUMULATOR

USE : **HYDRAULIC ACCUMULATOR TOWER**

HYDRAULIC ACCUMULATOR TOWER

UF : *HYDRAULIC ACCUMULATOR*

UF : *AUXILIARY ACCUMULATOR TOWER*

BT : **HYDRAULIC POWER SITE**

RT : **HYDRAULIC POWER STATION**

RT : **TOWER**

SN : A structure used for the storage of hydraulic energy. A head of water holds a counterweight at the top of the tower by means of pumps. Used for powering machinery, and often connected to an urban or port infrastructure by a network of hydraulic mains.

HYDRAULIC ENGINE

BT : **ENGINE**

NT : **HYDRAULIC PUMPING ENGINE**

SN : An engine powered by high pressure water, originally used in mine drainage.

HYDRAULIC POWER SITE

BT : **POWER GENERATION SITE**

NT : **HYDRAULIC ACCUMULATOR TOWER**

NT : **HYDRAULIC POWER STATION**

NT : **HYDRAULIC PUMPING STATION**

NT : **HYDRAULIC RAM**

SN : Sites and structures associated with the generation of hydraulic power.

HYDRAULIC POWER STATION

BT : **POWER STATION**

BT : **HYDRAULIC POWER SITE**

RT : **HYDRAULIC ACCUMULATOR TOWER**

SN : A complex of buildings and structures where hydraulic power is generated and stored.

HYDRAULIC PUMPING ENGINE

BT : **HYDRAULIC ENGINE**

SN : A pumping engine driven by water power.

HYDRAULIC PUMPING STATION

BT : **HYDRAULIC POWER SITE**

RT : **POWER STATION**

SN : A pumping station used in the production of hydraulic power, eg. in warehouse complexes, goods depots on railways, etc.

HYDRAULIC RAM

BT : **HYDRAULIC POWER SITE**

SN : Large piston used to operate lifting bridges, lock gates, etc.

HYDROELECTRIC POWER STATION

BT : **POWER STATION**

NT : **SURGE TOWER**

RT : **DAM**

RT : **TURBINE**

SN : Power generation by releasing stored water through a turbine driving a generator.

HYDROPATHIC INSTITUTE

BT : **HOSPITAL**

SN : A 19th century spa building, usually consisting of a hotel with baths used for water treatment.

HYPOCAUST

BT : **DOMESTIC**

RT : **BATH HOUSE**

RT : **BATHS**

SN : An under-floor heating system found in Roman buildings. Hot air from a furnace was directed along passages beneath the floor created by raising it on vertical pillars, or by cutting channels into a concrete sub-floor.

ICE FACTORY

BT : **FOOD AND DRINK INDUSTRY SITE**

BT : **FACTORY**

SN : A building or group of buildings where ice is manufactured using mechanised refrigeration techniques.

ICEHOUSE

UF : *ICE HOUSE*

BT : **DOMESTIC**

BT : **GARDEN BUILDING**

RT : **FISH HOUSE**

RT : **COUNTRY HOUSE**

RT : **LARDER**

RT : **DEER LARDER**

RT : **GAME LARDER**

RT : **COLD STORE**

RT : **SMOKEHOUSE**

SN : A semi-subterranean building used to store ice, for the preservation of fish, meat and other foods, cold drinks and medical supplies. Found in the grounds of large 19th century houses and also close to harbours used by fishing boats.

ICE HOUSE

USE : **ICEHOUSE**

ICE RINK

USE : **SKATING RINK**

ICE SKATING RINK

USE : **SKATING RINK**

INCINERATOR

BT : **WASTE DISPOSAL SITE**

RT : **REFUSE DESTRUCTOR**

RT : **CHIMNEY STALK**

SN : An apparatus used to dispose of refuse by burning.

INCLINED PLANE

UF : *INCLINE PLANE*

BT : **TRANSPORT**

RT : **CANAL**

RT : **CANAL LIFT**

RT : **TRAVERSER**

SN : A prepared slope on which rails are laid to enable early tramroads and railways to negotiate a steep gradient.

INCLINE DRUM BUILDING

USE : **WINCH HOUSE**

INCLINE PLANE

USE : **INCLINED PLANE**

INDETERMINATE MILITARY STRUCTURE

BT : **DEFENCE**

NT : **CONCRETE BLOCK**

NT : **CONCRETE PLATFORM**

NT : **CONCRETE STRUCTURE**

SN : A construction of indeterminate military function. Use specific term where known.

INDETERMINATE REMAINS

USE : **SITE**

INDUSTRIAL

NT : **INDUSTRIAL PREMISES**

NT : **ARMAMENT MANUFACTURING SITE**

NT : **CLOTHING INDUSTRY SITE**

NT : **GAS TERMINAL**

NT : **WASTE DISPOSAL SITE**

NT : **WINCH HOUSE**

NT : **WORKERS ROW**

NT : **MINERS CAMP**

NT : **INDUSTRIAL ESTATE**

NT : **INDUSTRIAL HOUSE**

NT : **INDUSTRIAL LANDSCAPE**

NT : **INDUSTRIAL SITE**

NT : **INDUSTRIAL VILLAGE**

NT : **KELP WORKING SITE**

NT : **KILN**

NT : **LIGHTHOUSE CONSTRUCTION YARD**

NT : **MACHINERY**

NT : **MACHINERY PLINTH**

NT : **MARINE CONSTRUCTION SITE**

NT : **METAL INDUSTRY SITE**

NT : **ANIMAL PRODUCT SITE**

NT : **CHEMICAL INDUSTRY SITE**

NT : **CRAFT INDUSTRY SITE**

NT : **DRYING HOUSE**

NT : **ENGINEERING INDUSTRY SITE**

NT : **EXTRACTIVE PIT**

NT : **FOOD AND DRINK INDUSTRY SITE**

NT : **FUEL PRODUCTION SITE**

NT : **FURNACE**

NT : **INDUSTRIAL BUILDING**

NT : **WINE AND CIDERMAKING SITE**

NT : **WOOD PROCESSING SITE**

NT : **MINERAL EXTRACTION SITE**

NT : **MINERAL PRODUCT SITE**

NT : **MINING INDUSTRY SITE**

NT : **PAPER INDUSTRY SITE**

NT : **POWER GENERATION SITE**

NT : **PRINTING AND PUBLISHING SITE**

NT : **SETTLING POND**

NT : **STONE WORKING SITE**

NT : **TEXTILE INDUSTRY SITE**

NT : **JET WORKING SITE**

NT : **SETTLING TANK**

NT : **PILE CONSTRUCTION YARD**

NT : **LABORATORY**

NT : **STONE BREAKING SITE**

NT : **COAL TUB**

NT : **ROAD ROLLER**

SN : This is the top term for the class. See INDUSTRIALClass List for narrow terms.

INDUSTRIAL ACTIVITY

USE : **INDUSTRIAL SITE**

INDUSTRIAL BUILDING

BT : **INDUSTRIAL**

NT : **WORKSHOP**

NT : **MILL**

NT : **WORKS**

NT : **FACTORY**

SN : Any building designed or adapted to accommodate trades and manufacturing activity. Use more specific site where known.

INDUSTRIAL COMPLEX

USE : **INDUSTRIAL SITE**

INDUSTRIAL ESTATE

BT : **INDUSTRIAL**

RT : **FACTORY**

RT : **WORKS**

RT : **CABINET WORKS**

SN : An area of land divided into plots for use by manufacturing or commercial concerns, which may share some common services.

INDUSTRIAL HOUSE

BT : **HOUSE**

BT : **INDUSTRIAL**

NT : **MILL HOUSE**

NT : **BREWERS HOUSE**

NT : **WEAVERS COTTAGE**

NT : **WORKERS COTTAGE**

SN : The residence and sometimes workplace of industrial workers.

INDUSTRIAL LANDSCAPE

BT : **INDUSTRIAL**

BT : **LANDSCAPE**

RT : **AGRICULTURAL LANDSCAPE**

RT : **INDUSTRIAL SITE**

RT : **ARCHAEOLOGICAL LANDSCAPE**

SN : An area containing a range of buildings, structures, transport routes and other features which relate to industrial activity.

INDUSTRIAL PREMISES

BT : **INDUSTRIAL**

SN : A building and associated land which are used as a place of business by an industrial concern.

INDUSTRIAL REMAINS

USE : **INDUSTRIAL SITE**

INDUSTRIAL SCHOOL

BT : **TRAINING SCHOOL**

SN : A boarding or day school for children who had committed minor crimes or who lived in circumstances where they were likely to commit crime.

INDUSTRIAL SITE

UF : *INDUSTRIAL ACTIVITY*

UF : *INDUSTRIAL COMPLEX*

UF : *INDUSTRIAL REMAINS*

BT : **INDUSTRIAL**

RT : **FACTORY**

RT : **MILL**

RT : **WORKS**

RT : **CONCRETE WORKS**

RT : **INDUSTRIAL LANDSCAPE**

SN : An area or defined space believed to have been used for trades and/or manufacturing activity. Only use when evidence for more specific site type is lacking.

INDUSTRIAL VILLAGE

UF : *COAL MINERS VILLAGE*

BT : **VILLAGE**

BT : **INDUSTRIAL**

RT : **MODEL VILLAGE**

RT : **WORKERS ROW**

RT : **COLLIERY INSTITUTE**

SN : A village inhabited mainly by industrial workers and their families, usually employed at nearby industrial concerns.

INFECTIOUS DISEASES HOSPITAL

UF : *CHOLERA HOSPITAL*

UF : *FEVER HOSPITAL*

UF : *ISOLATION HOSPITAL*

UF : *PLAGUE HOSPITAL*

UF : *QUARANTINE HOSPITAL*

UF : *SMALLPOX HOSPITAL*

UF : *TROPICAL DISEASES HOSPITAL*

BT : **SPECIALIST HOSPITAL**

NT : **LEPER HOSPITAL**

SN : An isolation hospital for infectious diseases; commonly situated on the edge of a town. For leprosy use **LEPER HOSPITAL**.

INFIRMARY

BT : **HEALTH AND WELFARE**

RT : **PRISON**

RT : **SCHOOL**

RT : **HOSPITAL**

RT : **MONASTERY**

SN : A building where the sick are cared for. Use where part of a wider complex, otherwise use **HOSPITAL**.

INFORMATION CENTRE

BT : **CIVIL**

RT : **VISITOR CENTRE**

RT : **JOB CENTRE**

SN : A building used for the dissemination to the public of such items like tourist brochures, travel maps, guide books and other documents, etc.

INGLENOOK

BT : **BUILDING COMPONENT**

SN : An area within a large fireplace where it is possible to sit.

INHUMATION

BT : **BURIAL**

SN : An interment of unburnt, articulated human remains.

INLAND REVENUE OFFICE

USE : **GOVERNMENT OFFICE**

INN

UF : *HOSTELRY*

BT : **COMMERCIAL**

BT : **RESIDENTIAL BUILDING**

NT : **COACHING INN**

NT : **KINGSHOUSE**

RT : **PUBLIC HOUSE**

RT : **HOTEL**

RT : **MOTEL**

RT : **ROADHOUSE**

RT : **BED AND BREAKFAST ESTABLISHMENT**

SN : A public house for the lodging and entertainment of travellers, etc.

INSCRIBED ROCK

UF : *ROCK INSCRIPTION*

BT : **CARVING**

NT : **RUNE INSCRIBED ROCK**

NT : **OGHAM INSCRIBED ROCK**

RT : **INSCRIBED STONE**

SN : A rock outcrop or cave wall bearing an inscription. Use more specific term where appropriate.

INSCRIBED STONE

BT : **CARVING**

NT : **OGHAM INSCRIBED STONE**

NT : **RUNE INSCRIBED STONE**

NT : **MARRIAGE STONE**

NT : **DISTANCE SLAB**

RT : **COMMEMORATIVE STONE**

RT : **CARVED STONE**

RT : **GRAVESTONE**

RT : **INSCRIBED ROCK**

SN : A commemorative stone inscribed with words. Use more specific term where appropriate.

INSPECTION CHAMBER

BT : **WATER REGULATION INSTALLATION**

RT : **INSPECTION HATCH**

SN : A chamber attached to a pipe, conduit, aqueduct or sewer to enable access, monitoring and the operation of valves and other equipment.

INSPECTION HATCH

UF : *MANHOLE*

UF : *MAN HOLE*

BT : **WATER REGULATION INSTALLATION**

RT : **INSPECTION CHAMBER**

SN : A covered opening providing access to a pipe, duct, conduit, aqueduct, sewer or chamber.

INSTITUTE

UF : *INSTITUTION*

BT : **EDUCATION**

NT : **WORKING MENS INSTITUTE**

NT : **COLLIERY INSTITUTE**

NT : **MECHANICS INSTITUTE**

RT : **READING ROOM**

SN : A building in which a society or organisation is instituted to promote science, art, literature, education, etc. Use more specific type where known.

INSTITUTION

USE : **INSTITUTE**

INSTRUMENT ENGINEERING WORKS

BT : **LIGHT ENGINEERING WORKS**

RT : **FACTORY**

SN : A site where scientific and technical instruments such as microscopes are assembled.

INTERMITTENT KILN

BT : **BRICK KILN**

RT : **CONTINUOUS KILN**

SN : A kiln for firing bricks and other ceramics, which must be unloaded and reloaded between firings.

IRON BRIDGE

USE : **BRIDGE**

IRON FOUNDRY

BT : **METAL PRODUCT SITE**

BT : **FOUNDRY**

RT : **IRON WORKS**

RT : **SCRAP YARD**

SN : A workshop or foundry where iron articles are made by casting molten material into moulds.

IRON ORE PROCESSING PLANT

BT : **METAL INDUSTRY SITE**

RT : **CALCINER**

RT : **HAEMATITE MINE**

RT : **METAL SMELTING SITE**

SN : A facility where iron ores are processed prior to smelting.

IRON SMELTING WORKS

USE : **IRON WORKS**

IRONSTONE MINE

BT : **METAL EXTRACTION SITE**

BT : **MINE**

RT : **HAEMATITE MINE**

SN : A mine for the extraction of iron ore.

IRONSTONE WORKINGS

BT : **EXTRACTIVE PIT**

BT : **METAL EXTRACTION SITE**

SN : A site where iron ore is extracted.

IRON STORE

USE : **IRON WAREHOUSE**

IRON WAREHOUSE

UF : *IRON STORE*

BT : **WAREHOUSE**

SN : A large building where iron is stored.

IRON WORKING SITE

BT : **METAL WORKING SITE**

RT : **IRON WORKS**

SN : A site used for the production and/or working of metallic iron.

IRONWORKS

USE : **IRON WORKS**

IRON WORKS

UF : *IRON SMELTING WORKS*

UF : *IRONWORKS*

BT : **METAL SMELTING SITE**

RT : **MANAGERS HOUSE**

RT : **FORGE**

RT : **FOUNDRY**

RT : **IRON FOUNDRY**

RT : **SLITTING MILL**

RT : **IRON WORKING SITE**

RT : **BLOWING ENGINE HOUSE**

SN : A site where iron is smelted or iron goods made.

ISLAND

BT : **GARDENS PARKS AND URBAN SPACES**

RT : **LAKE**

SN : A piece of land, sometimes man-made, completely surrounded by water.

ISLAND DWELLING

BT : **DWELLING**

RT : **FORTIFIED ISLAND**

RT : **HOUSE**

RT : **CRANNOG**

RT : **ARTIFICIAL ISLAND**

SN : A small, sometimes partly artificial, island with evidence of buildings and other structures related to domestic occupation, generally of medieval date.

ISOLATION HOSPITAL

USE : **INFECTIOUS DISEASES HOSPITAL**

JAIL

BT : **PRISON**

RT : **LOCK UP**

SN : A secure place where persons sentenced to imprisonment or persons awaiting trial are confined.

JAM AND CONFECTIONARY WORKS

USE : **CONFECTIONERY WORKS**

JAM AND CONFECTIONARY WORKS

USE : **PRESERVE WORKS**

JANITORS HOUSE

USE : **CARETAKERS HOUSE**

JAW CRUSHER

USE : **ROCK CRUSHER**

JESUIT COLLEGE

USE : **THEOLOGICAL COLLEGE**

JETTY

BT : **LANDING POINT**

BT : **WATER TRANSPORT SITE**

RT : **HARBOUR**

RT : **LANDING STAGE**

RT : **PIER**

RT : **QUAY**

RT : **WHARF**

RT : **BREAKWATER**

SN : A mole or pier-like structure situated at the entrance of a harbour, or running out into a lake of the sea, so as to defend the harbour or coast.

JET WORKING SITE

BT : **INDUSTRIAL**

RT : **STONE WORKING SITE**

SN : A site where artefacts are manufactured from jet.

JEWEL HOUSE

UF : *CROWN ROOM*

BT : **BUILDING COMPONENT**

SN : A building used for the safe storage and public display of jewellery, eg. the crown jewels.

JOB CENTRE

USE : **JOB CENTRE**

JOB CENTRE

UF : *JOB CENTRE*
BT : **CIVIL**
RT : **INFORMATION CENTRE**
SN : A government employment agency for those out of work offering advice on jobs, training and retraining.

JOINERS SHOP

UF : *JOINERS WORKSHOP*
BT : **TIMBER PRODUCT SITE**
RT : **JOINERY WORKS**
SN : A workshop used by a joiner; a craftsman working with wood and producing more ornate work than that of a carpenter.

JOINERS WORKSHOP

USE : **JOINERS SHOP**

JOINERY WORKS

BT : **WORKS**
BT : **TIMBER PRODUCT SITE**
RT : **JOINERS SHOP**
SN : A building or complex of buildings where wooden items are hand-made on a large scale

JOUGS

USE : **PILLORY**

JUTE MILL

BT : **LINEN OR FLAX MANUFACTURING SITE**
SN : A building or complex of buildings where wooden items are hand-made on a large scale.

JUTE WAREHOUSE

BT : **WAREHOUSE**
RT : **JUTE WORKS**
SN : A building in which jute is stored.

JUTE WORKS

BT : **TEXTILE MILL**
RT : **JUTE WAREHOUSE**
RT : **CALENDER WORKS**
SN : A factory where jute (plant fibres), was used to make products such as hessian, sacking, cordage and backing materials for carpet and linoleum.

JUVENILE PRISON

UF : *YOUNG OFFENDERS INSTITUTE*
BT : **PRISON**
SN : A custodial institution for offenders below the legal age of responsibility.

KAILYARD

USE : **KALE YARD**

KAIL YARD

USE : **KALE YARD**

KALEYARD

USE : **KALE YARD**

KALE YARD

UF : *KAILYARD*
UF : *KAIL YARD*
UF : *KALEYARD*
BT : **LAND USE SITE**
SN : A stone-walled enclosure primarily for growing kale, often characterised by a build-up of soil in the interior.

KEB HOUSE

BT : **ANIMAL SHED**

RT : **SHEEPFOLD**
RT : **SHEEP HOUSE**
SN : A building used to twin orphaned lambs with kebs (ewes that have lost their lambs).

KEEP

BT : **CASTLE**
RT : **FORTIFICATION**
RT : **TOWER**
SN : The major tower of a fortification, often acting as its last defence.

KELP GRID

BT : **KELP WORKING SITE**
BT : **AGRICULTURE AND SUBSISTENCE**
RT : **KELP PIT**
RT : **KELP STORE**
SN : Settings of stones on the foreshore, often arranged to form a rectangular grid, used to grow kelp for harvesting.

KELP KILN

BT : **KILN**
BT : **KELP WORKING SITE**
RT : **KELP PIT**
RT : **KELP STORE**
SN : A kiln in which kelp is burnt to produce alkali, used in the manufacture of soap, glass, fertilisers and other products.

KELP PIT

BT : **AGRICULTURE AND SUBSISTENCE**
BT : **KELP WORKING SITE**
RT : **KELP KILN**
RT : **KELP STORE**
RT : **KELP GRID**
SN : A stone-lined pit in which seaweed was burnt. The calcined ashes were used in the manufacture of soap and glass, amongst other things.

KELP STORE

BT : **AGRICULTURE AND SUBSISTENCE**
BT : **KELP WORKING SITE**
RT : **KELP KILN**
RT : **KELP PIT**
RT : **KELP GRID**
SN : A building where kelp is stored.

KELP WORKING SITE

BT : **INDUSTRIAL**
NT : **KELP PIT**
NT : **KELP STORE**
NT : **KELP GRID**
NT : **KELP KILN**
SN : A site where kelp is processed.

KENNELS

BT : **DOMESTIC**
BT : **HUNTING SITE**
BT : **ANIMAL HOUSE**
RT : **HUNTING LODGE**
SN : A building or group of buildings in which dogs are housed, either permanently or on a temporary basis.

KERB CAIRN

BT : **FUNERARY SITE**
BT : **CAIRN**
RT : **BURIAL CAIRN**
SN : A prehistoric monument comprising a low mound or stone cairn ringed by a prominent kerb of stones, which is usually taller than the mound or cairn itself.

KILN

BT : **INDUSTRIAL**
NT : **BRICK KILN**
NT : **CLAMP KILN**
NT : **TAR KILN**
NT : **CALCINER**
NT : **COKE OVEN**
NT : **LIME KILN**
NT : **MALT KILN**
NT : **POTTERY KILN**
NT : **KELP KILN**
NT : **OASTHOUSE**
NT : **FLAX KILN**
RT : **OVEN**
RT : **CHIMNEY**

SN : A furnace or oven for burning, baking or drying. Use specific term where known.

KILN BARN

BT : **BARN**
RT : **CORN DRYING KILN**

SN : A barn incorporating a corn drying kiln.

KINGSHOUSE

BT : **INN**
RT : **MILITARY ROAD**

SN : An inn established in the 18th century to service military roads.

KIPPERING HOUSE

BT : **SMOKEHOUSE**

SN : A building where herring are smoked to produce kippers.

KITCHEN

BT : **DOMESTIC**
RT : **COUNTRY HOUSE**
RT : **ABBAY**
RT : **MONASTERY**
RT : **PRIORY**
RT : **BAKEHOUSE**

SN : A building or room where food is prepared and cooked.

KITCHEN GARDEN

BT : **LAND USE SITE**
BT : **GARDEN**
RT : **COUNTRY HOUSE**

SN : A private garden established primarily for growing vegetables and herbs for domestic consumption.

KNACKERS YARD

BT : **ANIMAL PRODUCT SITE**
RT : **ABATTOIR**

SN : A site where old horses are slaughtered and butchered.

KNITWEAR FACTORY

UF : *KNITWEAR WORKS*
BT : **FACTORY**
BT : **TEXTILE INDUSTRY SITE**

SN : A factory in which knitted items are produced by mechanised processes.

KNITWEAR WORKS

USE : **KNITWEAR FACTORY**

KNOCKING STONE

UF : *MORTAR*
UF : *MORTAR STONE*
BT : **AGRICULTURE AND SUBSISTENCE**

SN : A simple form of mortar, taking the form of a hollow or bowl cut into a large stone or boulder, used mainly for pounding grain.

LABORATORY

BT : **EDUCATION**
BT : **INDUSTRIAL**
RT : **SCIENTIFIC RESEARCH ESTABLISHMENT**
RT : **PIPE BRIDGE**
RT : **NITROGLYCERINE WORKS**
RT : **PHARMACEUTICAL WORKS**

SN : A group of buildings or rooms equipped with apparatus for scientific experiments or other research, testing and investigations.

LABOUR EXCHANGE

BT : **CIVIL**

SN : An employment exchange for unemployed labourers, servicemen, etc.

LABYRINTH

USE : **MAZE**

LACE FACTORY

UF : *LACE WORKS*
UF : *LACE MILL*

BT : **TEXTILE MILL**

SN : A factory where lace is manufactured.

LACE MILL

USE : **LACE FACTORY**

LACE WORKS

USE : **LACE FACTORY**

LADE

UF : *LEAT*
UF : *LEET*
BT : **WATER POWER PRODUCTION SITE**
BT : **WATER CHANNEL**
RT : **MILL**

RT : **MILL POND**
RT : **TAIL RACE**
RT : **WATERMILL**
RT : **WEIR**
RT : **CONDUIT**
RT : **DRAIN**
RT : **MILL DAM**
RT : **LAUNDER**

SN : An artificial channel carrying water from a stream or river to a water mill.

LAIRAGE

BT : **TRANSPORT**
RT : **LIVESTOCK MARKET**
RT : **ABATTOIR**

SN : Accommodation for livestock, especially at docks, while awaiting transportation to market or abattoir.

LAIRDS HOUSE

BT : **HOUSE**
RT : **POLICIES**
RT : **FORTIFIED HOUSE**
RT : **COUNTRY HOUSE**
RT : **ESTATE**

SN : A medium-sized domestic residence of a lesser landholder c.1560-c.1750, the earliest being of tower-house form, the later ones of symmetrical rectangular plan.

LAKE

UF : *GARDEN LAKE*
UF : *LOCH*

BT : **GARDENS PARKS AND URBAN SPACES**

BT : **WATER SUPPLY AND DRAINAGE**
NT : **ORNAMENTAL LAKE**
RT : **ISLAND**
SN : A large body of water surrounded by land.

LAMBING PEN

BT : **PEN**
SN : A small enclosure where ewes are kept at lambing time.

LAMPHOUSE

UF : *LAMP STATION*
BT : **MINE BUILDING**
RT : **PITHEAD BATHS**
RT : **SILVER MINE**
SN : A building used for the storage and recharging of battery-powered miners lamps.

LAMP POST

UF : *LAMP STANDARD*
BT : **STREET FURNITURE**
SN : A post, usually of iron or concrete, used to support a street lamp.

LAMP STANDARD

USE : **LAMP POST**

LAMP STATION

USE : **LAMPHOUSE**

LANDING POINT

BT : **MARITIME**
NT : **JETTY**
NT : **PIER**
NT : **LANDING STAGE**
NT : **WHARF**
NT : **QUAY**
NT : **STAITH**
SN : A place where vessels can land passengers and goods.

LANDING STAGE

BT : **WATER TRANSPORT SITE**
BT : **LANDING POINT**
RT : **JETTY**
RT : **MOORING STAGE**
RT : **PIER**
RT : **QUAY**
RT : **WHARF**
SN : A platform, sometimes floating, for the landing of passengers and goods from vessels.

LANDSCAPE

BT : **MONUMENT (BY FORM)**
NT : **AGRICULTURAL LANDSCAPE**
NT : **INDUSTRIAL LANDSCAPE**
NT : **ARCHAEOLOGICAL LANDSCAPE**
SN : An area of ground containing sites, structures and other evidence for human activity.

LAND USE SITE

BT : **AGRICULTURE AND SUBSISTENCE**
NT : **CROFT**
NT : **WALLED GARDEN**
NT : **VILLA**
NT : **FARM**
NT : **FIELD SYSTEM**
NT : **KITCHEN GARDEN**
NT : **NURSERY GARDEN**
NT : **GRANGE**
NT : **MANAGED WOODLAND**
NT : **PLANTATION**
NT : **PLANTATION BANK**

NT : **PLANTICRUB**
NT : **SHIELING**
NT : **SMALLHOLDING**
NT : **MANOR**
NT : **PLANTATION DYKE**
NT : **TOWNSHIP**
NT : **KALE YARD**
NT : **ALLOTMENT**
NT : **REED BED**
NT : **WATERCRESS BED**
NT : **COMMON LAND**
SN : Areas of land used primarily for agriculture. See also GARDENS, PARKS AND URBAN SPACES.

LARDER

BT : **DOMESTIC**
NT : **DEER LARDER**
NT : **GAME LARDER**
RT : **ICEHOUSE**
SN : A store for keeping meat. Use specific term where known.

LATRINE

BT : **WATER DISPOSAL SITE**
SN : A small building or cell containing a toilet.

LAUNDER

BT : **WATER CHANNEL**
BT : **WATER POWER PRODUCTION SITE**
RT : **LADE**
RT : **TAIL RACE**
SN : A trough or gutter for conveying water. It can be cut in the surface or formed of wood or other materials.

LAUNDRY

BT : **COMMERCIAL**
RT : **WASH HOUSE**
SN : A room or building where clothing and other fabrics are washed, mangled, steamed and ironed.

LAVATORY

USE : **TOILET**

LAW COURT

BT : **LEGAL SITE**
SN : A place, hall or chamber in which justice is administered.

LAWYERS OFFICE

USE : **LEGAL OFFICE**

LAZY BEDS

BT : **FIELD SYSTEM**
RT : **CORD RIG**
SN : Spade-dug cultivation ridges, often used for growing potatoes.

LEACHT

BT : **RELIGIOUS RITUAL AND FUNERARY**
SN : A small square or rectangular drystone structure, possibly an altar, associated with early monastic sites.

LEAD HUSH

USE : **HUSH**

LEAD MINE

BT : **METAL EXTRACTION SITE**
BT : **MINE**
RT : **MANGANESE QUARRY**
RT : **SILVER MINE**
RT : **ZINC MINE**

RT : **LEAD WORKS**

RT : **BARYTES MINE**

SN : A site with equipment and structures for the extraction of lead ores.

LEAD SMELTER

UF : *LEAD SMELTING PLANT*

BT : **LEAD SMELTING SITE**

RT : **ALUMINIUM SMELTER**

RT : **LEAD WORKS**

SN : Equipment or structures used to separate metallic lead from its ores by the use of heat.

LEAD SMELTING PLANT

USE : **LEAD SMELTER**

LEAD SMELTING SITE

BT : **METAL SMELTING SITE**

NT : **LEAD SMELTER**

NT : **LEAD WORKS**

SN : A site where metallic lead is separated from its ores.

LEAD WORKS

BT : **LEAD SMELTING SITE**

RT : **LEAD MINE**

RT : **LEAD SMELTER**

SN : A factory used for the production of red lead used in glass manufacture, or white lead used as the pigment in white paint.

LEAT

USE : **LADE**

LEATHER DRYING SHED

UF : *TANNERY DRYING SHED*

BT : **LEATHER INDUSTRY SITE**

RT : **TANNERY**

RT : **SHED**

SN : A covered area used for the drying of animal hides.

LEATHER FACTORY

UF : *LEATHER MILL*

UF : *LEATHER WORKS*

BT : **LEATHER INDUSTRY SITE**

BT : **FACTORY**

RT : **TANNERY**

RT : **ALUM WORKS**

SN : A factory for the manufacture of leather goods, such as shoes, saddles, etc. Use TANNERY for the manufacture of leather.

LEATHER INDUSTRY SITE

BT : **ANIMAL PRODUCT SITE**

NT : **LEATHER DRYING SHED**

NT : **TANNERY**

NT : **LEATHER WORKING SITE**

NT : **CURRIERY**

NT : **LEATHER FACTORY**

NT : **TANNING PIT**

SN : Buildings or sites used in the preparation, treatment and working of raw animal hide into leather products such as gloves or saddles etc.

LEATHER MILL

USE : **LEATHER FACTORY**

LEATHER WORKING SITE

BT : **LEATHER INDUSTRY SITE**

SN : A site used for the manufacture of leather products.

LEATHER WORKS

USE : **LEATHER FACTORY**

LECTURE THEATRE

BT : **EDUCATION**

RT : **SCHOOL**

RT : **UNIVERSITY**

SN : A large room with fixed seating, designed for lectures.

LEET

USE : **LADE**

LEGAL OFFICE

UF : *SOLICITORS OFFICE*

UF : *LAWYERS OFFICE*

BT : **COMMERCIAL OFFICE**

BT : **LEGAL SITE**

SN : A building housing the services of professionals with an expert knowledge of the law such as the offices of solicitors, barristers and lawyers.

LEGAL SITE

BT : **CIVIL**

NT : **POLICE STATION**

NT : **COURT HILL**

NT : **LAW COURT**

NT : **PRISON**

NT : **PUNISHMENT PLACE**

NT : **LEGAL OFFICE**

SN : Buildings, sites and structures associated with the enactment and enforcement of public law.

LEGIONARY FORTRESS

BT : **FORTRESS**

BT : **FRONTIER DEFENCE**

RT : **SIGNAL PLATFORM**

RT : **SIGNAL STATION**

RT : **TEMPORARY CAMP**

RT : **TEMPORARY COMPOUND**

RT : **ROMAN FORT**

SN : A large, fortified permanent military base built to house a Roman legion, generally defended by at least one rampart and ditch.

LEISURE CENTRE

BT : **SPORTS BUILDING**

RT : **SPORTS SITE**

SN : A building or complex providing sports and fitness facilities to the public.

LEMONADE FACTORY

BT : **MINERAL WATER FACTORY**

RT : **AERATED WATER FACTORY**

SN : A factory in which lemonade and similar sweetened aerated water drinks are made.

LEPER COLONY

BT : **HEALTH AND WELFARE**

BT : **SETTLEMENT**

RT : **LEPER HOSPITAL**

SN : Buildings used by a community of people with leprosy, living in isolation from nearby towns and villages.

LEPER HOSPITAL

UF : *LEPER HOUSE*

BT : **INFECTIOUS DISEASES HOSPITAL**

RT : **ALMSHOUSE**

RT : **LEPER COLONY**

SN : A hospital where people with leprosy are cared for.
During the medieval period, this usually comprised a church and separate accommodation for lepers.

LEPER HOUSE

USE : **LEPER HOSPITAL**

LETTER BOX

BT : **STREET FURNITURE**

RT : **POST BOX**

SN : A box in which letters are deposited on delivery.

LEVEL CROSSING

BT : **RAILWAY TRANSPORT SITE**

SN : A controlled point with warning lights and gates or barriers where a road crosses a railway line.

LEVER FRAME

USE : **GROUND FRAME**

LIBRARY

BT : **ART AND EDUCATION VENUE**

BT : **EDUCATION**

RT : **READING ROOM**

SN : A building or space which houses a collection of literary documents or records, photographs, films or recordings kept for reference or borrowing.

LIFEBOAT SHED

USE : **LIFEBOAT STATION**

LIFEBOAT STATION

UF : *LIFEBOAT SHED*

BT : **CIVIL**

BT : **MARITIME**

RT : **COASTGUARD STATION**

RT : **SLIPWAY**

SN : A building designed to house a lifeboat, usually with a stone ramp to launch the boat into the sea.

LIFT

BT : **LIFTING AND WINDING STRUCTURE**

NT : **BOAT LIFT**

NT : **CANAL LIFT**

RT : **TRAVERSER**

SN : A structure consisting of a box or platform for carrying goods or passengers from one level to another. Use specific term where known.

LIFT BRIDGE

UF : *LIFTING BRIDGE*

BT : **MOVABLE BRIDGE**

SN : A bridge that incorporates a span that moves upwards vertically to provide a passageway for navigation.

LIFTING AND WINDING STRUCTURE

BT : **TRANSPORT**

NT : **CRANE**

NT : **WINDING ENGINE**

NT : **CAPSTAN**

NT : **GANTRY**

NT : **GRAIN ELEVATOR**

NT : **LIFT**

NT : **WINCH**

NT : **ELEVATOR CONVEYOR SYSTEM**

RT : **MINE LIFTING AND WINDING STRUCTURE**

SN : Structures used for the lifting or hoisting of goods, machinery, vehicles, people and livestock.

LIFTING BRIDGE

USE : **LIFT BRIDGE**

LIGHTBULB FACTORY

BT : **FACTORY**

SN : A factory where lightbulbs are made.

LIGHT ENGINEERING WORKS

BT : **ENGINEERING WORKS**

NT : **MACHINE TOOL WORKS**

NT : **SEWING MACHINE FACTORY**

NT : **INSTRUMENT ENGINEERING WORKS**

RT : **FACTORY**

RT : **WORKS**

RT : **ENGINE WORKS**

SN : A group of buildings where consumer goods, such as small machines and electrical components, are manufactured.

LIGHTHOUSE

BT : **NAVIGATION AID**

BT : **BEACON**

RT : **COASTGUARD STATION**

RT : **BEACON STANCE**

RT : **WATCH TOWER**

RT : **LIGHTHOUSE CONSTRUCTION YARD**

RT : **LIGHTHOUSE SHORE STATION**

RT : **LIGHTHOUSE KEEPERS HOUSE**

RT : **ROCKET STAFF**

SN : A tower or structure, with a powerful light or lights at the top, usually erected at an important or dangerous point on or near the sea-coast for the warning and guidance of mariners, but can also be erected inland for the guidance of travellers.

LIGHTHOUSE CONSTRUCTION YARD

BT : **INDUSTRIAL**

RT : **LIGHTHOUSE**

RT : **MARINE CONSTRUCTION SITE**

SN : A facility where the components of lighthouses are built and assembled.

LIGHTHOUSE KEEPERS HOUSE

BT : **MARITIME HOUSE**

BT : **TRANSPORT WORKERS HOUSE**

RT : **LIGHTHOUSE**

RT : **LIGHTHOUSE SHORE STATION**

SN : The residence of a lighthouse keeper.

LIGHTHOUSE SHORE STATION

BT : **NAVIGATION AID**

RT : **LIGHTHOUSE**

RT : **LIGHTHOUSE KEEPERS HOUSE**

SN : Buildings and structures associated with a lighthouse, often including domestic accommodation.

LIME CLAMP

BT : **LIME KILN**

BT : **CLAMP KILN**

SN : A simple form of limekiln, in which limestone is burnt

LIME KILN

BT : **KILN**

BT : **AGRICULTURAL CHEMICAL SITE**

NT : **LIME CLAMP**

RT : **LIME WORKS**

RT : **CEMENT WORKS**

RT : **LIMESTONE QUARRY**

SN : A kiln in which lime is made by calcining limestone.

LIMESTONE QUARRY

BT : **STONE QUARRY**

RT : **LIME KILN**

RT : **LIME WORKS**

SN : A site where limestone is extracted.

LIME WORKS

BT : **WORKS**

BT : **CHEMICAL WORKS**

RT : **AGRICULTURAL CHEMICAL SITE**

RT : **LIME KILN**

RT : **CONCRETE WORKS**

RT : **LIMESTONE QUARRY**

RT : **SPOIL HEAP**

SN : An industrial site where lime (calcium carbonate) is produced.

LINEAR CROPMARK

USE : **LINEAR FEATURE**

LINEAR EARTHWORK

BT : **EARTHWORK**

RT : **LINEAR FEATURE**

RT : **DYKE**

RT : **BOUNDARY**

RT : **BOUNDARY EARTHWORK**

SN : A substantial bank and ditch forming a major boundary between two adjacent landholdings of prehistoric or later date.

LINEAR FEATURE

UF : *LINEAR CROPMARK*

UF : *LINEAR SOILMARKS*

BT : **ARCHAEOLOGICAL FEATURE**

RT : **BOUNDARY**

RT : **LINEAR EARTHWORK**

RT : **AGRICULTURAL CROPMARK**

RT : **GEOLOGICAL CROPMARK**

SN : A straight or curved archaeological feature. Use specific term where known.

LINEAR SOILMARKS

USE : **LINEAR FEATURE**

LINEN FACTORY

USE : **LINEN MILL**

LINEN MILL

UF : *LINEN FACTORY*

UF : *LINT MILL*

UF : *LINEN WORKS*

BT : **TEXTILE MILL**

BT : **LINEN OR FLAX MANUFACTURING SITE**

RT : **RETTING POND**

RT : **CALENDER WORKS**

SN : A mill where flax fibres were woven into linen cloth.

LINEN OR FLAX MANUFACTURING SITE

BT : **TEXTILE INDUSTRY SITE**

NT : **FLAX DRESSING SHOP**

NT : **RETTING POND**

NT : **FLAX MILL**

NT : **FLAX STORE**

NT : **JUTE MILL**

NT : **LINEN MILL**

NT : **FLAX KILN**

NT : **HEMP MILL**

SN : Sites and structures associated with the processing of flax.

LINEN WORKS

USE : **LINEN MILL**

LINOLEUM FACTORY

UF : *LINOLEUM WORKS*

BT : **FACTORY**

BT : **CARPET MANUFACTURING SITE**

RT : **FLOORCLOTH FACTORY**

RT : **VINYL FLOORING FACTORY**

SN : A factory where linoleum is manufactured.

LINOLEUM WORKS

USE : **LINOLEUM FACTORY**

LINTEL

BT : **BUILDING COMPONENT**

SN : A horizontal member spanning an opening and providing support to the wall above the opening.

LINT MILL

USE : **LINEN MILL**

LINT POOL

USE : **RETTING POND**

LINT STEEPING PIT

USE : **RETTING POND**

LITHIC SCATTER

BT : **ARTEFACT SCATTER**

NT : **FLINT SCATTER**

NT : **CHERT SCATTER**

NT : **QUARTZ SCATTER**

NT : **BLOODSTONE SCATTER**

NT : **PITCHSTONE SCATTER**

SN : A spatially discrete, though sometimes extensive, scatter of lithic artefacts recovered from the surface, eg. by fieldwalking, rather than from a particular archaeological context. Use particular types where appropriate.

LITHIC WORKING SITE

UF : *FLINT WORKING SITE*

BT : **STONE WORKING SITE**

NT : **STONE AXE FACTORY**

SN : A site which has produced evidence of in situ working of stone for the manufacture of tools, weapons or other objects. Such sites will usually, but not always, be of prehistoric date. Use object material where known.

LIVERY STABLE

BT : **STABLE**

RT : **COACH HOUSE**

RT : **COACHING INN**

SN : A stable where horses are kept at livery, or are let out for hire.

LIVERY TAVERN

USE : **COACHING INN**

LIVESTOCK MARKET

UF : *CATTLE MARKET*

BT : **MARKET**

RT : **LAIRAGE**

SN : A market where cattle, pigs, sheep and poultry are bought and sold.

LOCAL GOVERNMENT OFFICE

UF : *COUNCIL OFFICE*

BT : **COUNTY BUILDING**

BT : **GOVERNMENT OFFICE**

SN : A building which houses the administrative functions of a local authority.

LOCH

USE : LAKE

LOCK

UF : *ENTRANCE LOCK*

BT : **WATER TRANSPORT SITE**

BT : **WATER REGULATION INSTALLATION**

NT : **SEA LOCK**

NT : **STOP LOCK**

RT : **LOCK KEEPERS COTTAGE**

RT : **CANAL TRANSPORT SITE**

RT : **CANAL**

SN : A section of the water channel on a canal or river shut off above and below by lock gates provided with sluices to let the water out and in, and thus raise or lower boats from one level to another. Use more specific type where known.

LOCK KEEPERS COTTAGE

UF : *LOCK KEEPERS HOUSE*

BT : **TRANSPORT WORKERS HOUSE**

RT : **LOCK**

RT : **CANAL TRANSPORT SITE**

RT : **CANAL**

RT : **CANAL WORKERS COTTAGE**

SN : The residence of a canal lock-keeper.

LOCK KEEPERS HOUSE

USE : **LOCK KEEPERS COTTAGE**

LOCK UP

BT : **PRISON**

RT : **JAIL**

RT : **WATCH HOUSE**

SN : A prison used for temporary detention. The typical village lock-up was a one-storeyed, one-celled building, sometimes of round or polygonal plan.

LOCOMOTIVE REPAIR WORKSHOP

USE : **RAILWAY ENGINEERING WORKS**

LOCOMOTIVE WORKS

USE : **RAILWAY ENGINEERING WORKS**

LODGE

BT : **DOMESTIC**

RT : **FISHING LODGE**

RT : **GARDENERS LODGE**

RT : **GATE LODGE**

RT : **HUNTING LODGE**

RT : **GAMEKEEPERS HOUSE**

SN : A small building, often inhabited by a gatekeeper, gamekeeper or similar. Use specific type where known.

LODGING HOUSE

BT : **RESIDENTIAL BUILDING**

RT : **HOSTEL**

RT : **TENEMENT**

RT : **FISHERMENS MISSION**

SN : Purpose built workers' accommodation comprising single rooms with communal eating and washing facilities. Usually for short stay accommodation only.

LOGGIA

BT : **GARDEN BUILDING**

SN : A covered arcade, often attached to a building, open on one or more sides.

LONG BARROW

BT : **BARROW**

RT : **BANK BARROW**

RT : **ROUND BARROW**

SN : A Neolithic funerary monument, consisting of a rectangular or trapezoidal earthen mound, often with flanking or encircling ditches. The mound usually covers a mortuary structure of varying construction.

LONG CAIRN

BT : **BURIAL CAIRN**

SN : A rectangular or trapezoidal non-megalithic stony mound of Neolithic date, with human remains in cists rather than a large chamber. Mound construction and associated features vary considerably in type and complexity.

LONG CIST

BT : **CIST**

RT : **LONG CIST CEMETERY**

RT : **SHORT CIST**

SN : A long rectangular cist, usually containing an extended inhumation burial.

LONG CIST CEMETERY

BT : **CEMETERY**

RT : **LONG CIST**

SN : An early Christian site with a number of long cists containing extended inhumation burials. Burials are usually oriented E-W.

LOOPHOLED WALL

BT : **FORTIFICATION**

BT : **WALL**

SN : A wall or section of wall with apertures designed for the firing of weapons.

LORRY FACTORY

UF : *TRUCK PLANT*

UF : *VAN AND LORRY WORKS*

BT : **VEHICLE FACTORY**

BT : **MOTOR VEHICLE ENGINEERING SITE**

RT : **DIESEL ENGINE WORKS**

SN : A factory used for the manufacture and assembly of lorries.

LYCH GATE

BT : **RELIGIOUS RITUAL AND FUNERARY**

RT : **GATE**

RT : **CHURCHYARD**

RT : **CHURCH**

SN : A covered gateway at the entrance to a churchyard.

LYNCHET

BT : **FIELD SYSTEM**

RT : **FIELD BOUNDARY**

RT : **CULTIVATION TERRACE**

SN : A scarp or bank defining the upper and lower boundaries of a field. Formed as a result of the gradual downhill movement of soil loosened by ploughing.

MACHINE GUN EMPLACEMENT

USE : **GUN EMPLACEMENT**

MACHINE GUN POST

BT : **GUN EMPLACEMENT**

SN : An open walled structure built of concrete, brick or sandbags which enclosed one or more machine-guns mounted on lintels for light anti-aircraft and ground defence.

MACHINERY

BT : **INDUSTRIAL**

NT : **ENGINE**

NT : **STEAM ROLLER**

NT : **GENERATOR**

NT : **BOILER**

SN : Apparatus used for applying a mechanical force, or to perform a particular function. Use more specific type where known.

MACHINERY PLINTH

BT : **INDUSTRIAL**

SN : A concrete or stone platform which provides a secure, flat base for machinery.

MACHINE SHOP

BT : **ENGINEERING INDUSTRY SITE**

SN : Engineering workshop housing specialized machinery such as lathes, presses, etc., for making machines.

MACHINE TOOL WORKS

BT : **HEAVY ENGINEERING WORKS**

BT : **LIGHT ENGINEERING WORKS**

RT : **MILLWRIGHTS WORKSHOP**

SN : A site where machine tools are manufactured.

MADRAS FACTORY

BT : **TEXTILE MILL**

SN : A factory where madras is produced. Madras is a lace-like fabric woven from cotton yarn.

MAGAZINE

BT : **ARMAMENT DEPOT**

NT : **POWDER MAGAZINE**

RT : **MUNITIONS FACTORY**

RT : **EXPLOSIVES STORE**

SN : A building in which a supply of arms, ammunition and provisions for armed forces is stored.

MAINTENANCE WORKSHOP

BT : **WORKSHOP**

RT : **SCHOOL**

RT : **FACTORY**

RT : **HOSPITAL**

SN : A building or room used for the maintenance of the buildings and facilities in a large complex, such as a hospital, school or factory.

MALT BARN

USE : **MALTINGS**

MALT HOUSE

BT : **BREWING AND MALTING SITE**

BT : **FOOD AND DRINK PROCESSING SITE**

RT : **MALT KILN**

RT : **MALTINGS**

SN : A building with malt kilns for the malting of grains and with other similar equipment for brewing work.

MALTINGS

UF : *MALT BARN*

BT : **BREWING AND MALTING SITE**

RT : **MANAGERS HOUSE**

RT : **MALT HOUSE**

RT : **MALT KILN**

RT : **DISTILLERY**

SN : A building or group of buildings where grain is processed through germination, to produce malt.

MALT KILN

BT : **KILN**

BT : **BREWING AND MALTING SITE**

BT : **FOOD AND DRINK PROCESSING SITE**

RT : **MALT HOUSE**

RT : **MALTINGS**

SN : A kiln, usually with a pyramidal roof and capped vent, used to arrest the germination process in malted barley.

Found on the site of a malt house.

MANAGED WOODLAND

BT : **GARDENS PARKS AND URBAN SPACES**

BT : **LAND USE SITE**

NT : **WOOD**

NT : **ORCHARD**

NT : **COPPICE**

SN : An area of cultivated, managed woodland producing wood which is used for a variety of purposes.

MANAGERS HOUSE

BT : **HOUSE**

RT : **WORKERS COTTAGE**

RT : **MALTINGS**

RT : **FACTORY**

RT : **IRON WORKS**

SN : A purpose-built dwelling for the manager of a factory, works, textile mill, etc, often found within the complex itself.

MANGANESE QUARRY

BT : **METAL EXTRACTION SITE**

BT : **QUARRY**

RT : **LEAD MINE**

RT : **TIN MINE**

SN : An open-air site where manganese is extracted from the ground.

MANHOLE

USE : **INSPECTION HATCH**

MAN HOLE

USE : **INSPECTION HATCH**

MANOR

BT : **LAND USE SITE**

RT : **FARM**

RT : **GRANGE**

RT : **CELL**

RT : **MONASTERY**

RT : **NUNNERY**

RT : **PRECEPTORY**

RT : **MANOR HOUSE**

SN : An area of land consisting of the lord's demesne and of lands from whose holders he may exact certain fees, etc.

MANOR HOUSE

BT : **HOUSE**

RT : **COUNTRY HOUSE**

RT : **TOWN HOUSE**

RT : **PALACE**

RT : **PRECEPTORY**

RT : **FORTIFIED MANOR HOUSE**

RT : **MANOR**

SN : The principal house of a manor or village.

MANSE

BT : **CLERGY HOUSE**

RT : **PRESBYTERY**

RT : **RECTORY**

SN : The residence of a clergyman, usually a Presbyterian minister.

MANSION

USE : **COUNTRY HOUSE**

MANUPORT

BT : **UNASSIGNED**

SN : An unmodified stone or other natural object that could only have been transported to a site by human agency.

MANURE PIT

USE : **DUNG PIT**

MANURE WORKS

USE : **FERTILIZER WORKS**

MARBLE QUARRY

BT : **STONE QUARRY**

SN : A place where marble is extracted from the ground.

MARINA

BT : **DOCK AND HARBOUR INSTALLATION**

RT : **BOATHOUSE**

SN : A dock or basin, often inland, used for mooring yachts and other small pleasure craft.

MARINE CONSTRUCTION SITE

BT : **INDUSTRIAL**

BT : **MARITIME**

NT : **BOAT YARD**

NT : **DRY DOCK**

NT : **SHIP BREAKING YARD**

NT : **CHAIN WORKS**

NT : **DOCKYARD**

NT : **GRAVING DOCK**

NT : **PLATFORM FABRICATION YARD**

NT : **SHEER LEGS**

NT : **SHIPYARD**

NT : **OIL RIG CONSTRUCTION YARD**

NT : **FLOATING CRANE**

NT : **RIGGING WORKS**

RT : **LIGHTHOUSE CONSTRUCTION YARD**

RT : **DOCK AND HARBOUR INSTALLATION**

SN : Buildings, sites and structures associated with the construction and repair of ships and boats.

MARITIME

NT : **WATER REGULATION INSTALLATION**

NT : **DEGAUSSING STATION**

NT : **DOCK AND HARBOUR INSTALLATION**

NT : **LIFEBOAT STATION**

NT : **MARINE CONSTRUCTION SITE**

NT : **BALLAST MOUND**

NT : **MARITIME OBSTRUCTION**

NT : **MARITIME OFFICE**

NT : **NAVAL ESTABLISHMENT**

NT : **SLIPWAY**

NT : **WHALING STATION**

NT : **NAVIGATION AID**

NT : **LANDING POINT**

NT : **SEA DEFENCES**

NT : **MEASURED MILE MARKER**

NT : **FISHERMENS MISSION**

NT : **FISHERMENS FASTENER**

SN : This is the top term for the class. See MARITIME Class List for narrow terms. For seafaring vessels use the Maritime Thesaurus (RCAHMS).

MARITIME HOUSE

BT : **HOUSE**

NT : **LIGHTHOUSE KEEPERS HOUSE**

RT : **DOCK AND HARBOUR INSTALLATION**

SN : The residences of people associated with the sea.

MARITIME OBSTRUCTION

BT : **MARITIME**

SN : Seabed, anchorage and/or harbour bottom debris of uncertain origin and (generally) mixed nature, commonly recognised as forming a hazard to navigation.

MARITIME OFFICE

BT : **MARITIME**

NT : **PILOT OFFICE**

NT : **CUSTOM HOUSE**

NT : **DOCKMASTERS OFFICE**

NT : **PORT AUTHORITY OFFICE**

RT : **OBSERVATORY**

RT : **DOCK AND HARBOUR INSTALLATION**

RT : **OFFICE**

SN : A building from where marine operations are directed.

MARKER CAIRN

UF : *SHEPHERDS CAIRN*

BT : **UNASSIGNED**

RT : **BOUNDARY CAIRN**

RT : **MARKER STONE**

SN : A cairn of no great antiquity, erected to mark a particular spot in the landscape, often used as a marker or directional aid in upland areas.

MARKER POST

BT : **UNASSIGNED**

RT : **BOUNDARY MARKER**

SN : A post, usually made of wood or metal, erected to mark a particular spot in the landscape, but the purpose of which is unknown.

MARKER STONE

BT : **UNASSIGNED**

NT : **MERIDIAN MARKER**

RT : **MARKER CAIRN**

RT : **BOUNDARY MARKER**

SN : A post made of stone erected to mark a particular spot in the landscape, but the purpose of which is unknown.

MARKET

BT : **COMMERCIAL PREMISES**

NT : **FISH MARKET**

NT : **MEAT MARKET**

NT : **LIVESTOCK MARKET**

NT : **CHEESE MARKET**

NT : **FRUIT AND VEGETABLE MARKET**

NT : **MARKET PLACE**

NT : **MARKET STANCE**

NT : **MARKET HOUSE**

NT : **MARKET HALL**

NT : **MEAL MARKET**

NT : **MARKET CROSS**

SN : An open area, covered space or building where goods or livestock are bought and sold. It may be a permanent establishment or an event held periodically. Use specific term where known.

MARKET CROSS

BT : **CROSS**

BT : **MARKET**

RT : **MARKET PLACE**

RT : **BOUNDARY CROSS**

SN : A cross found in a market place.

MARKET HALL

BT : **MARKET**

RT : **MARKET HOUSE**

RT : **GUILDHALL**

RT : **EXCHANGE**

SN : A purpose built covered market hall, usually 19th century.

MARKET HOUSE

BT : **PUBLIC BUILDING**
BT : **MARKET**
RT : **GUILDHALL**
RT : **TOWN HALL**
RT : **MARKET HALL**

SN : A market building, pre-19th century, incorporating other function rooms, e.g. theatres, courtrooms, schoolrooms.

MARKET PLACE

BT : **MARKET**
BT : **URBAN SPACE**
RT : **TRON**
RT : **MARKET STANCE**
RT : **MARKET CROSS**

SN : An area where public markets are held, often a town square or a widened street.

MARKET STANCE

BT : **MARKET**
RT : **MARKET PLACE**

SN : An area in a market place set aside for the erection of a market stall.

MARRIAGE STONE

BT : **COMMEMORATIVE STONE**
BT : **INSCRIBED STONE**

SN : A stone inscribed with the initials of a bride and groom, usually accompanied by a date, and found on a lintel or set into a wall.

MARRIED QUARTERS

BT : **MILITARY RESIDENCE**

SN : Purpose built accommodation for members of the armed forces and their families.

MARSHALLING YARD

BT : **RAILWAY TRANSPORT SITE**
RT : **GOODS YARD**

SN : A series of parallel railway sidings on which goods wagons originating from different locations can be sorted or re-sorted into new trains before being despatched to their next destination or sorting points.

MARTELLO TOWER

BT : **COASTAL DEFENCE SITE**

SN : A coastal gun/watch tower built as part of the anti-invasion defences during the Napoleonic Wars.

MASH HOUSE

BT : **BREWING AND MALTING SITE**
BT : **DISTILLING SITE**
RT : **STILL HOUSE**

SN : A brewery building where malt is mixed with hot water to form wort.

MASONIC HALL

UF : *MASONS HALL*

BT : **MEETING HALL**

SN : A meeting place for freemasons.

MASONS HALL

USE : **MASONIC HALL**

MAUSOLEUM

UF : *TEMPLE MAUSOLEUM*

BT : **FUNERARY SITE**

RT : **BURIAL VAULT**

RT : **CHARNEL HOUSE**

RT : **TOMB**

SN : A monumental burial place, usually for a single person or a family.

MAZE

UF : *LABYRINTH*

BT : **GARDENS PARKS AND URBAN SPACES**

RT : **FORMAL GARDEN**

SN : A confusing and baffling network of paths or passages, often set within a formal garden and bounded by high hedges or walls.

MEAL MARKET

BT : **MARKET**

SN : A market where meal (cereal) is sold.

MEAL MILL

USE : **GRAIN MILL**

MEASURED MILE MARKER

UF : *ADMIRALTY DISTANCE POLE*

UF : *DISTANCE POLE*

BT : **MARITIME**

SN : A pair of landmark posts intended to be viewed in transit to define one end of an accurately measured mile (on a known bearing) used to verify the performance of ships following construction or refit.

MEASURING POND

BT : **WATER REGULATION INSTALLATION**

RT : **GAUGE BASIN**

SN : A pond or basin on a river, canal or reservoir in which the level of the water passing through is measured.

MEAT MARKET

BT : **MARKET**

SN : A commercial premises or public space where meat is traded.

MECHANICS INSTITUTE

BT : **INSTITUTE**

SN : A building where artisans could learn more about their craft, and the scientific and theoretical principles behind it, by attending lectures and the use of the reading room facilities.

MEETING HALL

BT : **RECREATIONAL**

BT : **PUBLIC BUILDING**

NT : **GUILDHALL**

NT : **MASONIC HALL**

NT : **CHURCH HALL**

NT : **TOWN HALL**

NT : **VILLAGE HALL**

NT : **PUBLIC HALL**

NT : **TRADES HALL**

NT : **BRITISH LEGION HALL**

RT : **MEETING PLACE**

RT : **HALL**

RT : **MISSION HALL**

RT : **SESSION HOUSE**

RT : **FRIENDS MEETING HOUSE**

SN : A place where people meet for entertainment, discussion or assembly. Use more specific term where known.

MEETING PLACE

UF : *GATHERING SITE*

BT : **CIVIL**

RT : **MOOT**

RT : **MEETING HALL**

SN : A building or open space where people assemble or gather.

MEMORIAL

USE : **COMMEMORATIVE MONUMENT**

MEMORIAL STONE

USE : **COMMEMORATIVE STONE**

MENTAL HOSPITAL

USE : **PSYCHIATRIC HOSPITAL**

MERCHANTS HOUSE

BT : **HOUSE**

SN : Originally, a house of higher social status in a town or port, often with a storage cellar.

MERIDIAN MARKER

BT : **MARKER STONE**

SN : A meridian marker, precisely positioned due south or north of an astronomical observatory, provides a fixed terrestrial point of reference for observations of stellar, planetary or lunar transits. Markers can take the form of a column, pillar, arch, or notched stone, usually on the skyline, at distances from the observatory varying between several hundred yards and several miles.

MESS

BT : **MILITARY SUPPORT BUILDING**

SN : A military dining room where members of the armed forces eat and take recreation.

METAL CASK FACTORY

BT : **METAL PRODUCT SITE**

BT : **FACTORY**

RT : **BREWERY**

RT : **BOTTLE WORKS**

SN : A factory that produces metal casks for containing alcoholic beverages and other liquids.

METAL EXTRACTION SITE

BT : **METAL INDUSTRY SITE**

NT : **ZINC MINE**

NT : **COPPER MINE**

NT : **MANGANESE QUARRY**

NT : **ANTIMONY MINE**

NT : **HAEMATITE MINE**

NT : **IRONSTONE MINE**

NT : **LEAD MINE**

NT : **ORE WORKS**

NT : **SILVER MINE**

NT : **GOLD MINE**

NT : **HUSH**

NT : **GOLD WORKINGS**

NT : **IRONSTONE WORKINGS**

SN : Buildings, sites and structures associated with the extraction of metal ores.

METAL INDUSTRY SITE

BT : **INDUSTRIAL**

NT : **METAL PROCESSING SITE**

NT : **METAL PRODUCT SITE**

NT : **IRON ORE PROCESSING PLANT**

NT : **METAL SMELTING SITE**

NT : **METAL WORKING SITE**

NT : **METAL EXTRACTION SITE**

RT : **CHARCOAL STORE**

RT : **METAL PRODUCTION FURNACE**

RT : **CALCINER**

SN : Buildings, sites and structures associated with the metal industry.

METAL PROCESSING SITE

UF : *METAL REFINING WORKS*

BT : **METAL INDUSTRY SITE**

NT : **TIN MILL**

NT : **CRUSHING MILL**

SN : Buildings, sites and structures associated with the processing of non ferrous metal ores.

METAL PRODUCTION FURNACE

BT : **FURNACE**

NT : **BLAST FURNACE**

RT : **METAL INDUSTRY SITE**

SN : A furnace where metal is manufactured from ore.

METAL PRODUCT SITE

BT : **METAL INDUSTRY SITE**

NT : **ALUMINIUM ROLLING MILL**

NT : **ALUMINIUM SMELTER**

NT : **CHAIN WORKS**

NT : **COPPER WORKS**

NT : **FILEMAKERS WORKSHOP**

NT : **GALVANIZING WORKS**

NT : **IRON FOUNDRY**

NT : **METAL CASK FACTORY**

NT : **NAIL FACTORY**

NT : **PIPE FOUNDRY**

NT : **RIVET WORKS**

NT : **SCRAPYARD**

NT : **SHEET METAL WORKS**

NT : **SHOT TOWER**

NT : **STEEL SUPPLY YARD**

NT : **STEEL WORKS**

NT : **WIRE WORKS**

NT : **TUBE WORKS**

NT : **WIRE ROPE WORKS**

NT : **ZINC WORKS**

NT : **ALUMINIUM WORKS**

NT : **MOULDING SHOP**

NT : **SPRING WORKS**

NT : **MINT**

NT : **SCRAP YARD**

NT : **SHEARING MACHINE**

RT : **CHROMATE QUARRY**

SN : Buildings, sites and structures associated with the manufacture of products from metals.

METAL REFINING WORKS

USE : **METAL PROCESSING SITE**

METAL SMELTING SITE

BT : **METAL INDUSTRY SITE**

NT : **BLOOMERY SCATTER**

NT : **IRON WORKS**

NT : **ZINC WORKS**

NT : **BLOOMERY MOUND**

NT : **COPPER WORKS**

NT : **FORGE**

NT : **SLAG HEAP**

NT : **LEAD SMELTING SITE**

RT : **BLAST FURNACE**

RT : **IRON ORE PROCESSING PLANT**

SN : Buildings, sites and structures associated with the smelting of metals.

METAL WORKERS WORKSHOP

BT : **WORKSHOP**

BT : **CRAFT INDUSTRY SITE**

BT : **METAL WORKING SITE**

NT : **SMITHY**

SN : A workshop used by a person who works in base or precious metals.

METAL WORKING SITE

BT : **METAL INDUSTRY SITE**
NT : **METAL WORKS**
NT : **SLITTING MILL**
NT : **METAL WORKERS WORKSHOP**
NT : **ORE BIN**
NT : **ORE STORE**
NT : **WIRE WORKS**
NT : **IRON WORKING SITE**

SN : A site where metal is worked. Use specific term where known.

METAL WORKS

BT : **METAL WORKING SITE**
BT : **FACTORY**
NT : **COPPER WORKS**
NT : **GALVANIZING WORKS**
NT : **SHEET METAL WORKS**
NT : **STEEL WORKS**
NT : **ZINC WORKS**

SN : A complex of buildings used for the processing of metals. Use more specific type where known.

METHODIST COLLEGE

USE : **THEOLOGICAL COLLEGE**

MEWS

BT : **MULTIPLE DWELLING**
BT : **ROAD TRANSPORT SITE**
RT : **STABLE**
RT : **COACHMANS COTTAGE**

SN : Traditionally a mew was a building housing hawks when they were moulting, however since the C16th the term has been used for a series of stables grouped around an open yard or alley, often with rooms above. Use only for stables otherwise use FALCONRY.

MICROELECTRONICS FACTORY

BT : **FACTORY**
SN : A factory complex where computer chips are manufactured.

MIDDEN

BT : **AGRICULTURE AND SUBSISTENCE**
BT : **DOMESTIC**
NT : **SHELL MIDDEN**
RT : **RUBBISH PIT**

SN : A refuse heap, often associated with a building or settlement.

MILE PLATE

BT : **TRANSPORT**
RT : **RAILWAY**
RT : **ROAD**
RT : **SIGNPOST**

SN : A plate, usually of wood or metal, set up on a road, canal or railway to mark the miles from or to a place.

MILEPOST

BT : **STREET FURNITURE**
BT : **ROAD TRANSPORT SITE**
RT : **MILESTONE**
RT : **GUIDE PLATE**
RT : **ROAD**
RT : **SIGNPOST**

SN : A post or pillar set up alongside a road to mark the miles from, or to, a place or places.

MILESTONE

BT : **ROAD TRANSPORT SITE**
BT : **STREET FURNITURE**
RT : **MILEPOST**
RT : **GUIDE PLATE**
RT : **ROAD**
RT : **SIGNPOST**

SN : A stone, often erected at one mile intervals, on which are marked the distances to specified locations in miles.

MILITARY AIRFIELD SITE

BT : **MILITARY INSTALLATION**
NT : **BOMB STORE**
NT : **DISPERSAL BAY**
NT : **PARACHUTE PACKING BUILDING**
RT : **OPERATIONS BLOCK**

SN : Buildings, structures and sites directly associated with the operation of military airfields. See also AIR TRANSPORT SITE in the TRANSPORT Class.

MILITARY BASE

BT : **MILITARY INSTALLATION**
NT : **MILITARY CAMP**
NT : **MILITARY HEADQUARTERS**
NT : **BARRAGE BALLOON CENTRE**

SN : A building or group of buildings, often surrounded by a system of fortifications, used as a residential and training site by members of an armed force.

MILITARY BUILDING

BT : **DEFENCE**
NT : **AMMUNITION STORAGE HUT**
NT : **NISSEN HUT**
NT : **OPERATIONS BLOCK**
NT : **MILITARY SUPPORT BUILDING**
NT : **ABLUTIONS BLOCK**

SN : A building of unknown purpose found at a military site. Use more specific type where known.

MILITARY CAMP

BT : **MILITARY BASE**
NT : **TEMPORARY CAMP**
NT : **ENCAMPMENT**
NT : **PRISONER OF WAR CAMP**
RT : **NISSEN HUT**
RT : **BARRACKS**
RT : **PARADE GROUND**
RT : **TEMPORARY SETTLEMENT**

SN : A site where a body of troops is temporarily or permanently lodged, with or without entrenchments and fortifications.

MILITARY CAUSEWAY

BT : **CAUSEWAY**
BT : **MILITARY INSTALLATION**

SN : A road or pathway raised above surrounding low, wet or uneven ground, and constructed and used for a primarily military purpose.

MILITARY DEPOT

BT : **MILITARY INSTALLATION**
NT : **ARMAMENT DEPOT**
RT : **NISSEN HUT**

SN : A building or group of buildings, often enclosed by a system of fortifications, used by an armed force for the storage and distribution of military equipment.

MILITARY HEADQUARTERS

BT : **MILITARY BASE**
SN : The command centre of military operations.

MILITARY HOUSING

BT : **MILITARY RESIDENCE**

SN : Dwellings for members of the armed forces. This includes family homes outside a military base.

MILITARY INSTALLATION

BT : **DEFENCE**

NT : **MILITARY AIRFIELD SITE**

NT : **MILITARY BASE**

NT : **MILITARY CAUSEWAY**

NT : **MILITARY DEPOT**

SN : A site where military equipment and supporting personnel are located.

MILITARY OBSERVATION SITE

BT : **DEFENCE**

NT : **OBSERVATION POST**

NT : **RADAR STATION**

NT : **WATCH TOWER**

NT : **RADAR MAST**

NT : **UNDERWATER NOISE RANGE**

NT : **RADIO MAST**

NT : **COMMUNICATIONS STATION**

NT : **SENTRY POST**

NT : **RADAR SITE**

SN : Buildings, structures and sites for the detection of encroaching enemy forces.

MILITARY RESIDENCE

BT : **RESIDENTIAL BUILDING**

NT : **BARRACKS**

NT : **OFFICERS QUARTERS**

NT : **MILITARY HOUSING**

NT : **MARRIED QUARTERS**

SN : A residence for military personnel.

MILITARY ROAD

UF : *MILITARY WAY*

BT : **MILITARY TRANSPORT SITE**

BT : **FRONTIER DEFENCE**

NT : **ROMAN ROAD**

RT : **KINGSHOUSE**

SN : A road constructed primarily for the rapid movement of military personnel, vehicles and equipment.

MILITARY SIGNALLING SITE

BT : **DEFENCE**

NT : **SEMAPHORE STATION**

SN : Buildings and structures used for sending and receiving signals.

MILITARY SUPPORT BUILDING

BT : **MILITARY BUILDING**

NT : **GUARDHOUSE**

NT : **MESS**

SN : Ancillary buildings and structures associated with a military base.

MILITARY TRAINING AREA

USE : **MILITARY TRAINING SITE**

MILITARY TRAINING SITE

UF : *PRACTICE WORKS*

UF : *MILITARY TRAINING AREA*

BT : **DEFENCE**

NT : **BOMBING RANGE**

NT : **DRILL HALL**

NT : **TANK TRAINING RANGE**

NT : **BUTTS**

NT : **FIRING RANGE**

NT : **PARADE GROUND**

NT : **PRACTICE BATTERY**

NT : **TARGET**

NT : **TRACKED TARGET RANGE**

NT : **NAVAL RESERVE TRAINING CENTRE**

NT : **GRENADE RANGE**

SN : Buildings, structures and sites for the training of military personnel.

MILITARY TRANSPORT SITE

BT : **DEFENCE**

NT : **MILITARY ROAD**

SN : Sites and structures for the transport of military personnel, vehicles and armaments.

MILITARY WAY

USE : **MILITARY ROAD**

MILL

BT : **INDUSTRIAL BUILDING**

NT : **CRUSHING MILL**

NT : **SLITTING MILL**

NT : **TIDE MILL**

NT : **TIN MILL**

NT : **ALUMINIUM ROLLING MILL**

NT : **BONE MILL**

NT : **FLOUR MILL**

NT : **GRAIN MILL**

NT : **OIL MILL**

NT : **PAPER MILL**

NT : **RICE MILL**

NT : **SNUFF MILL**

NT : **STARCH MILL**

NT : **STEAM MILL**

NT : **TEXTILE MILL**

NT : **THRESHING MILL**

NT : **TIMBER MILL**

NT : **CRUCK FRAMED MILL**

NT : **WHIN MILL**

NT : **POTATO MILL**

NT : **FARINA MILL**

RT : **TIME OFFICE**

RT : **WORKS**

RT : **DIESEL ENGINE WORKS**

RT : **MILLWRIGHTS WORKSHOP**

RT : **INDUSTRIAL SITE**

RT : **LADE**

RT : **WATERCOURSE**

SN : A factory used for processing raw materials. Use more specific term where known.

MILL DAM

BT : **DAM**

RT : **LADE**

RT : **MILL POND**

RT : **TAIL RACE**

RT : **WATER WHEEL**

RT : **WATERMILL**

RT : **WEIR**

SN : A dam constructed across a stream to raise its water-level and make it available to power a mill wheel.

MILLERS HOUSE

USE : **MILL HOUSE**

MILL HOUSE

UF : *MILLERS HOUSE*

BT : **INDUSTRIAL HOUSE**

SN : The residence of a miller, often attached to a mill, brewery or distillery.

MILL POND

BT : **POND**
BT : **WATER POWER PRODUCTION SITE**
RT : **LADE**
RT : **TAIL RACE**
RT : **WATERMILL**
RT : **WEIR**
RT : **MILL DAM**
SN : The area of water retained behind a mill dam for driving a mill.

MILLSTONE QUARRY

BT : **STONE WORKING SITE**
RT : **GRANITE QUARRY**
RT : **QUERN QUARRY**
SN : A site where millstones have been quarried. Circular depressions may be visible, along with unfinished or broken millstones.

MILLWRIGHTS SHOP

USE : **MILLWRIGHTS WORKSHOP**

MILLWRIGHTS WORKSHOP

UF : *MILLWRIGHTS SHOP*
BT : **WORKSHOP**
RT : **ENGINEERING WORKS**
RT : **MACHINE TOOL WORKS**
RT : **FACTORY**
RT : **MILL**
SN : A workshop where industrial machinery and equipment is repaired and maintained.

MINE

BT : **MINING INDUSTRY SITE**
NT : **COLLIERY**
NT : **GOLD MINE**
NT : **SALT MINE**
NT : **ANTIMONY MINE**
NT : **BAUXITE MINE**
NT : **COPPER MINE**
NT : **DRIFT MINE**
NT : **FLINT MINE**
NT : **IRONSTONE MINE**
NT : **LEAD MINE**
NT : **OPEN CAST MINE**
NT : **SHALE OIL MINE**
NT : **SILVER MINE**
NT : **ZINC MINE**
NT : **BARYTES MINE**
NT : **HAEMATITE MINE**
NT : **TIN MINE**
NT : **COBALT MINE**
NT : **NICKEL MINE**
NT : **FIRE CLAY MINE**
NT : **CLAY MINE**
NT : **OCHRE MINE**
RT : **MINE BUILDING**
RT : **AERIAL CABLEWAY**
RT : **WINDER HOUSE**
RT : **MINE SHAFT**
RT : **ADIT**
RT : **SPOIL HEAP**
RT : **BING**
RT : **SUBSIDENCE PIT**
RT : **ENGINE HOUSE**
RT : **SUBTERRANEAN STRUCTURE**
RT : **MINE WORKINGS**
SN : An excavation made in the earth for the purpose of digging out metallic ores, coal, salt, precious stones and other minerals. Use specific term where known.

MINE BUILDING

UF : *PITHEAD BUILDING*
BT : **MINING INDUSTRY SITE**
NT : **LAMPHOUSE**
NT : **PITHEAD BATHS**
RT : **SILVER MINE**
RT : **MINE**
SN : A building found at the surface at the site of a mine. Use specific type where known.

MINE LIFTING AND WINDING STRUCTURE

BT : **MINING INDUSTRY SITE**
NT : **WINDING GEAR**
NT : **CAPSTAN**
NT : **AERIAL CABLEWAY**
NT : **WINDER HOUSE**
RT : **LIFTING AND WINDING STRUCTURE**
SN : Buildings and structures associated with lifting and winding at the site of a mine.

MINERAL EXTRACTION SITE

BT : **INDUSTRIAL**
NT : **BARYTES MINE**
NT : **CLAY EXTRACTION SITE**
NT : **QUARRY**
NT : **STONE EXTRACTION SITE**
NT : **DIATOMITE WORKS**
NT : **GRAVEL PIT**
NT : **SALT MINE**
NT : **SALT WORKS**
NT : **SAND AND GRAVEL EXTRACTION SITE**
NT : **BELL PIT**
RT : **MINERAL RAILWAY**
SN : Sites where minerals are extracted from the ground.

MINERAL PRODUCT SITE

BT : **INDUSTRIAL**
NT : **BRICK AND TILEMAKING SITE**
NT : **CEMENT MANUFACTURING SITE**
NT : **GLASSMAKING SITE**
NT : **POTTERY MANUFACTURING SITE**
NT : **TERRACOTTA WORKS**
SN : Buildings and sites associated with the production of materials made from minerals.

MINERAL RAILWAY

BT : **RAILWAY**
RT : **MINERAL EXTRACTION SITE**
RT : **MINING INDUSTRY SITE**
SN : A railway used specifically to transport coal and other minerals.

MINERAL WATER FACTORY

UF : *MINERAL WATER WORKS*
BT : **FOOD AND DRINK INDUSTRY SITE**
BT : **FACTORY**
NT : **LEMONADE FACTORY**
RT : **BOTTLING PLANT**
RT : **AERATED WATER FACTORY**
SN : A factory which produces artificial imitations of mineral water, such as soda water.

MINERAL WATER WORKS

USE : **MINERAL WATER FACTORY**

MINERS CAMP

BT : **WORKERS CAMP**
BT : **INDUSTRIAL**
RT : **BOTHY**
RT : **TEMPORARY SETTLEMENT**

RT : **MINERS COTTAGE**

SN : A group of buildings or structures used as temporary accommodation for miners.

MINERS COTTAGE

UF : *COAL MINERS COTTAGE*

BT : **WORKERS COTTAGE**

RT : **MINERS ROW**

RT : **MINERS CAMP**

RT : **MINERS VILLAGE**

SN : A cottage purpose built by an employer for the accommodation of a miner and his family.

MINERS INSTITUTE

USE : **COLLIERY INSTITUTE**

MINERS ROW

BT : **WORKERS ROW**

RT : **MINERS COTTAGE**

RT : **MINERS VILLAGE**

SN : A row of cottages built as accommodation for miners and their families.

MINERS VILLAGE

BT : **MODEL VILLAGE**

RT : **MINERS ROW**

RT : **MINERS COTTAGE**

SN : A model village, built to provide accommodation for workers in a specific coal mine.

MINERS WELFARE INSTITUTE

USE : **COLLIERY INSTITUTE**

MINE SHAFT

BT : **MINING INDUSTRY SITE**

NT : **ADIT**

RT : **MINE**

RT : **SHAFT**

RT : **AIR SHAFT**

RT : **VENTILATION SHAFT**

RT : **MINE WORKINGS**

SN : A vertical or inclined excavation giving access to an underground mine.

MINE WORKINGS

BT : **MINING INDUSTRY SITE**

RT : **MINE**

RT : **MINE SHAFT**

RT : **SPOIL HEAP**

RT : **SUBSIDENCE PIT**

SN : An area of mining activity, where excavations have extracted ores, coal, salt or precious stones. Use specific MINE type where known eg LEAD MINE.

MINIATURE RAILWAY

BT : **RAILWAY TRANSPORT SITE**

SN : A small-scale railway, often for the transportation of children at a place of recreation.

MINING INDUSTRY SITE

BT : **INDUSTRIAL**

NT : **SPOIL HEAP**

NT : **MINE BUILDING**

NT : **MINE LIFTING AND WINDING STRUCTURE**

NT : **MINE SHAFT**

NT : **SUBSIDENCE PIT**

NT : **MINE**

NT : **MINE WORKINGS**

RT : **COAL MINING SITE**

RT : **MINERAL RAILWAY**

SN : Buildings and structures associated with the mining industry.

MINT

UF : *ROYAL MINT*

BT : **CIVIL**

BT : **METAL PRODUCT SITE**

SN : A place where money is coined under public authority.

MISSIONARY COLLEGE

USE : **THEOLOGICAL COLLEGE**

MISSION HALL

BT : **RELIGIOUS RITUAL AND FUNERARY**

BT : **HEALTH AND WELFARE**

NT : **FISHERMENS MISSION**

RT : **MEETING HALL**

RT : **CHILDRENS HOME**

RT : **ORPHANAGE**

SN : A building used for meetings and worship by a religious community attempting to establish its faith in a particular area.

MOAT

BT : **DOMESTIC**

BT : **DEFENCE**

RT : **MOATED SITE**

RT : **CASTLE**

RT : **FORTIFIED HOUSE**

SN : A wide ditch surrounding a building, usually filled with water. Use with relevant site type where known eg CASTLE, TOWER HOUSE.

MOATED SITE

UF : *HOMESTEAD MOAT*

BT : **ENCLOSED SETTLEMENT**

RT : **MOAT**

SN : A site enclosed within a moat, normally rectangular on plan, and believed to be medieval in date.

MODEL VILLAGE

BT : **VILLAGE**

NT : **MINERS VILLAGE**

RT : **INDUSTRIAL VILLAGE**

SN : A planned village or settlement.

MONASTERY

BT : **RELIGIOUS HOUSE**

RT : **FARM**

RT : **GRANGE**

RT : **GUEST HALL**

RT : **MONASTIC SETTLEMENT**

RT : **HOSPITAL**

RT : **INFIRMARY**

RT : **VALLUM**

RT : **ROUND TOWER**

RT : **CHAPTER HOUSE**

RT : **CATHEDRAL**

RT : **ABBAY**

RT : **CELL**

RT : **FRIARY**

RT : **NUNNERY**

RT : **PRECEPTORY**

RT : **PRIORY**

RT : **KITCHEN**

RT : **CLOISTER**

RT : **GATEHOUSE**

RT : **MANOR**

SN : A complex of buildings inhabited by a community of men living in seclusion under religious vows.

MONASTERY GATEHOUSE

USE : **GATEHOUSE**

MONASTIC DWELLING

UF : *ABBOTS HOUSE*

BT : **CLERICAL DWELLING**

SN : A residence for a member of a religious community eg. Abbot, Prior, Manciple etc.

MONASTIC SETTLEMENT

BT : **RELIGIOUS RITUAL AND FUNERARY**

BT : **SETTLEMENT**

RT : **VALLUM**

RT : **MONASTERY**

SN : Buildings and land associated with a monastery.

MONORAIL

BT : **RAILWAY**

SN : A single track railway.

MONUMENT

USE : **COMMEMORATIVE MONUMENT**

MONUMENT (BY FORM)

NT : **BARRIER**

NT : **FINDSPOT**

NT : **GATEWAY**

NT : **HILL FIGURE**

NT : **HOUSE**

NT : **PIT GROUP**

NT : **BOOTH**

NT : **CASTLE**

NT : **DYKE**

NT : **EMBANKMENT**

NT : **HUT CIRCLE**

NT : **LANDSCAPE**

NT : **MOUND**

NT : **NATURAL FEATURE**

NT : **PALISADE**

NT : **PIT SETTING**

NT : **PLATFORM**

NT : **QUARRY PIT**

NT : **RING DITCH**

NT : **SHELTER**

NT : **STACK SITE**

NT : **TIMBER STRUCTURE**

NT : **TRENCH**

NT : **ARTEFACT SCATTER**

NT : **BOUNDARY**

NT : **BUILDING**

NT : **CARVING**

NT : **DITCH**

NT : **ENCLOSURE**

NT : **CAIRN**

NT : **EARTHWORK**

NT : **BROCH**

NT : **ANNEXE ENCLOSURE**

NT : **ARCH**

NT : **ARCHWAY**

NT : **CRANE**

NT : **BRIDGE**

NT : **STONE HEAP**

SN : This is the top term for the class. See MONUMENT (BY FORM) Class List for narrow terms.

MONUMENTAL SCULPTORS WORKS

USE : **STONEMASONS YARD**

MOORING STAGE

BT : **WATER TRANSPORT SITE**

BT : **DOCK AND HARBOUR INSTALLATION**

RT : **LANDING STAGE**

SN : A structure to which a boat is secured.

MOOT

BT : **CIVIL**

NT : **MOOT HILL**

RT : **MEETING PLACE**

SN : An outdoor meeting place.

MOOT HILL

BT : **MOOT**

SN : A natural or artificial hill used as a meeting place, often the site of a local court.

MORTAR

USE : **KNOCKING STONE**

MORTAR STONE

USE : **KNOCKING STONE**

MORT HOUSE

BT : **FUNERARY SITE**

RT : **MORT SAFE**

SN : A building, usually within a churchyard, used for the temporary and secure storage of human remains prior to burial.

MORT SAFE

BT : **FUNERARY SITE**

RT : **GRAVE**

RT : **MORT HOUSE**

SN : An iron frame placed over a coffin or at the entrance to a grave to act as a deterrent against resurrectionists.

MORTUARY

BT : **HOSPITAL BUILDING**

RT : **HOSPITAL**

SN : A building or room used for holding, viewing or identifying dead bodies prior to burial or cremation.

MORTUARY ENCLOSURE

BT : **FUNERARY SITE**

RT : **ENCLOSURE**

RT : **BARROW**

SN : A rectangular or sub-rectangular enclosure of Neolithic date, assumed to have been used for the exposure of human remains prior to secondary burial.

MOSQUE

BT : **PLACE OF WORSHIP**

RT : **TEMPLE**

SN : A Muslim temple or place of worship.

MOTEL

BT : **HOTEL**

RT : **INN**

SN : A long, low-rise building consisting of rows of attached individual suites of rooms used for overnight accommodation by motorists.

MOTOR CAR FACTORY

USE : **CAR FACTORY**

MOTORING CALL BOX

BT : **TELEPHONE BOX**

SN : A roadside telephone box used by motorists in need of assistance.

MOTOR RACING CIRCUIT

USE : **RACING CIRCUIT**

MOTOR VEHICLE ENGINEERING SITE

BT : **VEHICLE ENGINEERING SITE**

NT : **CAR FACTORY**

NT : **COACH WORKS**

NT : **LORRY FACTORY**

NT : **TRACTOR FACTORY**

SN : Buildings and sites associated with the manufacture of motor vehicles.

MOTOR VEHICLE SHOWROOM

UF : *CAR SHOWROOM*

UF : *VEHICLE SHOWROOM*

BT : **MOTOR VEHICLE SHOWROOM**

NT : **MOTOR VEHICLE SHOWROOM**

RT : **PETROL STATION**

RT : **GARAGE**

SN : A building or room where motor vehicles are exhibited for sale.

MOTORWAY

BT : **ROAD**

RT : **MOTORWAY INTERCHANGE**

SN : A broad highway designed for high-speed traffic, with two or more carriageways for vehicles travelling in either direction.

MOTORWAY INTERCHANGE

BT : **ROAD TRANSPORT SITE**

RT : **MOTORWAY**

SN : A system of interconnected roads and bridges, designed to connect efficiently two or more motorways and other roads.

MOTOR WORKS

USE : **CAR FACTORY**

MOTTE

BT : **CASTLE**

RT : **MOTTE AND BAILEY**

RT : **RINGWORK**

RT : **BAILEY**

RT : **MOUND**

SN : A steep-sided artificial mound on which the principal tower of a castle is set.

MOTTE AND BAILEY

UF : *MOTTE AND BAILEY CASTLE*

BT : **CASTLE**

RT : **MOTTE**

RT : **MOTTE AND BAILEY**

RT : **RINGWORK**

RT : **BAILEY**

SN : An early form of castle consisting of a flat-topped, steep-sided earthen mound, supporting a wooden tower, and accompanied by a bailey.

MOTTE AND BAILEY CASTLE

USE : **MOTTE AND BAILEY**

MOULDING SHOP

BT : **METAL PRODUCT SITE**

RT : **FOUNDRY**

RT : **PATTERN STORE**

SN : An area where objects are produced by pouring molten metal into moulds. Usually part of a FOUNDRY.

MOUND

UF : *PEAT MOUND*

BT : **MONUMENT (BY FORM)**

NT : **PILLOW MOUND**

NT : **BOUNDARY MOUND**

NT : **GALLOWS MOUND**

NT : **PROSPECT MOUND**

RT : **MOTTE**

RT : **BURNT MOUND**

RT : **EARTHWORK**

RT : **BARROW**

SN : An artificial elevation of earth or stones. Use more specific term where known.

MOUNTAIN RESCUE CENTRE

BT : **HEALTH AND WELFARE**

SN : Headquarters for mountain rescue team.

MOUNTING BLOCK

BT : **ROAD TRANSPORT SITE**

BT : **STREET FURNITURE**

SN : A block for mounting a horse.

MOVABLE BRIDGE

BT : **BRIDGE**

NT : **BASCULE BRIDGE**

NT : **DRAWBRIDGE**

NT : **LIFT BRIDGE**

SN : A type of bridge which has machinery and movable elements, eg. to allow vessels to pass.

MULBERRY HARBOUR

USE : **FLOATING HARBOUR**

MULTIPLE DWELLING

BT : **DWELLING**

NT : **TENEMENT**

NT : **TERRACE**

NT : **FOUR IN A BLOCK**

NT : **FLAT**

NT : **MEWS**

NT : **COLONY HOUSING**

NT : **RETIREMENT HOME**

SN : Buildings designed for the accommodation of large numbers of people, rather than single families, etc.

MULTI STOREY CAR PARK

BT : **CAR PARK**

RT : **RAMP**

RT : **GARAGE**

RT : **PETROL STATION**

RT : **PETROL PUMP**

SN : A car park, on two or more levels.

MULTI STOREY FLATS

USE : **FLATS**

MUNICIPAL BUILDING

BT : **CIVIL**

RT : **COUNTY BUILDING**

RT : **TOWN HALL**

SN : A building owned or used by a local authority.

MUNITIONS DEPOT

USE : **ARMAMENT DEPOT**

MUNITIONS FACTORY

UF : *MUNITIONS PLANT*

BT : **ARMAMENT MANUFACTURING SITE**

BT : **FACTORY**

RT : **MAGAZINE**

RT : **ORDNANCE FACTORY**

SN : A building or site used for the manufacture of weapons, ammunition and military supplies. Use more specific type where known.

MUNITIONS PLANT

USE : **MUNITIONS FACTORY**

MUSEUM

BT : **ART AND EDUCATION VENUE**

BT : **EDUCATION**

RT : **EXHIBITION CENTRE**

RT : **VISITOR CENTRE**

RT : **ART GALLERY**

RT : **EXHIBITION HALL**

SN : A building, group of buildings or space devoted to the acquisition, conservation, study, exhibition, and educational interpretation of objects having scientific, historical, or artistic value.

MUSIC HALL

BT : **MUSIC SPEECH AND DANCE VENUE**

RT : **THEATRE**

RT : **CONCERT HALL**

SN : A hall licensed for musical performances, singing, dancing and other entertainments, exclusive of dramatic performance.

MUSIC HOUSE

USE : **CONCERT HALL**

MUSIC SPEECH AND DANCE VENUE

BT : **RECREATIONAL**

NT : **CONCERT HALL**

NT : **MUSIC HALL**

NT : **BALLROOM**

NT : **NIGHTCLUB**

NT : **DANCE STUDIO**

SN : An establishment where musical performances take place.

MUSLIN AND TAPESTRY WORKS

USE : **MUSLIN FACTORY**

MUSLIN AND TAPESTRY WORKS

USE : **TAPESTRY FACTORY**

MUSLIN FACTORY

UF : **MUSLIN AND TAPESTRY WORKS**

BT : **TEXTILE MILL**

SN : A factory that produces muslin.

NAIL FACTORY

UF : **NAIL WORKS**

BT : **METAL PRODUCT SITE**

BT : **FACTORY**

RT : **FORGE**

RT : **SLITTING MILL**

RT : **RIVET WORKS**

RT : **WIRE WORKS**

SN : A factory where nails are manufactured.

NAIL WORKS

USE : **NAIL FACTORY**

NATIONAL DEBT REDEMPTION OFFICE

USE : **GOVERNMENT OFFICE**

NATURAL FEATURE

UF : **PEAT MOUND**

BT : **MONUMENT (BY FORM)**

NT : **CAVE**

NT : **ROCK SHELTER**

NT : **ROCKING STONE**

NT : **STONE**

NT : **TREE**

NT : **FLINT DEPOSIT**

NT : **STONE DEPOSIT**

NT : **GEOLOGICAL FEATURE**

SN : Use for natural features mistakenly assumed to be of archaeological significance or natural features known to have archaeological significance.

NATURAL GAS STRUCTURE

BT : **POWER GENERATION SITE**

NT : **GAS COMPRESSOR STATION**

SN : Buildings and structures associated with the processing and storage of natural gas.

NAUST

UF : **NOOST**

UF : **NOUST**

UF : **BOAT NAUST**

BT : **WATER TRANSPORT SITE**

RT : **BOATHOUSE**

SN : A shelter for a boat.

NAVAL DOCKYARD

BT : **DOCKYARD**

SN : A naval base that builds, repairs, docks, converts or resupplies warships, and is manned by civilian engineers and workers and administered by engineer duty officers.

NAVAL ESTABLISHMENT

BT : **MARITIME**

NT : **NAVAL SIGNAL STATION**

SN : A building or group of buildings and structures used by the navy. Use specific term where possible.

NAVAL RESERVE TRAINING CENTRE

BT : **MILITARY TRAINING SITE**

SN : A facility which provides training for members of the Royal Naval Reserve.

NAVAL SIGNAL STATION

BT : **NAVAL ESTABLISHMENT**

RT : **SHIPPING CONTROL CENTRE**

SN : A site with buildings and structures used by the navy for signalling and communications.

NAVE

BT : **BUILDING COMPONENT**

SN : The central division of a church, extending from the west end to the chancel or transepts.

NAVIGATION AID

BT : **MARITIME**

NT : **LIGHTHOUSE**

NT : **COASTGUARD STATION**

NT : **SEA MARK**

NT : **COASTGUARD TOWER**

NT : **LIGHTHOUSE SHORE STATION**

NT : **FOG HORN**

NT : **BUOY**

NT : **ROCKET STAFF**

SN : Buildings, sites and structures used by mariners for purposes of navigation.

NECROPOLIS

USE : **CEMETERY**

NET BOILER

USE : **BARKING POT**

NET BOILING TUB

USE : **BARKING POT**

NETHOUSE

UF : *NETTING STATION*

BT : **FISHING SITE**

RT : **GEAR STORE**

RT : **BARKING POT**

RT : **BARKING HOUSE**

SN : A building where fishing nets are dried and stored.

NETTING STATION

USE : **NETHOUSE**

NET TUB

USE : **BARKING POT**

NET WORKS

BT : **TEXTILE INDUSTRY SITE**

SN : A site where fishing nets are manufactured.

NEWSAGENTS

UF : *NEWSAGENTS SHOP*

BT : **SHOP**

SN : A shop selling newspapers, magazines and other periodicals, often with stationery, snacks and confectionery.

NEWSAGENTS SHOP

USE : **NEWSAGENTS**

NICKEL MINE

BT : **MINE**

SN : Also use with other metal ores extracted and MINE where relevant.

NIGHTCLUB

BT : **MUSIC SPEECH AND DANCE VENUE**

SN : An establishment open at night for refreshment and entertainment.

NISSEN HUT

BT : **CIVIL**

BT : **MILITARY BUILDING**

RT : **BARRACKS**

RT : **MILITARY CAMP**

RT : **MILITARY DEPOT**

SN : A prefabricated structure of a steel frame clad in corrugated iron. Semi-circular in section they were used as accommodation for the armed forces and, during WWII, as emergency housing for bombed out civilians. Also used for storage.

NITROCELLULOSE FACTORY

BT : **EXPLOSIVES FACTORY**

RT : **NITROGLYCERINE HILL**

RT : **GUNCOTTON STORE**

SN : A factory where nitrocellulose, a substance used in the manufacture of explosives and propellants, is made by treating cellulose with sulphuric and nitric acids.

NITROGLYCERINE HILL

BT : **BLACK POWDER WORKS**

RT : **NITROCELLULOSE FACTORY**

RT : **NITROGLYCERINE WORKS**

SN : A facility for producing nitroglycerine, usually part of a NITROGLYCERINE WORKS. Nitroglycerine and waste

liquids flow down hill through a sequence of separators and storage houses under gravity, because pumping nitroglycerine can cause detonation.

NITROGLYCERINE WORKS

BT : **EXPLOSIVES FACTORY**

RT : **NITROGLYCERINE HILL**

RT : **LABORATORY**

SN : A works or factory where nitroglycerine is manufactured. May include several nitroglycerine hills.

NO CLASS

BT : **UNASSIGNED**

NT : **TERM PENDING**

NT : **NO CLASS (EVENT)**

SN : A site record that has been cancelled, often because of duplication, misplotting or misidentification, or a site record that falls outwith Scotland. For sites of indeterminable classification or function use SITE.

NO CLASS (EVENT)

BT : **NO CLASS**

SN : A record that has been created in the course of an event (such as an excavation, watching brief etc) but has not uncovered any archaeological features.

NON ANTIQUITY

BT : **UNASSIGNED**

NT : **FEED BIN STANCE**

SN : Use to identify a feature, previously thought to be a monument but now disproved, or to avoid erroneous identification as a monument in future.

NONCONFORMIST MEETING HOUSE

BT : **PLACE OF WORSHIP**

NT : **BRETHREN MEETING HOUSE**

NT : **FRIENDS MEETING HOUSE**

NT : **SALVATION ARMY HALL**

NT : **BUCHANITE MEETING HOUSE**

SN : A building used for services by a nonconformist protestant sect, especially by Quakers and Presbyterians.

NOOST

USE : **NAUST**

NORSE HOUSE

USE : **HOUSE**

NORSE HUT

USE : **HUT**

NORSE SETTLEMENT

USE : **SETTLEMENT**

NOUST

USE : **NAUST**

NUNNERY

UF : *CONVENT*

BT : **RELIGIOUS HOUSE**

RT : **FARM**

RT : **GRANGE**

RT : **GUEST HALL**

RT : **CHAPTER HOUSE**

RT : **CATHEDRAL**

RT : **ABBAY**

RT : **CELL**

RT : **FRIARY**

RT : **MONASTERY**

RT : **PRECEPTORY**

RT : **PRIORY**
RT : **MANOR**
RT : **REFECTORY**

SN : A complex of buildings inhabited by a community of women, such as nuns or canonesses, living in seclusion under religious vows.

NURSERY

BT : **HEALTH AND WELFARE**
RT : **NURSERY SCHOOL**

SN : A room or a building set aside for infants and young children.

NURSERY GARDEN

BT : **LAND USE SITE**
BT : **GARDEN**
RT : **GLASSHOUSE**

SN : A horticultural site where trees, shrubs and plants are grown for sale and transplanting elsewhere.

NURSERY SCHOOL

BT : **SCHOOL**
RT : **NURSERY**

SN : A school for pre-Infant school children, usually 3-5 years old.

NURSES HOME

UF : *NURSES HOSTEL*
BT : **HEALTH AND WELFARE**
BT : **RESIDENTIAL BUILDING**
RT : **HOSPITAL**

SN : A building where nurses live.

NURSES HOSTEL

USE : **NURSES HOME**

NURSING HOME

UF : *REST HOME*
BT : **HEALTH AND WELFARE**
BT : **RESIDENTIAL BUILDING**
RT : **CONVALESCENT HOME**
RT : **SHELTERED HOUSING**
RT : **RETIREMENT HOME**

SN : A home for the elderly. Use for homes established since 1947 and state-funded. For earlier homes for the old, use ALMSHOUSE, COTTAGE HOME.

NYLON WORKS

BT : **TEXTILE INDUSTRY SITE**
SN : A factory that produces nylon.

OASTHOUSE

BT : **BREWING AND MALTING SITE**
BT : **KILN**
BT : **FOOD AND DRINK PROCESSING SITE**

SN : A building for the storage and drying of hops, often including a hop drying kiln. Usually built as part of a farm.

OBELISK

BT : **GARDEN ORNAMENT**
RT : **STATUE**
RT : **COLUMN**

SN : A stone pillar, square or rectangular in cross section, with a pyramidal top. Used as a public, funerary or garden monument.

OBSERVATION POST

BT : **MILITARY OBSERVATION SITE**
RT : **WATCH TOWER**

SN : A building or site for watching specific military activities or the movement of enemy forces, etc.

OBSERVATORY

BT : **EDUCATION**
RT : **COMMERCIAL OFFICE**
RT : **TIME OFFICE**
RT : **COUNTING HOUSE**
RT : **POST OFFICE**
RT : **SCHOOL**
RT : **MARITIME OFFICE**
RT : **CAMERA OBSCURA**
RT : **CANTEEN**

SN : A building containing celestial telescopes in which astronomical or meteorological phenomena may be observed.

OCCUPATION SITE

BT : **SITE**
RT : **SETTLEMENT**

SN : A site showing some signs of occupation but evidence is insufficient to imply permanent settlement.

OCHRE MINE

UF : *OCHRE WORKS*
BT : **MINE**

SN : A site where iron oxide and iron sulphate is extracted.

OCHRE WORKS

USE : **OCHRE MINE**

OFFERTORY HOUSE

BT : **RELIGIOUS RITUAL AND FUNERARY**
RT : **SESSION HOUSE**

SN : A building used by church elders to collect and count the alms donated by the congregation.

OFFICE

BT : **BUILDING**
RT : **COMMERCIAL OFFICE**
RT : **ESTATE OFFICE**
RT : **TIME OFFICE**
RT : **COUNTING HOUSE**
RT : **POST OFFICE**
RT : **MARITIME OFFICE**
RT : **PILOT OFFICE**
RT : **CANTEEN**
RT : **GOVERNMENT OFFICE**
RT : **BOOKING OFFICE**
RT : **PORT AUTHORITY OFFICE**
RT : **BETTING OFFICE**
RT : **SURVEYORS OFFICE**
RT : **ARCHITECTS PRACTICE**
RT : **ENGINEERS OFFICE**
RT : **DOCKMASTERS OFFICE**

SN : A building or room where business, administrative or professional activities are conducted. Use specific type where known.

OFFICERS QUARTERS

BT : **MILITARY RESIDENCE**
SN : A building where military officers are accommodated.

OFF LICENCE

BT : **SHOP**
SN : A shop authorised to sell alcoholic beverages to be consumed off the premises.

OGHAM INSCRIBED ROCK

BT : **INSCRIBED ROCK**
BT : **COMMEMORATIVE ROCK**
RT : **OGHAM INSCRIBED STONE**

RT : **RUNE INSCRIBED STONE**

SN : A rock outcrop bearing an inscription in the Ogham alphabet, in which letters are represented by lines or notches along an edge or angle.

OGHAM INSCRIBED STONE

BT : **INSCRIBED STONE**

BT : **COMMEMORATIVE STONE**

RT : **RUNE INSCRIBED STONE**

RT : **OGHAM INSCRIBED ROCK**

SN : A stone bearing an inscription in the Ogham alphabet, in which letters are represented by lines or notches along an edge or angle.

OIL AND COLOUR WORKS

USE : **DYE AND PIGMENT SITE**

OIL AND GREASE WORKS

USE : **OIL WORKS**

OIL DRILLING PLATFORM

BT : **OIL WORKS**

RT : **OIL PIPELINE TERMINAL**

RT : **OIL RIG CONSTRUCTION YARD**

SN : A large platform with drilling equipment and ancillary structures and buildings, used in exploration for oil.

OIL MILL

BT : **MILL**

BT : **FOOD PROCESSING SITE**

RT : **FARM BUILDING**

RT : **SOAP FACTORY**

RT : **HORSE ENGINE HOUSE**

SN : A factory where fruit and seed oil is produced by an oil press.

OIL PIPELINE TERMINAL

BT : **OIL WORKS**

RT : **PETROCHEMICAL COMPLEX**

RT : **OIL DRILLING PLATFORM**

RT : **OIL REFINERY**

SN : A site where crude oil is stored prior to distribution.

OIL REFINERY

BT : **OIL WORKS**

RT : **PETROCHEMICAL COMPLEX**

RT : **PIPE BRIDGE**

RT : **OIL PIPELINE TERMINAL**

RT : **TAR WORKS**

SN : A works where crude oil is distilled into its fractions or cuts.

OIL RIG

BT : **OIL WORKS**

SN : A supporting structure for drilling machinery used in the extraction of or prospecting for mineral oils.

OIL RIG CONSTRUCTION YARD

BT : **MARINE CONSTRUCTION SITE**

RT : **OIL DRILLING PLATFORM**

RT : **PLATFORM FABRICATION YARD**

SN : Buildings and structures associated with the construction of oil rigs.

OIL STORAGE DEPOT

BT : **OIL WORKS**

RT : **OIL STORAGE TANK**

SN : A depot used for the storage of petroleum oil.

OIL STORAGE TANK

BT : **OIL WORKS**

RT : **OIL STORAGE DEPOT**

RT : **STORAGE TANK**

SN : A tank used for the storage of petroleum oil.

OIL WORKS

UF : *OIL AND GREASE WORKS*

BT : **FUEL PRODUCTION SITE**

NT : **OIL DRILLING PLATFORM**

NT : **OIL PIPELINE TERMINAL**

NT : **OIL REFINERY**

NT : **OIL STORAGE DEPOT**

NT : **OIL STORAGE TANK**

NT : **OIL RIG**

SN : Buildings, sites and structures associated with the retrieval, refining, processing and storage of petroleum oil.

OLD ROAD

USE : **ROAD**

OPEN CAST MINE

UF : *OPEN CAST WORKINGS*

BT : **MINE**

SN : A site where coal or minerals lying close to the surface are extracted through workings which are open to the sky. Use with product type where known.

OPEN CAST WORKINGS

USE : **OPEN CAST MINE**

OPERATIONS BLOCK

BT : **MILITARY BUILDING**

RT : **MILITARY AIRFIELD SITE**

SN : A building or group of buildings, usually forming part of a larger site such as an airfield, where operational and strategic planning and decisions are carried out.

ORANGERY

BT : **GLASSHOUSE**

SN : A gallery or building in a garden, usually south facing, used for growing oranges and other fruit.

ORATORY

USE : **PRIVATE CHAPEL**

ORCHARD

BT : **MANAGED WOODLAND**

SN : An enclosure used for the cultivation of fruit trees.

ORDNANCE FACTORY

BT : **ARMAMENT MANUFACTURING SITE**

BT : **FACTORY**

RT : **MUNITIONS FACTORY**

RT : **FOUNDRY**

SN : A building or site used for the manufacture of small arms and artillery pieces, ammunition, propellants, explosives etc.

ORDNANCE OFFICE

USE : **GOVERNMENT OFFICE**

ORDNANCE SURVEY CAMP

USE : **COLBY CAMP**

ORDNANCE SURVEY CONTROL

BT : **CIVIL**

NT : **TRIANGULATION STATION**

NT : **BENCH MARK**

NT : **COLBY CAMP**

SN : A control point used for the metrical survey of Britain carried out by the Ordnance Survey.

ORDNANCE SURVEY OFFICE

USE : **GOVERNMENT OFFICE**

ORE BIN

BT : **METAL WORKING SITE**

SN : A receptacle used for the storage of metal ores.

ORE SHED

USE : **ORE STORE**

ORE STORE

UF : *ORE SHED*

BT : **METAL WORKING SITE**

RT : **BLAST FURNACE**

SN : A storehouse found in conjunction with a BLAST FURNACE.

ORE WORKS

BT : **METAL EXTRACTION SITE**

NT : **ALUMINA WORKS**

SN : A site or building where ore is processed.

ORNAMENT

USE : **GARDEN ORNAMENT**

ORNAMENTAL BRIDGE

UF : *CHINESE BRIDGE*

BT : **GARDENS PARKS AND URBAN SPACES**

BT : **BRIDGE**

SN : A bridge built to enhance or compliment the surrounding landscape. Mainly found on estates or in parkland and usually 18th and 19th century.

ORNAMENTAL LAKE

BT : **LAKE**

SN : An artificial lake, often made by damming a stream. A common feature of landscape parks.

ORNAMENTAL POND

BT : **POND**

BT : **GARDENS PARKS AND URBAN SPACES**

SN : A small artificial pond of water often found in parks and gardens, for decorative purposes.

ORNAMENTAL WELL

BT : **GARDEN ORNAMENT**

BT : **WELL**

SN : A well and superstructure constructed as an ornamental feature in a garden or public space.

ORPHANAGE

BT : **CHILDRENS HOME**

RT : **ALMSHOUSE**

RT : **MISSION HALL**

SN : An institution providing care and accommodation for orphans and abandoned children.

ORTHOSTATIC WALL

USE : **WALL**

OSSUARY

UF : *OSSUARY CAVE*

BT : **FUNERARY SITE**

RT : **CREMATION CEMETERY**

RT : **BURIAL**

RT : **CREMATION**

SN : A container or storage place for the bones of the dead.

OSSUARY CAVE

USE : **OSSUARY**

OTTER TRAP

BT : **ANIMAL TRAP**

RT : **FISH TRAP**

RT : **DEER TRAP**

SN : A structure built to trap or kill otters.

OUTBUILDING

UF : *OUTHOUSE*

BT : **BUILDING**

SN : A detached subordinate building. Use specific type where known, e.g. DAIRY.

OUTDOOR ACTIVITY CENTRE

BT : **RECREATIONAL**

SN : A centre providing facilities for outdoor sports and accommodation.

OUTFALL SEWER

UF : *SEWAGE OUTFALL*

BT : **SEWER**

SN : The outlet or mouth of a sewer where it dispenses into the sea, lake, etc.

OUTHOUSE

USE : **OUTBUILDING**

OUTLET VALVE

BT : **WATER REGULATION INSTALLATION**

SN : Valve set within a dam to control the issue of water from a reservoir. It fulfills the same function as an outlet tower, but is integral to the structure of the dam, rather than being free-standing within the reservoir.

OUT WORK

USE : **OUTWORKS**

OUTWORKS

UF : *OUT WORK*

BT : **DEFENCE**

RT : **DITCH**

RT : **RAMPART**

RT : **WALL**

RT : **BANK (EARTHWORK)**

RT : **GATEWAY**

SN : A series of defensive features, such as walls, banks and ditches, which protect a building or settlement.

OVEN

BT : **UNASSIGNED**

RT : **COKE OVEN**

RT : **KILN**

RT : **HEARTH**

SN : A brick, stone or iron receptacle in which bread and other food is baked.

OYSTER BEDS

BT : **FISHING SITE**

SN : A place where oysters are bred for consumption.

PAGODA

BT : **GARDEN BUILDING**

SN : An ornamental building based on a far eastern temple, having a tall, polygonal structure with decorative roofs at each storey.

PAINT FACTORY

UF : *PAINT MILL*

UF : *PAINT WORKS*

BT : **CHEMICAL WORKS**

BT : **ALUM WORKS**

SN : A building or buildings used for the production of paints, varnishes, colours and distemper. Use also for the manufacture of ink.

PAINT MILL

USE : **PAINT FACTORY**

PAINT WORKS

USE : **PAINT FACTORY**

PALACE

BT : **DWELLING**

NT : **BISHOPS PALACE**

NT : **ROYAL PALACE**

RT : **COUNTRY HOUSE**

RT : **TOWN HOUSE**

RT : **BANQUETING HALL**

RT : **MANOR HOUSE**

SN : A building used as the official residence of royalty or of a high-ranking religious leader such as an Archbishop. Often large and richly furnished.

PALISADE

BT : **MONUMENT (BY FORM)**

RT : **PALISADED ENCLOSURE**

RT : **PALISADED SETTLEMENT**

RT : **BARRIER**

SN : A barrier consisting of one or more rows of closely-spaced vertical timbers embedded in a narrow foundation trench.

PALISADED ENCLOSURE

BT : **ENCLOSURE**

BT : **ENCLOSED SETTLEMENT**

RT : **PALISADED SETTLEMENT**

RT : **PIT ENCLOSURE**

RT : **TURF ENCLOSURE**

RT : **PALISADE**

SN : An enclosure defined by one or more rows of closely-spaced vertical timbers embedded in a narrow foundation trench.

PALISADED HOMESTEAD

USE : **PALISADED SETTLEMENT**

PALISADED SETTLEMENT

UF : *PALISADED HOMESTEAD*

BT : **ENCLOSED SETTLEMENT**

RT : **PALISADED ENCLOSURE**

RT : **PALISADE**

SN : A settlement enclosed by one or more rows of closely spaced vertical timbers embedded in a narrow foundation trench.

PALM HOUSE

UF : *TROPICAL HOUSE*

BT : **GLASSHOUSE**

RT : **BOTANIC GARDEN**

SN : A greenhouse used for growing palms and/or tropical plants.

PANELS OFFICE

USE : **RAILWAY OFFICE**

PAPER INDUSTRY SITE

BT : **INDUSTRIAL**

NT : **CARDBOARD FACTORY**

NT : **STATIONERY WORKS**

NT : **PAPER MILL**

RT : **BARK MILL**

SN : Buildings, sites and structures associated with the production and use of paper.

PAPER MILL

BT : **MILL**

BT : **PAPER INDUSTRY SITE**

RT : **ALUM WORKS**

RT : **CARDBOARD FACTORY**

SN : A factory where paper is made.

PARACHUTE PACKING BUILDING

BT : **MILITARY AIRFIELD SITE**

SN : A building where parachutes are packed for use, checked and maintained.

PARADE GROUND

BT : **MILITARY TRAINING SITE**

RT : **BARRACKS**

RT : **MILITARY CAMP**

RT : **DRILL HALL**

SN : A place where military personnel parade, practice marching, assemble or muster for a march or any other special purpose.

PARAFFIN WORKS

BT : **CHEMICAL WORKS**

RT : **CANDLE FACTORY**

RT : **SHALE OIL WORKS**

SN : An industrial facility where paraffin is produced.

PARISH CHURCH

BT : **CHURCH**

SN : The foremost church within a parish.

PARK

BT : **GARDENS PARKS AND URBAN SPACES**

NT : **DEER PARK**

NT : **PUBLIC PARK**

NT : **PARK WALL**

NT : **SAFARI PARK**

RT : **PARK PALE**

RT : **GARDEN**

RT : **GREEN**

SN : An enclosed piece of land, generally large in area, used for hunting, the cultivation of trees, for grazing sheep and cattle or visual enjoyment. Use more specific type where known.

PARK PALE

BT : **HUNTING SITE**

BT : **GARDENS PARKS AND URBAN SPACES**

RT : **DEER PARK**

RT : **PARK**

RT : **BOUNDARY**

SN : A wooden stake fence, often associated with deer hunting.

PARK WALL

BT : **PARK**

BT : **WALL**

SN : A stone or brick wall enclosing a park.

PARLIAMENT HOUSE

BT : **CIVIL**

SN : A building in which a parliament meets and conducts the business of government.

PARSONAGE

USE : RECTORY

PASSAGE GRAVE

USE : CHAMBERED CAIRN

PATENT OFFICE

USE : GOVERNMENT OFFICE

PATH

BT : PEDESTRIAN TRANSPORT SITE

RT : TRACK

RT : PEND

SN : A way made for pedestrians, especially one merely made by walking (often not specially constructed).

PATTERN STORE

BT : ENGINEERING INDUSTRY SITE

RT : FOUNDRY

RT : MOULDING SHOP

SN : A building or area in a foundry, where patterns are kept. Patterns are master parts made from working drawings, used to produce moulds.

PAVEMENT WORKS

BT : STONE WORKING SITE

RT : FLAGSTONE WORKS

SN : A site where flagstone is quarried and cut to produce paving slabs. Nowadays, pre-cast concrete slabs are also produced.

PAVILION

BT : GARDENS PARKS AND URBAN SPACES

NT : SPORTS PAVILION

RT : GARDEN BUILDING

RT : GARDEN HOUSE

RT : GARDEN FEATURE

SN : A light, sometimes ornamental structure in a garden, park or place of recreation, used for entertainment or shelter.

PAVING

BT : UNASSIGNED

RT : FLOOR

SN : A level surface, usually for pedestrian or animal use, composed of flat slabs of stone, concrete or other hard material.

PAYMASTER GENERALS OFFICE

USE : GOVERNMENT OFFICE

PEAT BANK

USE : PEAT CUTTING

PEAT CUTTING

UF : PEAT HAG

UF : PEAT DIGGING

UF : PEAT BANK

BT : PEAT WORKINGS

BT : AGRICULTURE AND SUBSISTENCE

RT : TURF CUTTING

RT : PEAT STAND

RT : PEAT STORE

RT : PEAT ROAD

SN : A site or area where peat is cut for use as fuel.

PEAT DIGGING

USE : PEAT CUTTING

PEAT HAG

USE : PEAT CUTTING

PEAT MOUND

USE : MOUND

PEAT MOUND

USE : NATURAL FEATURE

PEAT ROAD

BT : ROAD

RT : PEAT CUTTING

RT : PEAT STAND

SN : A track, traditionally used to transport cut peats.

PEAT STAND

BT : PEAT WORKINGS

BT : STACK STAND

RT : PEAT CUTTING

RT : PEAT STORE

RT : PEAT ROAD

SN : A structure on which peat is dried or stored.

PEAT STORE

BT : FUEL STORE

RT : PEAT CUTTING

RT : PEAT STAND

SN : A place for the storage of peat.

PEAT WORKINGS

BT : FUEL PRODUCTION SITE

NT : PEAT CUTTING

NT : PEAT STAND

RT : PEAT WORKS

SN : Sites and structures associated with the small-scale cutting and processing of peat.

PEAT WORKS

BT : FUEL PRODUCTION SITE

RT : BRIQUETTE WORKS

RT : PEAT WORKINGS

SN : A site where peat is extracted and processed for industrial purposes.

PEDESTAL

BT : ARCHITECTURAL FRAGMENT

RT : COLUMN

RT : PLINTH

RT : STATUE

SN : A support or base, generally for a column or statue.

PEDESTRIAN TRANSPORT SITE

BT : TRANSPORT

NT : STEPPING STONES

NT : STEPS

NT : PATH

NT : FOOTBRIDGE

NT : SUBWAY

NT : STILE

SN : Sites and structures associated with pedestrian transport.

PEDIMENT

BT : BUILDING COMPONENT

SN : A triangular gable usually above an entablature.

PELE HOUSE

BT : FORTIFIED HOUSE

RT : BARMKIN

RT : BASTLE

RT : TOWER HOUSE

SN : An uncrenellated, strong, fortified dwelling, of between two and four storeys, built mainly from the mid 14th to the 17th century.

PEN

UF : *REE*

BT : **AGRICULTURE AND SUBSISTENCE**

NT : **LAMBING PEN**

RT : **POUND**

SN : A small, open enclosure used for animals. Use more specific term where possible.

PENANNULAR ENCLOSURE

USE : **CURVILINEAR ENCLOSURE**

PEND

BT : **ROAD**

RT : **PATH**

RT : **TRACK**

SN : A covered passageway through a building or buildings providing access to an open area or yard.

PENDICLE

BT : **FARM**

RT : **CROFT**

RT : **SMALLHOLDING**

SN : A small dependent holding of a farm.

PENSTOCKS

BT : **POWER STATION**

RT : **CONDUIT**

RT : **TURBINE**

SN : A pipe or conduit used to carry water to a turbine.

PENTAERYTHRITE TETRANITE PLANT

BT : **EXPLOSIVES FACTORY**

SN : A plant which manufactures pentaerythrite tetranite (PETN), a constituent of Semtex and other explosives and fuses.

PERGOLA

BT : **GARDENS PARKS AND URBAN SPACES**

SN : Timber or metal structure consisting of upright and cross members designed to support climbing plants.

PETROCHEMICAL COMPLEX

BT : **CHEMICAL PRODUCTION SITE**

RT : **OIL PIPELINE TERMINAL**

RT : **OIL REFINERY**

SN : An industrial complex, with buildings and structures used to produce compounds and products from petroleum or natural gas.

PETROL PUMP

BT : **ROAD TRANSPORT SITE**

RT : **PETROL STATION**

RT : **GARAGE**

RT : **MULTI STOREY CAR PARK**

SN : A pump used to transfer petrol from a storage tank into cars, lorries and other road vehicles.

PETROL STATION

BT : **COMMERCIAL**

BT : **ROAD TRANSPORT SITE**

RT : **GARAGE**

RT : **PETROL PUMP**

RT : **MULTI STOREY CAR PARK**

RT : **SERVICE STATION**

RT : **MOTOR VEHICLE SHOWROOM**

SN : A place where vehicles can be filled up with petrol, oil, water, etc.

PHARMACEUTICAL CHEMICAL SITE

BT : **CHEMICAL PRODUCTION SITE**

SN : Sites used for the production of drugs and other medical products.

PHARMACEUTICAL WORKS

BT : **CHEMICAL WORKS**

RT : **LABORATORY**

SN : A large-scale site where medicinal drugs are manufactured.

PHARMACY

BT : **HEALTH AND WELFARE**

SN : A building where the study and practice of preparing, preserving, compounding and dispensing drugs is performed.

PHEASANTRY

BT : **HUNTING SITE**

SN : A place where pheasants are reared and kept.

PHOTOGRAPHIC STUDIO

BT : **STUDIO**

SN : A place where photographs are taken of people or things on a commercial basis.

PICTISH CROSS SLAB

USE : **CROSS SLAB**

PICTISH CROSS SLAB

USE : **PICTISH SYMBOL STONE**

PICTISH ROCK CARVINGS

USE : **PICTISH SYMBOL ROCK CARVING**

PICTISH SYMBOL CARVING

BT : **RELIGIOUS RITUAL AND FUNERARY**

NT : **PICTISH SYMBOL ROCK CARVING**

NT : **PICTISH SYMBOL STONE**

RT : **CROSS SLAB**

SN : Stones or rock outcrop bearing Pictish symbols such as carved animals, figures and abstract designs. Use more specific term. Differentiate between designs on stones/ boulders and rock outcrop. If a cross is included, index as CROSS SLAB as well.

PICTISH SYMBOL ROCK CARVING

UF : *PICTISH ROCK CARVINGS*

BT : **PICTISH SYMBOL CARVING**

BT : **ROCK CARVING**

RT : **PICTISH SYMBOL STONE**

SN : A rock outcrop or cave wall bearing Pictish symbols such as carved animals, figures and abstract designs.

PICTISH SYMBOL STONE

UF : *PICTISH CROSS SLAB*

BT : **CARVED STONE**

BT : **PICTISH SYMBOL CARVING**

RT : **CROSS SLAB**

RT : **STANDING STONE**

RT : **PICTISH SYMBOL ROCK CARVING**

SN : A stone bearing Pictish symbols such as carved animals, figures and abstract designs. If a cross is included, index as CROSS SLAB as well.

PIER

BT : **LANDING POINT**

RT : **JETTY**

RT : **LANDING STAGE**

RT : **QUAY**

RT : **WHARF**

SN : A structure, often of iron or wood, open below, running out into the sea and used as a promenade and landing stage.

PIGGERY

BT : **ANIMAL SHED**

RT : **PIGSTY**

SN : A place where pigs are reared.

PIGSTY

UF : *PIG STY*

BT : **ANIMAL SHED**

RT : **PIGGERY**

SN : An enclosure for pigs that includes a covered pen and a yard.

PIG STY

USE : **PIGSTY**

PILE

BT : **UNASSIGNED**

RT : **POST**

SN : A structural component in the form of a substantial upright, usually wooden, driven into the ground to support a building platform or superstructure. Use more specific site type where known.

PILE CONSTRUCTION YARD

BT : **INDUSTRIAL**

SN : An industrial complex for producing concrete piles for use in railway and bridge construction.

PILLAR

BT : **BUILDING COMPONENT**

SN : A vertical member standing without support.

PILLBOX

BT : **BLOCKHOUSE**

RT : **TANK TRAP**

RT : **GUN EMPLACEMENT**

RT : **SLIT TRENCH**

SN : An often squat building with thick, loopholed walls and a flat roof, designed to accommodate a variety of weapons, usually strategically positioned to cover a vulnerable point in a defensive system.

PILLORY

UF : *JOUGS*

BT : **PUNISHMENT PLACE**

RT : **STOCKS**

RT : **TRON**

SN : A wooden frame with holes, through which the head and hands of an offender were thrust, in which state they would be exposed to public ridicule and assault.

PILLOW MOUND

BT : **MOUND**

BT : **AGRICULTURE AND SUBSISTENCE**

RT : **RABBIT WARREN**

SN : An artificial mound used to farm rabbits. Usually flat-topped and rectangular, and often surrounded by a shallow ditch.

PILOT OFFICE

BT : **MARITIME OFFICE**

RT : **CUSTOM HOUSE**

RT : **OFFICE**

RT : **PORT AUTHORITY OFFICE**

SN : An office used by a qualified pilot, expert in ship-handling and with local knowledge, who assists the captain or master to take a vessel in or out of a harbour or through narrow waters.

PIPE BRIDGE

BT : **CHEMICAL PRODUCTION SITE**

RT : **OIL REFINERY**

RT : **LABORATORY**

SN : A bridge for carrying pipes between buildings or working areas, and sometimes over obstacles such as rivers, gorges etc.

PIPE FOUNDRY

BT : **FOUNDRY**

BT : **METAL PRODUCT SITE**

RT : **TUBE WORKS**

SN : A site where metal pipes are made in single castings. For forged steel tubes use TUBE WORKS.

PIPELINE

UF : *PIPE LINE*

BT : **UNASSIGNED**

SN : A conduit or pipes, used primarily for conveying petroleum from oil wells to a refinery, or for supplying water to a town or district, etc.

PIPE LINE

USE : **PIPELINE**

PIT

BT : **ARCHAEOLOGICAL FEATURE**

NT : **SLAB LINED PIT**

RT : **STORAGE PIT**

RT : **RUBBISH PIT**

RT : **TANNING PIT**

RT : **EXTRACTIVE PIT**

RT : **CLAY PIT**

RT : **SAW PIT**

RT : **PIT ENCLOSURE**

RT : **PIT GROUP**

RT : **PIT SETTING**

RT : **PIT DEFINED AVENUE**

RT : **PIT DEFINED CURSUS**

RT : **CREMATION PIT**

RT : **PIT ALIGNMENT**

RT : **PIT CIRCLE**

RT : **RITUAL PIT**

RT : **CESS PIT**

SN : A hole or cavity in the ground, either natural or the result of excavation. Use more specific type where known.

PIT ALIGNMENT

BT : **RELIGIOUS RITUAL AND FUNERARY**

RT : **FIELD SYSTEM**

RT : **AVENUE**

RT : **BOUNDARY**

RT : **PIT DEFINED AVENUE**

RT : **CURSUS**

RT : **PIT DEFINED CURSUS**

RT : **PIT**

SN : A single line, or pair of roughly parallel lines, of pits set at intervals along a common axis or series of axes. The pits are not thought to have held posts.

PITCARMICK BUILDING

BT : **BUILDING**

SN : A roughly rectangular building of early medieval date, usually narrower at one end than the other and sometimes bow-sided. In many cases the floor at the narrow end is sunken.

PITCHSTONE SCATTER

BT : LITHIC SCATTER

SN : A spatially discrete, though sometimes extensive, scatter of pitchstone artefacts and knapping debris recovered from the surface, e.g. by fieldwalking, rather than from a particular archaeological context.

PIT CIRCLE

BT : RELIGIOUS RITUAL AND FUNERARY

RT : HENGES

RT : STONE CIRCLE

RT : PIT

SN : A circular or sub-circular arrangement of pits thought to have held timber posts.

PIT DEFINED AVENUE

BT : RELIGIOUS RITUAL AND FUNERARY

RT : PIT DEFINED CURSUS

RT : PIT ALIGNMENT

RT : PIT

SN : An avenue defined by two or more parallel rows of pits.

PIT DEFINED CURSUS

BT : CURSUS

RT : PIT DEFINED AVENUE

RT : DITCH DEFINED CURSUS

RT : PIT ALIGNMENT

RT : PIT

SN : A long, rectangular enclosure defined by pits or post-holes, often with one or more internal divisions. Presumed to be ritual in function and of Neolithic date.

PIT ENCLOSURE

BT : ENCLOSURE

RT : PALISADED ENCLOSURE

RT : TURF ENCLOSURE

RT : PIT

SN : An enclosure defined by a series of pits or post-holes.

PIT FALL

BT : HUNTING SITE

SN : A pit or group of pits with sharpened stakes set in the base, used to trap game.

PIT GROUP

BT : MONUMENT (BY FORM)

RT : PIT SETTING

RT : PIT

SN : An associated but irregular grouping of pits.

PITHEAD BATHS

BT : BATHS

BT : MINE BUILDING

RT : COLLIERY

RT : LAMPHOUSE

SN : A building containing colliery showers for miners, also often containing first-aid and mine-rescue facilities.

PITHEAD BUILDING

USE : MINE BUILDING

PIT SETTING

BT : MONUMENT (BY FORM)

RT : PIT GROUP

RT : PIT

SN : A regular grouping of pits.

PITSTEAD

UF : CHARCOAL PIT

BT : CHARCOAL PRODUCTION SITE

RT : CHARCOAL BURNING PLATFORM

SN : A pit dug and prepared for converting wood into charcoal.

PLACE OF WORSHIP

BT : RELIGIOUS RITUAL AND FUNERARY

NT : CHURCH

NT : NONCONFORMIST MEETING HOUSE

NT : CATHEDRAL

NT : CHAPEL

NT : MOSQUE

NT : SYNAGOGUE

NT : COVENANTERS CAVE

NT : COVENANTERS MEETING PLACE

NT : PREACHING SITE

NT : TEMPLE

NT : CHAPLAINCY

SN : A place where appropriate acts, rites and ceremonies are performed to honour or revere a supernatural being, power or holy entity. Use specific type where known.

PLAGUE BURIAL

BT : BURIAL

SN : A burial place for the victims of plague, in either single or mass graves, often isolated from other burials.

PLAGUE HOSPITAL

USE : INFECTIOUS DISEASES HOSPITAL

PLANTATION

BT : GARDENS PARKS AND URBAN SPACES

BT : LAND USE SITE

RT : PLANTATION BANK

RT : PLANTATION DYKE

SN : A group of planted trees or shrubs, generally of uniform age and of a single species.

PLANTATION BANK

BT : LAND USE SITE

RT : PLANTATION

RT : BOUNDARY

RT : BOUNDARY BANK

RT : TURF BANK

RT : PLANTATION DYKE

SN : An earthen bank indicating the limit of a plantation.

PLANTATION DYKE

BT : LAND USE SITE

RT : PLANTATION

RT : PLANTATION BANK

RT : BOUNDARY

RT : BOUNDARY DYKE

SN : A drystone or turf wall indicating the limit of a plantation.

PLANTICRUB

UF : PLANTICRUE

BT : LAND USE SITE

RT : ENCLOSURE

SN : A small square, circular or rectangular enclosure used for growing root crops, usually without an entrance.

PLANTICRUE

USE : PLANTICRUB

PLAQUE

BT : COMMEMORATIVE MONUMENT

RT : DATE STONE

SN : An ornamental, commemorative tablet, of stone or metal, usually inscribed, and set into a wall, floor etc.

PLASH MILL

USE : **FULLING MILL**

PLATFORM

BT : **MONUMENT (BY FORM)**

NT : **HOUSE PLATFORM**

NT : **BUILDING PLATFORM**

RT : **SIGNAL PLATFORM**

RT : **CHARCOAL BURNING PLATFORM**

RT : **PLATFORM BUILDING**

SN : A level area, often cut into a hillside, slope or uneven ground. Use with more specific term wherever possible.

PLATFORM BUILDING

BT : **BUILDING**

RT : **PLATFORM**

SN : A rectangular building constructed on an artificial platform, usually set at right angles to the slope.

PLATFORM FABRICATION YARD

BT : **MARINE CONSTRUCTION SITE**

RT : **OIL RIG CONSTRUCTION YARD**

RT : **SHIPYARD**

SN : An industrial facility where oil and gas platforms are manufactured and assembled.

PLINTH

BT : **ARCHITECTURAL FRAGMENT**

RT : **STATUE**

RT : **COLUMN**

RT : **PEDESTAL**

SN : A block or slab on which a pedestal, column, or statue is placed.

PLOUGH MARKS

UF : *ARD MARKS*

UF : *ARD MARKINGS*

BT : **FIELD SYSTEM**

RT : **RIG AND FURROW**

SN : Marks left in subsoil by past cultivation, where a plough was used to till the soil.

POINT BLOCK

BT : **TOWER BLOCK**

SN : Multi-storey block of flats of slender, square plan.

POLICE CALL BOX

BT : **STREET FURNITURE**

BT : **TELECOMMUNICATIONS STRUCTURE**

RT : **POLICE STATION**

RT : **TELEPHONE BOX**

SN : A metal, wooden or concrete box containing a telephone for use by the public, limited accommodation for use as a temporary cell, and a lamp on top that could be used to attract the attention of a passing patrol.

POLICE HOUSE

BT : **HOUSE**

SN : A building providing lodgings for police constables.

POLICE STATION

BT : **LEGAL SITE**

RT : **POLICE CALL BOX**

SN : The office or headquarters of a local police force, or of a police district.

POLICIES

BT : **GARDENS PARKS AND URBAN SPACES**

RT : **COUNTRY HOUSE**

RT : **LAIRDS HOUSE**

SN : The improved land surrounding a Scottish country house.

POND

BT : **WATER SUPPLY AND DRAINAGE**

NT : **MILL POND**

NT : **FISHPOND**

NT : **SETTLING POND**

NT : **DECOY POND**

NT : **TIMBER POND**

NT : **DEWPOND**

NT : **DUCKING POND**

NT : **ORNAMENTAL POND**

RT : **CURLING POND**

SN : A body of still water often artificially formed for a specific purpose. Use specific type where known.

PONTOON

BT : **WATER TRANSPORT SITE**

BT : **DOCK AND HARBOUR INSTALLATION**

SN : A floating structure, generally temporary, supported on low flat-bottomed or hollow floats. Used in dock or harbour construction works, as well as military supply purposes.

PONY PUND

BT : **ANIMAL SHED**

BT : **POUND**

SN : Small, square enclosures with internal stabling and raised walls at the corners, used specifically for the breeding of Shetland ponies for export to the mainland as pit ponies.

POOL

BT : **GARDENS PARKS AND URBAN SPACES**

NT : **SWIMMING POOL**

SN : A small body of water or widened section of a watercourse, either natural or artificially created. Use specific term where known.

POOR HOUSE

UF : *WORKHOUSE*

BT : **HEALTH AND WELFARE**

BT : **RESIDENTIAL BUILDING**

RT : **ALMSHOUSE**

SN : A building or buildings used as a public institution providing accommodation and care for the poor.

PORCH

BT : **BUILDING COMPONENT**

SN : An interior or projecting shelter surrounding an entrance to a building.

PORT

BT : **DOCK AND HARBOUR INSTALLATION**

RT : **HARBOUR**

RT : **PORT AUTHORITY OFFICE**

SN : A settlement on a coastline or waterway with a harbour and other facilities for loading and unloading ships.

PORT AUTHORITY OFFICE

BT : **MARITIME OFFICE**

RT : **PILOT OFFICE**

RT : **PORT**

RT : **OFFICE**

SN : The office of the body controlling a harbour and docks.

PORTERS OFFICE

USE : **RAILWAY OFFICE**

PORTICO

BT : **UNASSIGNED**

SN : A porch or walkway with a roof supported by columns, often leading to the entrance of a building.

POST

BT : **UNASSIGNED**

RT : **POST HOLE**

RT : **PILE**

SN : A building component of timber or metal placed vertically in the ground, often to support a roof or other superstructure.

Use more specific site type where known.

POSTAL SYSTEM STRUCTURE

BT : **COMMUNICATIONS**

NT : **POST BOX**

SN : Buildings, sites and structures associated with the collection, distribution, sending and reception of mail.

POST BOX

BT : **POSTAL SYSTEM STRUCTURE**

BT : **STREET FURNITURE**

RT : **POST OFFICE**

RT : **LETTER BOX**

SN : A box in which letters are posted or deposited for dispatch.

POST HOLE

BT : **ARCHAEOLOGICAL FEATURE**

RT : **TIMBER BUILDING**

RT : **POST**

SN : A hole dug to provide a firm base for an upright post, often with stone packing. Use broader monument type where known.

POST HOUSE

USE : **COACHING INN**

POSTILLIONS HOUSE

USE : **COACHMANS COTTAGE**

POST INDUSTRIAL LANDSCAPE

BT : **UNASSIGNED**

SN : An area of made ground, reconstituted after industrial activity.

POST INN

USE : **COACHING INN**

POST MILL

BT : **WINDMILL**

SN : A type of windmill mounted on a post so that it can rotate into the wind.

POST OFFICE

BT : **COMMERCIAL**

BT : **COMMUNICATIONS**

RT : **OBSERVATORY**

RT : **OFFICE**

RT : **POST BOX**

SN : A building, department or other establishment where postal business is carried out.

POTATO CLAMP

USE : **POTATO PIT**

POTATO CRISP FACTORY

BT : **FOOD AND DRINK INDUSTRY SITE**

BT : **FACTORY**

SN : A factory where potato crisps are made.

POTATO MILL

BT : **FOOD PROCESSING SITE**

BT : **MILL**

SN : A mill where potatoes are turned into flour for human consumption.

POTATO PIT

UF : *POTATO CLAMP*

BT : **STORAGE PIT**

RT : **GRAIN STORAGE PIT**

SN : A pit in which potatoes are stored.

POTTERY KILN

BT : **POTTERY MANUFACTURING SITE**

BT : **KILN**

NT : **TILE KILN**

SN : A structure used for firing pottery.

POTTERY MANUFACTURING SITE

BT : **MINERAL PRODUCT SITE**

NT : **FIRE CLAY WORKS**

NT : **CLAY PIT**

NT : **POTTERY KILN**

NT : **CLAY TOBACCO PIPE FACTORY**

NT : **FLINT MILL**

NT : **SANITARY WARE WORKS**

NT : **POTTERY WORKS**

SN : Buildings, sites and structures associated with the production of pottery.

POTTERY SCATTER

BT : **ARTEFACT SCATTER**

SN : A spatially discrete, though sometimes extensive, scatter of pottery sherds recovered from the surface, eg. by fieldwalking, rather than from a particular archaeological context.

POTTERY WORKS

BT : **POTTERY MANUFACTURING SITE**

BT : **FACTORY**

RT : **FLINT MILL**

RT : **FIRE CLAY WORKS**

SN : A complex of buildings used for the manufacture of pottery.

POTTING SHED

BT : **GARDEN BUILDING**

RT : **GARDEN SHED**

SN : A shed in which delicate plants are reared from seedlings for planting out later.

POULTRY HOUSE

BT : **FARM BUILDING**

NT : **HEN HOUSE**

SN : A structure providing accommodation for poultry.

POUND

BT : **AGRICULTURE AND SUBSISTENCE**

NT : **PONY PUND**

RT : **PEN**

RT : **SHEEPFOLD**

RT : **STOCK ENCLOSURE**

RT : **GATHERING FOLD**

SN : A pen, often circular and stone-walled, for impounding livestock.

POWDER FACTORY

USE : **GUNPOWDER WORKS**

POWDER HOUSE

USE : **POWDER MAGAZINE**

POWDER MAGAZINE

UF : *POWDER HOUSE*

BT : **MAGAZINE**

SN : A place in which gunpowder and other explosives are stored in large quantities.

POWER GENERATION SITE

BT : **INDUSTRIAL**

NT : **ENGINE HOUSE**

NT : **GENERATING PLANT**

NT : **ELECTRICITY PRODUCTION SITE**

NT : **HORSE ENGINE PLATFORM**

NT : **STEAM POWER PRODUCTION SITE**

NT : **ANIMAL POWER SITE**

NT : **COAL GAS STRUCTURE**

NT : **HYDRAULIC POWER SITE**

NT : **WATER POWER PRODUCTION SITE**

NT : **WIND POWER SITE**

NT : **NATURAL GAS STRUCTURE**

NT : **GENERATOR HOUSE**

SN : Buildings, sites and structures associated with the generation and transmission of power.

POWERLOOM FACTORY

USE : **POWER LOOM FACTORY**

POWER LOOM FACTORY

UF : *POWERLOOM FACTORY*

BT : **TEXTILE INDUSTRY SITE**

BT : **FACTORY**

SN : A factory that manufactures textiles using mechanically or electrically powered looms.

POWER STATION

UF : *ELECTRICITY GENERATING STATION*

BT : **ELECTRICITY PRODUCTION SITE**

NT : **HYDRAULIC POWER STATION**

NT : **REFUSE DESTRUCTOR**

NT : **SUBWAY POWER STATION**

NT : **PENSTOCKS**

NT : **HYDROELECTRIC POWER STATION**

RT : **GENERATING PLANT**

RT : **ELECTRICITY SUB STATION**

RT : **HYDRAULIC PUMPING STATION**

RT : **TURBINE**

RT : **CHIMNEY**

SN : A building or set of buildings and structures where power, especially electrical or mechanical, is generated. Use more specific term where known.

PRACTICE BATTERY

BT : **MILITARY TRAINING SITE**

BT : **BATTERY**

RT : **FIRING RANGE**

RT : **TANK TRAINING RANGE**

RT : **TRACKED TARGET RANGE**

SN : A site where guns or artillery are mounted for training purposes. Use specific term where known.

PRACTICE WORKS

USE : **MILITARY TRAINING SITE**

PREACHING SITE

BT : **PLACE OF WORSHIP**

SN : An open air structure, enclosure or natural feature used as a place of worship.

PRE CAST CONCRETE WORKS

BT : **CONCRETE WORKS**

RT : **CONCRETE BLOCK FACTORY**

SN : A site where building components and other objects are cast in concrete.

PRECEPTORY

BT : **RELIGIOUS HOUSE**

RT : **FARM**

RT : **GRANGE**

RT : **HOSPITAL**

RT : **CELL**

RT : **FRIARY**

RT : **MONASTERY**

RT : **NUNNERY**

RT : **PRIORY**

RT : **MANOR HOUSE**

RT : **MANOR**

SN : A manor or estate owned and run by an order of knights and governed by a preceptor.

PREFAB

USE : **PREFABRICATED HOUSE**

PREFABRICATED BUILDING

BT : **BUILDING**

NT : **HORSA HUT**

NT : **PREFABRICATED HOUSE**

SN : A building constructed from prefabricated sections. Use more specific type where known.

PREFABRICATED HOUSE

UF : *PREFAB*

BT : **HOUSE**

BT : **PREFABRICATED BUILDING**

SN : A type of house erected, as part of the Temporary Housing Programme, between 1944 and 1948. This scheme was devised to relieve the post-war housing shortage at a time when conventional materials were unavailable.

PRESBYTERY

UF : *PRIESTS HOUSE*

BT : **CLERGY HOUSE**

RT : **MANSE**

SN : The residence of a Catholic parish priest.

PRESERVE AND CONFECTIONERY WORKS

USE : **CONFECTIONERY WORKS**

PRESERVE AND CONFECTIONERY WORKS

USE : **PRESERVE WORKS**

PRESERVE WORKS

UF : *JAM AND CONFECTIONARY WORKS*

UF : *PRESERVE AND CONFECTIONERY WORKS*

BT : **FOOD PROCESSING PLANT**

SN : A factory where jams and other preserves are made.

PRIESTS HOUSE

USE : **PRESBYTERY**

PRINTING AND PUBLISHING SITE

BT : **INDUSTRIAL**

NT : **BINDING WORKS**

NT : **PRINTING WORKS**

SN : Buildings and sites associated with the printing and publishing industry.

PRINTING INK FACTORY

BT : **ALUM WORKS**
RT : **PRINTING WORKS**

SN : A factory where inks for use in the printing industry are produced.

PRINTING WORKS

BT : **FACTORY**
BT : **PRINTING AND PUBLISHING SITE**
NT : **BRAILLE PRINTING WORKS**
RT : **PRINTING INK FACTORY**
RT : **BINDING WORKS**

SN : A factory or complex containing machinery for the manufacture of printed materials.

PRINT WORKS

USE : **TEXTILE PRINT WORKS**

PRIORY

BT : **RELIGIOUS HOUSE**
RT : **GUEST HALL**
RT : **CHAPTER HOUSE**
RT : **CATHEDRAL**
RT : **ABBAY**
RT : **FRIARY**
RT : **MONASTERY**
RT : **NUNNERY**
RT : **PRECEPTORY**
RT : **KITCHEN**
RT : **GATEHOUSE**
RT : **REFECTORY**

SN : A lesser monastery headed by a prior, often linked to a cathedral or dependent on a mother house.

PRIORY GATEHOUSE

USE : **GATEHOUSE**

PRISON

BT : **LEGAL SITE**
NT : **LOCK UP**
NT : **JAIL**
NT : **BORSTAL**
NT : **JUVENILE PRISON**
RT : **PRISONER OF WAR CAMP**
RT : **INFIRMARY**

SN : An establishment where offenders are confined. Use more specific type where known.

PRISONER OF WAR CAMP

BT : **MILITARY CAMP**
RT : **PRISON**
RT : **BARRACKS**

SN : A prison site for the containment of servicemen captured in war.

PRIVATE CHAPEL

UF : *ORATORY*
BT : **CHAPEL**
RT : **CHAPLAINCY**

SN : A small private chapel in a church or house, either attached or in a separate building.

PROMENADE

BT : **GARDENS PARKS AND URBAN SPACES**
BT : **DOCK AND HARBOUR INSTALLATION**
RT : **BREAKWATER**
RT : **CAUSEWAY**
RT : **ESPLANADE**

SN : A place for strolling, public walks, etc. Usually associated with coastal resorts.

PROMONTORY FORT

BT : **ENCLOSED SETTLEMENT**
BT : **ENCLOSURE**

SN : A defensive enclosure created by constructing one or more lines of ramparts across a neck of land, in order to defend, or restrict access to, a spur or promontory, either inland or on the coast. Use for prehistoric and early historic sites.

PROSPECT MOUND

BT : **GARDENS PARKS AND URBAN SPACES**
BT : **MOUND**
RT : **GAZEBO**

SN : An artificial mound, generally conical, placed within a garden or park to provide a viewing point to overlook the garden or park. It may also serve as a visual focus in the garden or park layout.

PROVENDER MILL

USE : **FEED WORKS**

PSYCHIATRIC HOSPITAL

UF : *ASYLUM*
UF : *MENTAL HOSPITAL*
BT : **SPECIALIST HOSPITAL**

SN : A hospital where patients suffering from psychiatric disorders receive care and treatment.

PUBLIC BATH HOUSE

USE : **BATHS**

PUBLIC BUILDING

BT : **CIVIL**
NT : **ASSEMBLY ROOMS**
NT : **MARKET HOUSE**
NT : **MEETING HALL**

SN : A building or group of buildings owned and operated by a governing body and often occupied by a government agency. Use specific type of building where known.

PUBLIC CONVENIENCE

BT : **WATER DISPOSAL SITE**
BT : **HEALTH AND WELFARE**
RT : **TOILET**

SN : A toilet or toilets for public use.

PUBLIC GALLERY

USE : **ART GALLERY**

PUBLIC HALL

BT : **MEETING HALL**

SN : A purpose-built hall (usually 19th century) which was available for public hire and could be used for a variety of activities, eg. lectures, meetings, balls and concerts.

PUBLIC HOUSE

BT : **EATING AND DRINKING ESTABLISHMENT**
RT : **HOTEL**
RT : **INN**
RT : **ROADHOUSE**

SN : A building licensed for the sale and public consumption of alcoholic drinks.

PUBLIC PARK

BT : **PARK**
RT : **BANDSTAND**
RT : **TEA HOUSE**

SN : A park for the use of the public for entertainment and relaxation.

PUMP

BT : **WATER SUPPLY SITE**

NT : **WIND PUMP**

NT : **HAND PUMP**

NT : **WATER PUMP**

RT : **PUMP HOUSE**

RT : **WELL**

SN : A machine used to raise and move water and other liquids, compress gases etc. Use more specific term where known.

PUMP HOUSE

BT : **WATER SUPPLY SITE**

BT : **WATER POWER PRODUCTION SITE**

NT : **PUMP ROOM**

RT : **ENGINE HOUSE**

RT : **PUMPING STATION**

RT : **CONDUIT HOUSE**

RT : **PUMP**

RT : **WATERWORKS**

RT : **WELL HOUSE**

SN : A small pumping station.

PUMPING STATION

BT : **WATER SUPPLY SITE**

BT : **WATER DISPOSAL SITE**

BT : **WATER REGULATION INSTALLATION**

RT : **ENGINE HOUSE**

RT : **BEAM ENGINE**

RT : **PUMP HOUSE**

RT : **CONDUIT HOUSE**

RT : **WATER TOWER**

RT : **WATERWORKS**

SN : A facility with pumps and associated equipment, often part of a Waterworks.

PUMPING WINDMILL

BT : **WINDMILL**

SN : A windmill used to drive a pump.

PUMP ROOM

BT : **PUMP HOUSE**

SN : A room or building where a pump is worked.

PUNISHMENT PLACE

BT : **LEGAL SITE**

NT : **EXECUTION SITE**

NT : **PILLORY**

NT : **STOCKS**

NT : **TRON**

NT : **DUCKING POND**

SN : A site where acts of corporal and capital punishment were carried out.

PYROLIGNEOUS ACID WORKS

BT : **ACID WORKS**

SN : A site where pyroligneous acid is produced.

Pyroligneous acid is a product of the destructive distillation of wood, and was a commercial source of acetic acid.

QUADRANT TOWER

BT : **BOMBING RANGE**

SN : Observation tower associated with WW2 bombing ranges. An enclosed structure, usually of brick or concrete and raised on four legs.

QUAKER MEETING HOUSE

USE : **FRIENDS MEETING HOUSE**

QUARANTINE HOSPITAL

USE : **INFECTIOUS DISEASES HOSPITAL**

QUARRY

UF : *QUARRY WORKINGS*

UF : *FREESTONE QUARRY*

BT : **MINERAL EXTRACTION SITE**

NT : **STONE QUARRY**

NT : **CHROMATE QUARRY**

NT : **MANGANESE QUARRY**

NT : **QUARRY SCOOP**

NT : **FELDSPAR QUARRY**

RT : **EXTRACTIVE PIT**

SN : An excavation from which minerals are obtained by cutting, blasting, etc. Use more specific term where known.

QUARRY PIT

BT : **MONUMENT (BY FORM)**

BT : **FRONTIER DEFENCE**

RT : **ROMAN ROAD**

SN : A pit from which materials are extracted for the construction of a ROMAN ROAD. For other quarry pits use QUARRY.

QUARRY SCOOP

BT : **QUARRY**

SN : A shallow depression in the ground, caused by the small-scale quarrying of rock or other minerals.

QUARRY WORKINGS

USE : **QUARRY**

QUARTZ DOLERITE QUARRY

BT : **STONE QUARRY**

SN : A site where quartz dolerite is extracted.

QUARTZ SCATTER

BT : **LITHIC SCATTER**

SN : A spatially discrete, though sometimes extensive, scatter of quartz artefacts and knapping debris recovered from the surface, e.g. by fieldwalking, rather than from a particular archaeological context.

QUAY

BT : **WATER TRANSPORT SITE**

BT : **LANDING POINT**

RT : **JETTY**

RT : **LANDING STAGE**

RT : **PIER**

RT : **WHARF**

SN : An artificial paved bank or solid landing place built parallel to, or projecting out from, a shoreline or riverbank to serve in the loading and unloading of vessels.

QUAY CRANE

BT : **CRANE**

SN : A crane located on a quayside used for the loading and unloading of goods and materials to and from vessels.

QUERN QUARRY

BT : **STONE WORKING SITE**

RT : **MILLSTONE QUARRY**

SN : A shallow scoop in the ground surface from which raw material used in the production of quern stones is obtained or an outcrop of rock which bears traces of disc-shaped hollows resulting from the removal of roughouts.

QUILT FACTORY

BT : **TEXTILE INDUSTRY SITE**

SN : A factory where quilts are made.

RABBIT WARREN

BT : **AGRICULTURE AND SUBSISTENCE**
RT : **PILLOW MOUND**
SN : An area used for the breeding and rearing of rabbits.

RACECOURSE

UF : *RACE COURSE*
BT : **RACING SPORTS SITE**
RT : **GRANDSTAND**
RT : **SPORTS PAVILION**
SN : A piece of ground on which horse races are run.

RACE COURSE

USE : **RACECOURSE**

RACE TRACK

BT : **RACING SPORTS SITE**
NT : **VELODROME**
SN : A piece of ground on which athletes race.

RACING CIRCUIT

UF : *MOTOR RACING CIRCUIT*
BT : **RACING SPORTS SITE**
SN : A piece of ground used for motor racing.

RACING SPORTS SITE

BT : **SPORTS SITE**
NT : **RACING CIRCUIT**
NT : **RACECOURSE**
NT : **RACE TRACK**
SN : A building, site or structure associated with various racing sports.

RACKET SPORTS SITE

BT : **SPORTS SITE**
NT : **SQUASH COURT**
NT : **RACQUETS COURT**
NT : **BADMINTON COURT**
SN : A building, site or structure associated with the playing of racket sports.

RACQUETS COURT

BT : **RACKET SPORTS SITE**
SN : A plain four walled court used to play the game of racquets on.

RADAR MAST

BT : **MILITARY OBSERVATION SITE**
RT : **RADAR STATION**
SN : A mast of metal girders (or wood) in a lattice construction for use by a Radar Station. Usually stands on four concrete plinths and is often supported by additional wires.

RADAR SITE

BT : **MILITARY OBSERVATION SITE**
RT : **RADAR STATION**
RT : **ANTI AIRCRAFT BATTERY**
RT : **COASTAL BATTERY**
SN : A mobile radar unit used to provide local gun batteries with information on the range and height of aircraft and ships.

RADAR STATION

BT : **MILITARY OBSERVATION SITE**
RT : **ANTI AIRCRAFT BATTERY**
RT : **COASTAL BATTERY**
RT : **RADAR MAST**
RT : **RADAR SITE**
SN : A permanent site for fixed radar installations used as part of a National System for detecting the presence of aircraft or ships.

RADIO BROADCASTING STUDIO

BT : **TELECOMMUNICATIONS STRUCTURE**
SN : A place where radio programmes are produced and broadcast.

RADIO MAST

BT : **BROADCASTING TRANSMITTER**
BT : **MILITARY OBSERVATION SITE**
SN : A structure for broadcasting and receiving radio signals.

RADIO STATION

BT : **TELECOMMUNICATIONS BUILDING**
SN : A building or group of buildings containing equipment capable of transmitting and receiving radio signals. Use **BROADCASTING RADIO STATION** for broadcasting establishments e.g. BBC Radio stations.

RAG WELL

UF : *CLOOTIE WELL*
UF : *CLOUTIE WELL*
UF : *CLOUGHTIE WELL*
BT : **HOLY WELL**
SN : An area around water where rags or clothing are tied or placed for ritual purposes.

RAILINGS

BT : **BARRIER**
RT : **FARMYARD**
RT : **GATE**
RT : **BOUNDARY**
SN : A fence or barrier made of metal or wooden rails.

RAILWAY

BT : **RAILWAY TRANSPORT SITE**
NT : **MONORAIL**
NT : **MINERAL RAILWAY**
NT : **RAILWAY TURNTABLE**
RT : **TRAMWAY**
RT : **MILE PLATE**
RT : **RAILWAY COTTAGE**
SN : A line or track consisting of iron or steel rails, on which passenger carriages or goods wagons are moved, usually by a locomotive engine.

RAILWAY BRIDGE

BT : **BRIDGE**
BT : **RAILWAY TRANSPORT SITE**
RT : **RAILWAY EMBANKMENT**
RT : **RAILWAY VIADUCT**
SN : A bridge carrying a railway track across a river, valley, road etc.

RAILWAY CARRIAGE

BT : **RAILWAY TRANSPORT SITE**
SN : Use for stationary railway carriage being used for a purpose it wasn't originally intended for - office, shelter, etc.

RAILWAY COTTAGE

BT : **TRANSPORT WORKERS HOUSE**
RT : **RAILWAY**
SN : A cottage or small house constructed for the use of railway staff, and convenient to their place of work.

RAILWAY CUTTING

BT : **RAILWAY TRANSPORT SITE**
SN : An artificial excavation cut through steep or uneven ground to make a way for a railway track.

RAILWAY DEPOT

BT : RAILWAY TRANSPORT SITE

RT : DEPOT

SN : A centralised store or operating base for logistical use by industrial, commercial or governmental bodies for the storage of goods, or for the maintenance of trains.

RAILWAY EMBANKMENT

BT : RAILWAY TRANSPORT SITE

RT : RAILWAY BRIDGE

RT : RAILWAY VIADUCT

SN : An artificial ridge of stone or earth, built to carry a railway track across a declivity or an area subject to flooding.

RAILWAY ENGINEERING SITE

UF : *WHEEL AND AXLE DEPOT*

BT : VEHICLE ENGINEERING SITE

NT : SUBWAY WORKSHOPS

NT : RAILWAY ENGINEERING WORKS

NT : RAILWAY WORKS

RT : FORGE

SN : Buildings, sites and structures associated with the construction and maintenance of railways and rolling stock.

RAILWAY ENGINEERING WORKS

UF : *LOCOMOTIVE REPAIR WORKSHOP*

UF : *LOCOMOTIVE WORKS*

BT : HEAVY ENGINEERING WORKS

BT : RAILWAY ENGINEERING SITE

RT : RAILWAY YARD

SN : A large site specialising in the manufacture and repair of locomotives.

RAILWAY ENGINE SHED

USE : **ENGINE SHED**

RAILWAY GOODS SHED

USE : **GOODS SHED**

RAILWAY HALT

BT : RAILWAY STATION

SN : A minor railway station, often without permanent buildings.

RAILWAY JUNCTION

BT : RAILWAY TRANSPORT SITE

SN : A place where two or more railways meet.

RAILWAY OFFICE

UF : *GOODS STATION OFFICE*

UF : *PORTERS OFFICE*

UF : *PANELS OFFICE*

BT : RAILWAY TRANSPORT SITE

SN : A building or room where railway tickets may be bought and administrative duties associated with a railway are conducted.

RAILWAY PLATFORM

BT : RAILWAY TRANSPORT SITE

SN : A raised floor along the side of a line at a railway station, for convenience in entering and alighting from a train.

RAILWAY SIDING

BT : RAILWAY TRANSPORT SITE

SN : A short piece of track lying parallel to the main railway line enabling trains and trucks to pass one another. Sidings can also be used to park trains which are not in use.

RAILWAY SIGNAL BOX

USE : **SIGNAL BOX**

RAILWAY STATION

UF : *RAILWAY TERMINUS*

BT : RAILWAY TRANSPORT SITE

NT : RAILWAY HALT

RT : BOOKING OFFICE

SN : A place with platforms and other facilities, allowing trains to stop to take on and set down passengers and load and unload goods for transport.

RAILWAY TERMINUS

USE : **RAILWAY STATION**

RAILWAY TRANSPORT SITE

UF : *GOODS OFFICE*

BT : TRANSPORT

NT : RAILWAY CUTTING

NT : RAILWAY EMBANKMENT

NT : RAILWAY JUNCTION

NT : RAILWAY PLATFORM

NT : RAILWAY SIDING

NT : RAILWAY STATION

NT : RAILWAY TUNNEL

NT : RAILWAY VIADUCT

NT : RAILWAY YARD

NT : SIGNAL BOX

NT : TRANSIT SHED

NT : GOODS SHED

NT : ENGINE SHED

NT : LEVEL CROSSING

NT : RAILWAY

NT : RAILWAY BRIDGE

NT : GOOD STATION

NT : GOODS YARD

NT : GOODS STATION

NT : MARSHALLING YARD

NT : RAILWAY CARRIAGE

NT : RAILWAY WORKS

NT : RAILWAY DEPOT

NT : MINIATURE RAILWAY

NT : RAILWAY OFFICE

NT : GROUND FRAME

SN : Buildings, sites and structures associated with railway transport.

RAILWAY TUNNEL

BT : RAILWAY TRANSPORT SITE

RT : AIR SHAFT

RT : VENTILATION SHAFT

RT : TUNNEL

SN : A tunnel running under a river or a hillside through which a railway line runs.

RAILWAY TURNTABLE

BT : RAILWAY

RT : TRAVERSER

SN : A piece of machinery on which a railway engine, carriage or wagon can be rotated at a railway terminal.

RAILWAY VIADUCT

BT : VIADUCT

BT : RAILWAY TRANSPORT SITE

RT : RAILWAY BRIDGE

RT : RAILWAY EMBANKMENT

SN : A bridge, usually raised on a series of arches, which carries a railway across a valley, watercourse or low-lying land.

RAILWAY WORKS

BT : RAILWAY ENGINEERING SITE

BT : RAILWAY TRANSPORT SITE

BT : **WORKS**

SN : An engineering works producing items for the railway other than rolling stock, such as signals, tracks, points, etc.

RAILWAY YARD

BT : **RAILWAY TRANSPORT SITE**

RT : **RAILWAY ENGINEERING WORKS**

RT : **ENGINE SHED**

SN : A site with buildings and structures where railway engines and carriages are maintained and stored.

RAMP

BT : **ROAD TRANSPORT SITE**

RT : **MULTI STOREY CAR PARK**

SN : An inclined plane connecting two different levels, for use by vehicles.

RAMPART

BT : **FORTIFICATION**

RT : **OUTWORKS**

RT : **VALLUM**

SN : An earth embankment built around a site for defensive purposes.

READING ROOM

BT : **EDUCATION**

RT : **INSTITUTE**

RT : **LIBRARY**

SN : A room in a library or institution providing periodicals, newspapers, etc.

REAL TENNIS COURT

BT : **SPORTS SITE**

NT : **SQUASH COURT**

SN : An indoor court where the ancient and complex sport of real tennis is played.

RECORDING STUDIO

BT : **COMMUNICATIONS**

RT : **BROADCASTING STUDIO**

SN : A room or building used for the making of films, television or radio programmes and musical recordings (CDs, LPs, etc).

RECREATIONAL

NT : **CLUBHOUSE**

NT : **FISHERY**

NT : **REFUGE STONE**

NT : **SPORTS GROUND**

NT : **ART AND EDUCATION VENUE**

NT : **ASSEMBLY ROOMS**

NT : **BOTHY**

NT : **CINEMA**

NT : **CURLING POND**

NT : **EATING AND DRINKING ESTABLISHMENT**

NT : **FAIR**

NT : **FISHING LODGE**

NT : **HUNTING SITE**

NT : **MEETING HALL**

NT : **SPA PAVILION**

NT : **SPORTS BUILDING**

NT : **SPORTS SITE**

NT : **THEATRE**

NT : **VISITOR CENTRE**

NT : **ANIMAL DWELLING**

NT : **MUSIC SPEECH AND DANCE VENUE**

NT : **CLUB**

NT : **YOUTH HOSTEL**

NT : **OUTDOOR ACTIVITY CENTRE**

NT : **HIDE**

NT : **HOLIDAY CENTRE**

NT : **CARAVAN PARK**

NT : **GAMBLING SITE**

SN : This is the top term for the class. See RECREATIONAL Class List for narrow terms.

RECREATION GROUND

BT : **SPORTS SITE**

NT : **AMUSEMENT PARK**

RT : **SPORTS GROUND**

SN : A public ground with facilities for games and other activities.

RECTANGULAR CAIRN

USE : **CAIRN**

RECTILINEAR ENCLOSURE

BT : **ENCLOSURE**

NT : **SQUARE ENCLOSURE**

SN : An area of land enclosed within a boundary with straight or near straight sides. May be defined by a ditch, bank, wall palisade or similar.

RECTORY

UF : *VICARAGE*

UF : *PARSONAGE*

BT : **CLERGY HOUSE**

RT : **MANSE**

SN : The residence of a rector, parson or vicar.

RECUMBENT STONE CIRCLE

BT : **STONE CIRCLE**

SN : A stone circle which includes a prostrate stone flanked by two uprights, which are usually the tallest stones in the circle.

REDOUBT

UF : *EARTHWORK REDOUBT*

BT : **DEFENCE**

SN : A temporary fortified stronghold or earthwork, either isolated or built inside a permanent fortification as a final defensive measure.

REE

USE : **PEN**

REED BED

BT : **LAND USE SITE**

SN : A place where reeds are grown for roof thatching and habitat management.

REFECTORY

BT : **BUILDING COMPONENT**

RT : **RELIGIOUS HOUSE**

RT : **FRIARY**

RT : **ABBAY**

RT : **NUNNERY**

RT : **PRIORY**

RT : **SCHOOL**

SN : A communal dining room, especially in schools, colleges and monasteries.

REFRACTORY WORKS

BT : **FIRE CLAY WORKS**

RT : **FIRE BRICK WORKS**

SN : A factory that produces refractory bricks and other heat resistant ceramic products.

REFUGE STONE

BT : **RECREATIONAL**

RT : **BOTHY**

SN : A large stone, pile of stones or outcrop, with a cavity which provides temporary or emergency accommodation for travellers, mountaineers etc.

REFUSE DESTRUCTOR

BT : **WASTE DISPOSAL SITE**

BT : **POWER STATION**

RT : **INCINERATOR**

RT : **REFUSE DISPOSAL SITE**

SN : A facility where refuse is burnt, sometimes producing heat for power generation.

REFUSE DISPOSAL SITE

UF : *REFUSE TIP*

UF : *REFUSE DUMP*

BT : **WASTE DISPOSAL SITE**

RT : **REFUSE DESTRUCTOR**

SN : A site where household rubbish and other waste products can be disposed of. May take the form of a pit, rubbish tip, landfill site or incineration plant.

REFUSE DUMP

USE : **REFUSE DISPOSAL SITE**

REFUSE TIP

USE : **REFUSE DISPOSAL SITE**

REGISTER OFFICE

BT : **CIVIL**

SN : An office at which the registration of marriages, births and deaths are recorded, and in which marriage ceremonies may take place.

RELIGIOUS HOUSE

BT : **ECCLESIASTICAL BUILDING**

NT : **NUNNERY**

NT : **CELL**

NT : **ABBAY**

NT : **GRANGE**

NT : **MONASTERY**

NT : **PRECEPTORY**

NT : **PRIORY**

NT : **FRIARY**

RT : **HOSPITAL**

RT : **CHAPTER HOUSE**

RT : **REFECTORY**

SN : Use only for a monastic house of unknown status, religious order and uncertain authenticity, otherwise use specific term.

RELIGIOUS RITUAL AND FUNERARY

NT : **GUEST HALL**

NT : **CHURCHYARD**

NT : **HILL FIGURE**

NT : **PIT CIRCLE**

NT : **SANCTUARY MARKER**

NT : **STONE CIRCLE**

NT : **ALTAR**

NT : **BELL TOWER**

NT : **BISHOPS PALACE**

NT : **CHAPTER HOUSE**

NT : **CROSS**

NT : **CROSS INCISED STONE**

NT : **CROSS SLAB**

NT : **CURSUS**

NT : **FUNERARY SITE**

NT : **HENGE**

NT : **HERMITAGE**

NT : **HOLY WELL**

NT : **LYCH GATE**

NT : **MONASTIC SETTLEMENT**

NT : **PIT ALIGNMENT**

NT : **PLACE OF WORSHIP**

NT : **RITUAL SITE**

NT : **ROUND TOWER**

NT : **SANCTUARY**

NT : **SESSION HOUSE**

NT : **STANDING STONE**

NT : **STONE ROW**

NT : **STONE SETTING**

NT : **MISSION HALL**

NT : **SHRINE**

NT : **PIT DEFINED AVENUE**

NT : **CLOISTER**

NT : **CUP AND RING MARKINGS**

NT : **PICTISH SYMBOL CARVING**

NT : **CROSS INCISED ROCK**

NT : **SHEELA NA GIG**

NT : **OFFERTORY HOUSE**

NT : **FONT**

NT : **AMPHITHEATRE**

NT : **ECCLESIASTICAL BUILDING**

NT : **VESTRY**

NT : **COVENANTERS STONE**

NT : **BAPTISTERY**

NT : **LEACHT**

SN : This is the top term for the class. See RELIGION RITUAL AND FUNERARY Class List for narrow terms.

REPOSITORY

BT : **BUILDING COMPONENT**

SN : A room or building used as a store, usually for documents, works of art, books etc.

RESERVOIR

BT : **WATER STORAGE SITE**

RT : **DAM**

RT : **CISTERN**

RT : **WATER TOWER**

RT : **WATERWORKS**

RT : **HUSH**

RT : **SURGE TOWER**

RT : **SPILLWAY**

SN : A natural or artificial body of water where water is collected and stored for a specific use. Use specific term where known.

RESIDENTIAL BUILDING

BT : **DOMESTIC**

NT : **HOTEL**

NT : **BARRACKS**

NT : **BOTHY**

NT : **CHILDRENS HOME**

NT : **GUEST HALL**

NT : **INN**

NT : **POOR HOUSE**

NT : **ALMSHOUSE**

NT : **HOSTEL**

NT : **HALL OF RESIDENCE**

NT : **NURSING HOME**

NT : **LODGING HOUSE**

NT : **NURSES HOME**

NT : **MILITARY RESIDENCE**

NT : **BED AND BREAKFAST ESTABLISHMENT**

RT : **DWELLING**

SN : Buildings used as non-permanent homes.

RESTAURANT

BT : **EATING AND DRINKING ESTABLISHMENT**

RT : **CANTEEN**

SN : A commercial establishment where meals and refreshments are prepared and served to paying customers.

REST HOME

USE : **CONVALESCENT HOME**

REST HOME

USE : **NURSING HOME**

RETAIL PARK

BT : **COMMERCIAL**

RT : **SHOPPING CENTRE**

RT : **TECHNOLOGY PARK**

SN : A site comprising a number of large, separate, purpose-built retail units, together with access roads, parking facilities and other amenities.

RETIREMENT HOME

BT : **MULTIPLE DWELLING**

RT : **SHELTERED HOUSING**

RT : **NURSING HOME**

SN : Residence for retired people, often in the form of an apartment complex, differing from a nursing home as the residents live independently.

RETORT HOUSE

BT : **COAL GAS STRUCTURE**

SN : Central functional building of a gas works. Coal is roasted in retorts producing gas, coke and byproducts.

RETORT WORKS

BT : **WORKS**

SN : A site where retorts, used in the production of coal gas, are made.

RETTING POND

UF : *RETTING POOL*

UF : *LINT POOL*

UF : *LINT STEEPING PIT*

BT : **LINEN OR FLAX MANUFACTURING SITE**

RT : **LINEN MILL**

SN : A small natural or artificial body of water used for the prolonged soaking of flax straw, in order to soften the woody tissue and enable the fibres to be separated.

RETTING POOL

USE : **RETTING POND**

REVETMENT

BT : **WALL**

SN : A wall built to retain a bank of earth.

RICE MILL

BT : **MILL**

BT : **FOOD PROCESSING SITE**

SN : A factory where rice is processed.

RIDGE AND FURROW

USE : **RIG AND FURROW**

RIDING SCHOOL

BT : **SPORTS SITE**

BT : **TRAINING SCHOOL**

RT : **STABLE**

RT : **COUNTRY HOUSE**

SN : A school where people are taught to ride horses.

RIFLE RANGE

USE : **FIRING RANGE**

RIG

USE : **RIG AND FURROW**

RIG AND FURROW

UF : *RIDGE AND FURROW*

UF : *RIG*

BT : **FIELD SYSTEM**

RT : **CLEARANCE CAIRN**

RT : **CAIRNFIELD**

RT : **CULTIVATION TERRACE**

RT : **PLOUGH MARKS**

SN : A series of ridges (rigs), separated by furrows, created by ploughing.

RIGGING WORKS

BT : **WORKS**

BT : **MARINE CONSTRUCTION SITE**

RT : **SAILMAKING WORKS**

RT : **ROPE WORKS**

SN : A works for the production and repair of ships' rigging.

RING BANK

BT : **BANK (EARTHWORK)**

RT : **BOUNDARY BANK**

RT : **TURF BANK**

SN : Circular enclosure featuring an enclosing bank with no accompanying ditch. Use specific type where known.

RING CAIRN

BT : **BURIAL CAIRN**

RT : **CHAMBERED CAIRN**

SN : A circular cairn with a central court.

RING DITCH

BT : **MONUMENT (BY FORM)**

RT : **BOUNDARY DITCH**

RT : **ROUND BARROW**

RT : **CURVILINEAR ENCLOSURE**

RT : **FEED BIN STANCE**

SN : An unbroken circular or sub-circular ditch, usually seen as a cropmark. May be the remains of a ploughed-out barrow, roundhouse or modern feature. Use the term where function is unknown.

RING DITCH HOUSE

BT : **HOUSE**

RT : **RING GROOVE HOUSE**

RT : **ROUNDHOUSE**

SN : A roundhouse with an internal ditch, which may be visible on the ground surface.

RING ENCLOSURE

BT : **AGRICULTURE AND SUBSISTENCE**

RT : **STOCK ENCLOSURE**

RT : **SHEEPFOLD**

SN : A small circular enclosure defined by a turf or earthen bank.

RING GROOVE HOUSE

BT : **HOUSE**

RT : **RING DITCH HOUSE**

RT : **ROUNDHOUSE**

SN : A roundhouse, the upright posts of which stood in a penannular bedding trench. The trench may be visible on the ground as a shallow groove.

RING MARKED ROCK

BT : **CUP AND RING MARKINGS**

BT : **ROCK CARVING**

RT : **CUP MARKED ROCK**

RT : **CUP AND RING MARKED ROCK**

RT : **RING MARKED STONE**

SN : One or more concentric circles cut into the surface of a natural rock outcrop. Usually found with CUP MARKS.

RING MARKED STONE

BT : CUP AND RING MARKINGS
BT : CARVED STONE
RT : CUP AND RING MARKED STONE
RT : CUP MARKED STONE
RT : CUP AND RING MARKED ROCK
RT : RING MARKED ROCK

SN : A stone with one or more concentric circles cut into the surface.

RINGWORK

BT : CASTLE
RT : BAILEY
RT : ENCLOSURE
RT : MOTTE
RT : MOTTE AND BAILEY

SN : A defensive bank and ditch, circular or oval in plan, surrounding one or more buildings.

RITUAL BUILDING

BT : RITUAL SITE
RT : CHURCH
RT : TEMPLE
RT : RITUAL PIT
RT : RITUAL ENCLOSURE

SN : A building which appears to have fulfilled a ritual, rather than a domestic or industrial, function.

RITUAL ENCLOSURE

BT : RITUAL SITE
RT : CAUSEWAYED ENCLOSURE
RT : CURSUS
RT : HENGES
RT : RITUAL PIT
RT : STONE CIRCLE
RT : RITUAL BUILDING

SN : An enclosure which appears to have a ritual, rather than a defensive or domestic, function.

RITUAL PIT

UF : VOTIVE PIT
BT : RITUAL SITE
RT : PIT
RT : RITUAL BUILDING
RT : RITUAL ENCLOSURE

SN : A pit which appears to have been dug for, or which contains, objects apparently deposited for reasons other than storage, disposal or extraction.

RITUAL SITE

BT : RELIGIOUS RITUAL AND FUNERARY
NT : RITUAL PIT
NT : RITUAL BUILDING
NT : RITUAL ENCLOSURE

SN : A site used primarily for ritual, rather than domestic or industrial, purposes. Use specific term wherever possible.

RIVER

BT : WATERCOURSE
RT : STREAM

SN : A natural stream of water, larger than a stream.

RIVER EMBANKMENT

USE : FLOOD DEFENCES

RIVET WORKS

BT : METAL PRODUCT SITE
BT : WORKS

RT : NAIL FACTORY

SN : A site where metal rivets are manufactured.

ROAD

UF : OLD ROAD
BT : ROAD TRANSPORT SITE
NT : DROVE ROAD
NT : MOTORWAY
NT : TRACK
NT : HOLLOW WAY
NT : COBBLED ROAD
NT : TOLL ROAD
NT : PEND
NT : CORPSE ROAD
NT : STREET
NT : PEAT ROAD
RT : MILEPOST
RT : MILESTONE
RT : ROAD BRIDGE
RT : SUSPENSION BRIDGE
RT : SWING BRIDGE
RT : GUIDE PLATE
RT : ROAD TUNNEL
RT : MILE PLATE
RT : ROAD JUNCTION
RT : WAGONWAY
RT : UNDERPASS

SN : A way between different places, used by horses, travellers on foot and vehicles.

ROAD BLOCK

BT : DEFENCE OBSTRUCTION
RT : TANK TRAP

SN : A combination of obstructions, used either to stop enemy forces or to force them off the road.

ROAD BRIDGE

BT : ROAD TRANSPORT SITE
BT : BRIDGE
RT : ROAD
RT : ROAD TUNNEL
RT : UNDERPASS

SN : A bridge carrying a road over land or water.

ROADHOUSE

BT : ROAD TRANSPORT SITE
BT : EATING AND DRINKING ESTABLISHMENT
RT : HOTEL
RT : INN
RT : PUBLIC HOUSE

SN : A licensed premises, usually located on a main road outside a town or city, providing meals and entertainment.

ROAD JUNCTION

BT : ROAD TRANSPORT SITE
RT : ROAD

SN : A place where two or more roads meet.

ROAD ROLLER

BT : INDUSTRIAL
BT : TRANSPORT

SN : A large vehicle used to compact earth, gravel or cement to create a flat surface.

ROAD TRANSPORT SITE

BT : TRANSPORT
NT : BUS STATION
NT : CARRIAGE HOUSE
NT : CART SHED
NT : COACH HOUSE
NT : GARAGE

NT : **MILESTONE**
NT : **ROAD**
NT : **ROAD BRIDGE**
NT : **TRAMWAY TRANSPORT SITE**
NT : **FORD**
NT : **GUIDE PLATE**
NT : **MILEPOST**
NT : **MOTORWAY INTERCHANGE**
NT : **PETROL PUMP**
NT : **PETROL STATION**
NT : **ROAD TUNNEL**
NT : **SNOW FENCE**
NT : **TELEPHONE BOX**
NT : **TRANSPORTER BRIDGE**
NT : **SIGNPOST**
NT : **ROAD JUNCTION**
NT : **RAMP**
NT : **VEHICLE TESTING STATION**
NT : **BUS DEPOT**
NT : **TOLL BOARD**
NT : **GUIDE STONE**
NT : **ROADHOUSE**
NT : **CAR PARK**
NT : **MOUNTING BLOCK**
NT : **MEWS**
NT : **SERVICE STATION**
NT : **UNDERPASS**
NT : **ROUNDAABOUT**
RT : **URBAN SPACE**
SN : Buildings, sites and structures associated with road transport.

ROAD TUNNEL

BT : **ROAD TRANSPORT SITE**
RT : **ROAD BRIDGE**
RT : **ROAD**
RT : **AIR SHAFT**
RT : **VENTILATION SHAFT**
RT : **TUNNEL**
RT : **UNDERPASS**
SN : A tunnel carrying a road under a river or through a hill or other obstruction.

ROCK CARVING

BT : **CARVING**
NT : **PICTISH SYMBOL ROCK CARVING**
NT : **CUP AND RING MARKED ROCK**
NT : **CUP MARKED ROCK**
NT : **CROSS INCISED ROCK**
NT : **RING MARKED ROCK**
RT : **CARVED STONE**
SN : A figure or design cut into natural outcrop or a cave wall.

ROCK CRUSHER

UF : *STONE CRUSHER*
UF : *JAW CRUSHER*
BT : **STONE WORKING SITE**
RT : **CRUSHING MILL**
SN : A machine used to reduce large rocks into smaller pieces.

ROCK CUT BASIN

USE : **ROCK CUT BOWL**

ROCK CUT BOWL

UF : *ROCK CUT BASIN*
BT : **UNASSIGNED**
RT : **BAIT HOLE**
SN : A bowl or basin shaped hollow cut into stone or rock outcrop.

ROCK CUT GRAVE

BT : **GRAVE**
SN : A single burial cut into bedrock.

ROCK CUT SEAT

BT : **UNASSIGNED**
SN : A boulder or rock cut and shaped into the form of a seat.

ROCKERY

BT : **GARDENS PARKS AND URBAN SPACES**
SN : A pile of rough stones and soil used for the growing of ferns and other plants.

ROCKET STAFF

BT : **NAVIGATION AID**
RT : **LIGHTHOUSE**
SN : Apparatus (associated with manned lighthouse) used or intended to fire a signal rocket to give warning to approaching vessels at close range.

ROCKING STONE

BT : **NATURAL FEATURE**
SN : A natural feature, comprising a stone, often of great size and weight, resting upon another stone in such a way that it may be rocked, or moved slightly, with little effort.

ROCK INSCRIPTION

USE : **INSCRIBED ROCK**

ROCK SHELTER

BT : **NATURAL FEATURE**
BT : **DWELLING**
RT : **CAVE**
SN : The area beneath a natural overhang at the base of a cliff or crag. This may have been used for occupation, burial, etc.

ROLLER SKATING RINK

USE : **SKATING RINK**

ROLLS OFFICE

USE : **GOVERNMENT OFFICE**

ROMAN CATHOLIC COLLEGE

USE : **THEOLOGICAL COLLEGE**

ROMAN DITCH

USE : **DITCH**

ROMAN FORT

BT : **FORT**
BT : **FRONTIER DEFENCE**
RT : **LEGIONARY FORTRESS**
RT : **TEMPORARY CAMP**
RT : **TEMPORARY COMPOUND**
SN : A fortified permanent military base defended by at least one rampart and ditch, generally built for a single regiment of 500 or 1000 men, and containing accommodation for troops and officers, together with stores and ancillary buildings.

ROMAN ROAD

BT : **MILITARY ROAD**
RT : **QUARRY PIT**
SN : A metalled road built by the Romans for the movement of military personnel and supplies.

ROPE AND TWINE WORKS

USE : **ROPE WORKS**

ROPE MANUFACTURING SITE

BT : **TEXTILE INDUSTRY SITE**

NT : **TAR HOUSE**

NT : **ROPE WORKS**

NT : **ROPEWALK**

SN : Buildings and structures associated with the manufacture of rope.

ROPERY

USE : **ROPE WORKS**

ROPEWALK

BT : **ROPE MANUFACTURING SITE**

RT : **TAR HOUSE**

SN : A long, narrow, roofed building, sometimes two-storied, used for the manufacture of rope. Often attached to warehousing, an engine house or offices. Can be included within the complex of a textile mill or dockyard.

ROPEWORKS

USE : **ROPE WORKS**

ROPE WORKS

UF : *ROPEWORKS*

UF : *ROPERY*

UF : *ROPE AND TWINE WORKS*

BT : **ROPE MANUFACTURING SITE**

RT : **SAILMAKING WORKS**

RT : **RIGGING WORKS**

RT : **HEMP MILL**

SN : A place where ropes are made.

ROTUNDA

BT : **GARDEN BUILDING**

RT : **GARDEN TEMPLE**

SN : An isolated building, circular in plan, generally consisting of one apartment with a domed roof.

ROUNABOUT

BT : **ROAD TRANSPORT SITE**

SN : A circular construction at the intersection of two or more roads to aid the passage of vehicles from one road to another.

ROUND BARROW

UF : *BELL BARROW*

UF : *BELL DISC BARROW*

UF : *BOWL BARROW*

UF : *DISC BARROW*

BT : **BARROW**

RT : **RING DITCH**

RT : **BANK BARROW**

RT : **LONG BARROW**

RT : **SQUARE BARROW**

SN : A hemispherical mound surrounded by a ditch (or occasionally two or more concentric ditches), often accompanied by an external (or occasionally internal) bank. Mound and ditch may sometimes be separated by a berm. Use specific type where known.

ROUND ENDED BUILDING

BT : **BUILDING**

SN : A roughly rectangular building with one or both ends rounded.

ROUNDHOUSE

UF : *ROUND HOUSE*

BT : **HOUSE**

NT : **AIOLED ROUNDHOUSE**

NT : **WHEELHOUSE**

RT : **RING DITCH HOUSE**

RT : **RING GROOVE HOUSE**

RT : **HUT CIRCLE**

RT : **SOUTERRAIN**

SN : A circular or sub-circular dwelling, largely timber-built, although it may have a stone or earth wall base.

ROUND HOUSE

USE : **ROUNDHOUSE**

ROUNDTOWER

USE : **ROUND TOWER**

ROUND TOWER

UF : *ROUNDTOWER*

BT : **TOWER**

BT : **RELIGIOUS RITUAL AND FUNERARY**

RT : **CHURCH**

RT : **MONASTERY**

SN : A tall, narrow tower, circular in cross section. Usually of early Medieval date and associated with, although detached from, a church or monastery.

ROUND WAG

USE : **AIOLED ROUNDHOUSE**

ROVING BRIDGE

BT : **BRIDGE**

RT : **AQUEDUCT**

RT : **CANAL BRIDGE**

SN : A bridge which takes the towpath across the canal.

ROYAL FOREST

BT : **HUNTING SITE**

RT : **DEER PARK**

RT : **HUNTING LODGE**

SN : A forested area of land, set aside for the royal hunt.

ROYAL MINT

USE : **MINT**

ROYAL PALACE

BT : **PALACE**

RT : **COUNTRY HOUSE**

RT : **TOWN HOUSE**

RT : **HUNTING LODGE**

SN : A large, luxuriously appointed house used as an official residence by a member of royalty.

ROYALTY STONE

USE : **BOUNDARY STONE**

RUBBER MILL

USE : **RUBBER WORKS**

RUBBER WORKS

UF : *RUBBER MILL*

BT : **FACTORY**

BT : **CHEMICAL PRODUCT SITE**

SN : A factory for processing rubber or manufacturing rubber goods, such as tyres, expansion joints, seals etc.

RUBBING STONE

BT : **UNASSIGNED**

SN : A large stone used by cattle to rub up against and so scratch themselves.

RUBBISH PIT

BT : **DOMESTIC**

RT : **MIDDEN**
RT : **PIT**
SN : A pit where domestic waste material is deposited.

RUNE INSCRIBED ROCK

BT : **INSCRIBED ROCK**
BT : **COMMEMORATIVE ROCK**
RT : **RUNE INSCRIBED STONE**
SN : A rock outcrop on which runes have been inscribed.

RUNE INSCRIBED STONE

BT : **INSCRIBED STONE**
BT : **COMMEMORATIVE STONE**
RT : **OGHAM INSCRIBED STONE**
RT : **RUNE INSCRIBED ROCK**
RT : **OGHAM INSCRIBED ROCK**
SN : A stone on which runes have been inscribed.

RUNWAY

BT : **AIR TRANSPORT SITE**
RT : **AIRFIELD**
RT : **AIRPORT**
SN : A hard, level roadway or other surface from which aircraft take off and land.

SACK FACTORY

UF : *SACKMAKING WORKS*
BT : **TEXTILE INDUSTRY SITE**
SN : A site where sacks are manufactured.

SACKMAKING WORKS

USE : **SACK FACTORY**

SAFARI PARK

BT : **ANIMAL DWELLING**
BT : **PARK**
RT : **ZOO**
SN : A drive-through wildlife park.

SAFETY FUSE FACTORY

BT : **BLACK POWDER WORKS**
SN : A factory where safety fuses, for use with explosives, are made. Often associated with a **BLACK POWDER WORKS**.

SAILCLOTH FACTORY

BT : **TEXTILE MILL**
BT : **FACTORY**
RT : **SAILMAKING WORKS**
SN : A factory where sailcloth is manufactured.

SAILMAKING WORKS

BT : **TEXTILE MILL**
BT : **WORKS**
BT : **TEXTILE INDUSTRY SITE**
RT : **CANVAS WORKS**
RT : **SAILCLOTH FACTORY**
RT : **ROPE WORKS**
RT : **RIGGING WORKS**
SN : A building or site where boat sails are manufactured from processed cloth.

SALLYPORT

BT : **FORTIFICATION**
SN : A small gateway cut through a curtain wall or its flanking towers. Used primarily as an outlet for counter-attacking forces.

SALMON LADDER

USE : **FISH LADDER**

SALT MINE

BT : **MINE**
BT : **MINERAL EXTRACTION SITE**
RT : **SALT WORKS**
SN : A mine yielding rock salt.

SALT PAN HOUSE

USE : **SALT WORKS**

SALT PANS

USE : **SALT WORKS**

SALT STORE

BT : **CHEMICAL INDUSTRY SITE**
SN : Buildings incorporating a high degree of protection against damp for the bulk storage of salt.

SALT WORKS

UF : *SALT PANS*
UF : *SALT PAN HOUSE*
BT : **CHEMICAL WORKS**
BT : **MINERAL EXTRACTION SITE**
RT : **FLINT MILL**
RT : **SALT MINE**
SN : A site used for the extraction and purification of salt, usually by the dehydration of brine.

SALVATION ARMY CITADEL

USE : **SALVATION ARMY HALL**

SALVATION ARMY HALL

UF : *SALVATION ARMY CITADEL*
BT : **NONCONFORMIST MEETING HOUSE**
SN : A place of worship and meeting hall for members of the Salvation Army, an evangelical sect founded by William Booth in Nottingham in 1865 and derived from Wesleyan Methodism. They rejected the sacraments and adopted a quasi-military rhetoric and style.

SANATORIUM

UF : *TUBERCULOSIS HOSPITAL*
UF : *WORKHOUSE SANATORIUM*
BT : **HOSPITAL**
RT : **CONVALESCENT HOME**
SN : A hospital for convalescents or consumptives.

SANCTUARY

BT : **RELIGIOUS RITUAL AND FUNERARY**
RT : **SANCTUARY MARKER**
SN : A sacred or consecrated place, or a place of refuge.

SANCTUARY CROSS

USE : **SANCTUARY MARKER**

SANCTUARY MARKER

UF : *SANCTUARY CROSS*
BT : **RELIGIOUS RITUAL AND FUNERARY**
RT : **BOUNDARY CROSS**
RT : **SANCTUARY**
SN : A marker, usually in the shape of a cross, indicating the extent of an area of sanctuary.

SAND AND GRAVEL EXTRACTION SITE

BT : **MINERAL EXTRACTION SITE**
NT : **SAND AND GRAVEL WORKINGS**
NT : **SAND PIT**
SN : Sites associated with the extraction from the ground of sand and gravel.

SAND AND GRAVEL WORKINGS

BT : SAND AND GRAVEL EXTRACTION SITE

RT : SAND PIT

SN : A site associated with the extraction of sand and gravel.

SAND PIT

BT : EXTRACTIVE PIT

BT : SAND AND GRAVEL EXTRACTION SITE

RT : GRAVEL PIT

RT : CONCRETE WORKS

RT : SAND AND GRAVEL WORKINGS

RT : GLASS WORKS

SN : A pit from which sand is excavated.

SANDSTONE QUARRY

BT : STONE QUARRY

SN : A place where sandstone is excavated.

SANITARY WARE WORKS

BT : POTTERY MANUFACTURING SITE

SN : A complex or building where toilets, baths, wash basins and other items of ceramic sanitary ware are made.

SARCOPHAGUS

BT : COFFIN

RT : CHURCHYARD

RT : GRAVE

RT : GRAVESTONE

SN : A stone coffin embellished with sculpture.

SAUSAGE FACTORY

UF : SAUSAGE WORKS

BT : FACTORY

BT : FOOD AND DRINK INDUSTRY SITE

SN : A factory where sausages are made.

SAUSAGE WORKS

USE : SAUSAGE FACTORY

SAWMILL

USE : SAW MILL

SAW MILL

UF : SAWMILL

BT : TIMBER MILL

RT : COOPERAGE

RT : SAW PIT

SN : A factory in which logs are converted to timber by running them through a series of saws.

SAWPIT

USE : SAW PIT

SAW PIT

UF : SAWPIT

BT : TIMBER PROCESSING SITE

RT : SAW MILL

RT : PIT

SN : A place where tree trunks were sawn into planks by hand.

SCHIST QUARRY

BT : STONE QUARRY

SN : A site where schist is extracted.

SCHOOL

UF : ACADEMY

UF : GRAMMAR SCHOOL

BT : EDUCATION

NT : TRAINING SCHOOL

NT : NURSERY SCHOOL

NT : SCHOOLROOM

NT : SUNDAY SCHOOL

NT : Horsa Hut

RT : SCHOOLHOUSE

RT : COLLEGE

RT : OBSERVATORY

RT : UNIVERSITY

RT : INFIRMARY

RT : CANTEEN

RT : REFECTORY

RT : LECTURE THEATRE

RT : MAINTENANCE WORKSHOP

RT : TEACHERS HOUSE

SN : An establishment in which people, usually children, are taught.

SCHOOLHOUSE

BT : EDUCATION

BT : HOUSE

RT : SCHOOL

SN : A dwelling attached to a school, usually occupied by a school teacher.

SCHOOLROOM

BT : SCHOOL

NT : CLASSROOM

SN : A room in a school devoted to the formal instruction of pupils.

SCIENTIFIC RESEARCH ESTABLISHMENT

BT : CIVIL

BT : EDUCATION

NT : WEATHER STATION

RT : LABORATORY

SN : Buildings and structures where scientific research is carried out. May be attached to an educational establishment, or be a private or government sponsored facility.

SCOOPED ENCLOSURE

USE : SCOOPED SETTLEMENT

SCOOPED SETTLEMENT

UF : SCOOPED ENCLOSURE

BT : SETTLEMENT

SN : A settlement, usually enclosed, on a slope, containing a number of house platforms and a yard.

SCOTTISH EXECUTIVE

USE : GOVERNMENT OFFICE

SCOURING WORKS

BT : WORKS

BT : WOOL MANUFACTURING SITE

RT : GREASE WORKS

SN : A building or outdoor facility where wool is washed to remove grease.

SCRAPYARD

BT : METAL PRODUCT SITE

RT : FOUNDRY

SN : A place where scrap metal is collected.

SCRAP YARD

BT : METAL PRODUCT SITE

RT : IRON FOUNDRY

SN : A place where scrap metal is collected.

SCULPTED ROCK

USE : **SCULPTURE**

SCULPTURE

UF : *SCULPTED ROCK*

BT : **GARDEN ORNAMENT**

BT : **STREET FURNITURE**

NT : **STATUE**

RT : **COMMEMORATIVE MONUMENT**

RT : **CARVING**

RT : **CARVED STONE**

SN : A figurative or abstract design in the round or in relief, made by chiselling stone, carving wood, modelling clay, casting metal, or similar processes.

SCULPTURED STONE

USE : **ARCHITECTURAL FRAGMENT**

SCULPTURED STONE

USE : **CARVED STONE**

SCULPTURE GARDEN

BT : **GARDEN**

SN : A garden designed to display sculpture, publicly or privately.

SEA BANK

USE : **SEA DEFENCES**

SEA DEFENCES

UF : *SEA WALL*

UF : *SEA BANK*

BT : **MARITIME**

NT : **BOOM DEFENCE**

NT : **BREAKWATER**

NT : **GROYNE**

RT : **FLOOD DEFENCES**

SN : Non-military maritime flood and erosion defences.

SEA LOCK

BT : **LOCK**

SN : An entrance chamber from tidal water to a canal or river basin, with gates at each end and a means of raising or lowering the water level.

SEA MARK

BT : **NAVIGATION AID**

SN : A conspicuous object, such as a cairn or beacon, used by mariners as a navigation aid.

SEAPLANE BASE

BT : **COASTAL DEFENCE SITE**

BT : **WATER TRANSPORT SITE**

BT : **DOCK AND HARBOUR INSTALLATION**

SN : A facility with buildings and structures used to house and maintain seaplanes.

SEARCHLIGHT BATTERY

BT : **BATTERY**

BT : **ANTI AIRCRAFT DEFENCES**

NT : **SEARCHLIGHT EMPLACEMENT**

NT : **SEARCHLIGHT PLATFORM**

RT : **ANTI AIRCRAFT BATTERY**

RT : **COASTAL BATTERY**

SN : A site in which one or more searchlights were positioned to locate enemy aircraft or surface vessels for the benefit of batteries and night fighter aircraft.

SEARCHLIGHT EMPLACEMENT

BT : **SEARCHLIGHT BATTERY**

RT : **ANTI AIRCRAFT BATTERY**

RT : **COASTAL BATTERY**

RT : **SEARCHLIGHT PLATFORM**

SN : An enclosed searchlight position, normally built of brick and concrete, and often roofed.

SEARCHLIGHT PLATFORM

BT : **SEARCHLIGHT BATTERY**

RT : **SEARCHLIGHT EMPLACEMENT**

SN : A concrete platform upon which a searchlight was positioned.

SEAT

BT : **UNASSIGNED**

RT : **GARDEN SEAT**

SN : An external structure used to sit on.

SEA TERMINAL

BT : **DOCK AND HARBOUR INSTALLATION**

BT : **WATER TRANSPORT SITE**

NT : **CONTAINER TERMINAL**

NT : **TERMINAL BUILDING**

NT : **FERRY TERMINAL**

SN : A port, dock or harbour where ferries, hovercraft, ocean liners and cargo vessels can load and unload. May include road and/or rail terminals for transportation to the port.

SEA WALL

USE : **SEA DEFENCES**

SEMAPHORE STATION

BT : **MILITARY SIGNALLING SITE**

BT : **SIGNALLING STRUCTURE**

SN : A signal station incorporating equipment for visually conveying coded communications.

SEMI DETACHED HOUSE

BT : **HOUSE**

SN : A house joined to another to form one building.

SEMINARY

USE : **THEOLOGICAL COLLEGE**

SENTRY POST

BT : **MILITARY OBSERVATION SITE**

SN : A building or site used for the accommodation of military or civilian personnel controlling access to and from military or government property.

SERVICE STATION

BT : **ROAD TRANSPORT SITE**

BT : **COMMERCIAL**

RT : **PETROL STATION**

SN : Use for complexes where services (eg. restaurants, shops) are provided in addition to facilities for buying petrol.

SESSION HOUSE

BT : **RELIGIOUS RITUAL AND FUNERARY**

RT : **MEETING HALL**

RT : **OFFERTORY HOUSE**

SN : A building used as the meeting place of a religious body presiding over a local congregation.

SETTLEMENT

UF : *HOMESTEAD*

UF : *NORSE SETTLEMENT*

UF : *DESERTED SETTLEMENT*

UF : *VIKING SETTLEMENT*

BT : **DOMESTIC**

NT : **CRANNOG**

NT : **ENCLOSED SETTLEMENT**

NT : **HOUSING ESTATE**
NT : **SCOOPED SETTLEMENT**
NT : **TOWN**
NT : **TOWNSHIP**
NT : **UNENCLOSED SETTLEMENT**
NT : **VICUS**
NT : **LEPER COLONY**
NT : **MONASTIC SETTLEMENT**
NT : **VILLAGE**
NT : **VETERANS SETTLEMENT**
NT : **TEMPORARY SETTLEMENT**
RT : **DWELLING**
RT : **OCCUPATION SITE**
SN : A group of dwellings and associated buildings and structures.

SETTLING POND

BT : **POND**
BT : **INDUSTRIAL**
SN : A pond where suspended fine particles are allowed to sink to the bottom, forming a sediment.

SETTLING TANK

BT : **INDUSTRIAL**
BT : **WATER SUPPLY AND DRAINAGE**
SN : A large tank where particles suspended in water, or other liquids, are allowed to sink to the bottom forming a sediment.

SEWAGE OUTFALL

USE : **OUTFALL SEWER**

SEWAGE WORKS

BT : **WATER DISPOSAL SITE**
RT : **SEWER**
RT : **FILTER BED**
RT : **FILTER HOUSE**
SN : A facility where sewage and waste water is filtered and purified,

SEWER

BT : **WATER DISPOSAL SITE**
BT : **WATERCOURSE**
NT : **OUTFALL SEWER**
RT : **CESS PIT**
RT : **SEWAGE WORKS**
RT : **DRAIN**
RT : **CULVERT**
SN : A drain or conduit which carries away sewage and waste water.

SEWING MACHINE FACTORY

BT : **LIGHT ENGINEERING WORKS**
BT : **FACTORY**
SN : A factory where sewing machines are made.

SHAFT

BT : **UNASSIGNED**
NT : **VENTILATION SHAFT**
NT : **AIR SHAFT**
RT : **COAL SHAFT**
RT : **MINE SHAFT**
RT : **ADIT**
RT : **TUNNEL**
RT : **WELL**
SN : A vertical passage which provides access or ventilation to an underground excavation or chamber. Use only if function is unknown, otherwise use specific term.

SHALE BING

BT : **BING**

RT : COAL BING

SN : A spoil heap located adjacent to a shale-oil mine and oil works, consisting of waste produced from the retorts in which mined shale was roasted to produce a range of oil products, such as paraffin and wax.

SHALE OIL MINE

UF : *SHALE PIT*
BT : **MINE**
RT : **SHALE OIL WORKS**

SN : An excavation made in order to locate or extract oil-shale. Oil-shale was mined in Scotland, especially in West Lothian, from the mid-19th century to the early 1960s.

SHALE OIL WORKS

BT : **STONE WORKING SITE**
RT : **PARAFFIN WORKS**
RT : **CANDLE FACTORY**
RT : **SHALE OIL MINE**
SN : A site where oil is produced from shale.

SHALE PIT

USE : **SHALE OIL MINE**

SHEARING MACHINE

BT : **METAL PRODUCT SITE**
SN : A machine used for shearing and punching metal strips e.g. shipbuilding.

SHEARING SHED

BT : **FARM BUILDING**
RT : **SHED**
RT : **SHEEP HOUSE**
SN : A building where sheep are shorn of their wool.

SHED

BT : **BUILDING**
RT : **SHEARING SHED**
RT : **WAREHOUSE**
RT : **LEATHER DRYING SHED**
RT : **FABRICATION SHED**
RT : **TIMBER SEASONING SHED**
RT : **ENGINE SHED**
RT : **GOODS SHED**
RT : **TRANSIT SHED**
RT : **CART SHED**
RT : **STOREHOUSE**
RT : **WOOD SHED**
SN : A small building or lean-to of light construction, used for storage, temporary shelter etc.

SHEELA NA GIG

BT : **RELIGIOUS RITUAL AND FUNERARY**
BT : **BUILDING COMPONENT**
SN : A carved stone female figure often found on castles and churches.

SHEEP CREEP

USE : **SHEEPFOLD**

SHEEP DIP

UF : *SHEEP WASH*
UF : *SHEEP DIPPING COMPLEX*
BT : **ANIMAL WASH**
RT : **SHEEPFOLD**
RT : **SHEEP HOUSE**
RT : **FLEECEING TABLE**
SN : A place where sheep are washed to clean their wool and combat diseases and parasites.

SHEEP DIPPING COMPLEX

USE : **SHEEP DIP**

SHEEPFOLD

UF : *FANK*

UF : *STELL*

UF : *STELL ENCLOSURE*

UF : *BUCHT*

UF : *SHEEP PUND*

UF : *TURF STELL*

UF : *SHEEP FOLD*

UF : *SHEEP CREEP*

BT : **AGRICULTURE AND SUBSISTENCE**

RT : **POUND**

RT : **SHEEP DIP**

RT : **SHEEP SHELTER**

RT : **SHEEP HOUSE**

RT : **KEB HOUSE**

RT : **RING ENCLOSURE**

RT : **GATHERING FOLD**

RT : **CATTLEFOLD**

SN : An enclosure for collecting, sorting and controlling sheep.

SHEEP FOLD

USE : **SHEEPFOLD**

SHEEP HOUSE

BT : **ANIMAL SHED**

RT : **SHEARING SHED**

RT : **SHEEP DIP**

RT : **SHEEP SHELTER**

RT : **SHEEPFOLD**

RT : **KEB HOUSE**

SN : A building for sheltering sheep.

SHEEP PUND

USE : **SHEEPFOLD**

SHEEP SHELTER

BT : **AGRICULTURE AND SUBSISTENCE**

RT : **SHEEPFOLD**

RT : **SHELTER**

RT : **SHEEP HOUSE**

SN : A structure or enclosure, usually in a remote or upland location, which provides shelter for sheep in severe weather conditions.

SHEEP WASH

USE : **SHEEP DIP**

SHEER LEGS

BT : **MARINE CONSTRUCTION SITE**

SN : A structure comprising two upright spars, joined at the top to form a triangle, with a hoisting tackle suspended from the apex. Used to lift cargo or other weights.

SHEET METAL WORKS

BT : **METAL PRODUCT SITE**

BT : **METAL WORKS**

NT : **COLD ROLLED STEEL WORKS**

RT : **CAR FACTORY**

RT : **STEEL WORKS**

SN : A site where products are fabricated from thin sheets of metal.

SHELL MIDDEN

UF : *SHELL MOUND*

BT : **MIDDEN**

SN : A refuse heap of discarded shells.

SHELL MOUND

USE : **SHELL MIDDEN**

SHELTER

BT : **MONUMENT (BY FORM)**

BT : **CIVIL**

NT : **AVALANCHE SHELTER**

RT : **SHEEP SHELTER**

SN : A structure or natural formation which serves as protection from the elements.

SHELTERED HOUSING

BT : **HEALTH AND WELFARE**

BT : **DWELLING**

RT : **NURSING HOME**

RT : **RETIREMENT HOME**

SN : Accommodation designed for the elderly, disabled, etc, as individual units.

SHEPHERDS CAIRN

USE : **MARKER CAIRN**

SHERIFF COURTHOUSE

BT : **COURT HILL**

RT : **COURT HOUSE**

SN : A court presided over by a sheriff.

SHIELING

BT : **LAND USE SITE**

RT : **FARM BUILDING**

RT : **SHIELING HUT**

RT : **FARM**

RT : **TOWNSHIP**

RT : **SHIELING MOUND**

SN : Upland pasture to which animals were driven on a seasonal basis. For structures associated with shielings use SHIELING HUT.

SHIELING HUT

BT : **FARM BUILDING**

BT : **HUT**

NT : **SHIELING MOUND**

RT : **SHIELING**

SN : A small dwelling of stone or turf, occupied on a seasonal basis by people tending animals on upland pastures.

SHIELING MOUND

BT : **SHIELING HUT**

RT : **SHIELING**

SN : A mound created by successive shieling huts.

SHIP BREAKING YARD

BT : **MARINE CONSTRUCTION SITE**

RT : **SHIPYARD**

SN : A shipyard where old or damaged vessels are broken up for parts and scrap.

SHIP BURIAL

UF : *BOAT BURIAL*

BT : **BURIAL**

SN : A burial in which the body is placed in or covered by a ship or boat, or within a setting of stones in the shape of a ship.

SHIPPING CONTROL CENTRE

BT : **DOCK AND HARBOUR INSTALLATION**

RT : **NAVAL SIGNAL STATION**

SN : A specialised building constructed and/or used for the control of marine traffic within estuaries and harbour areas. Such building are typically of considerable height, and incorporate sophisticated radar, plotting and communications equipment.

SHIPYARD

BT : **MARINE CONSTRUCTION SITE**
RT : **DIESEL ENGINE WORKS**
RT : **DOCKYARD**
RT : **PLATFORM FABRICATION YARD**
RT : **SHIP BREAKING YARD**
RT : **SLIPWAY**
RT : **CRANE**
SN : A place where boats or ships are built or repaired.

SHOE FACTORY

UF : *BOOT AND SHOE FACTORY*
BT : **CLOTHING FACTORY**
RT : **CURRIERY**
SN : A factory where boots and shoes are manufactured.

SHOEING FORGE

USE : **SMITHY**

SHOOTING BOTHY

UF : *SHOOTING LODGE*
BT : **HUNTING SITE**
BT : **ESTATE BUILDING**
BT : **BOTHY**
SN : A small building used by huntsmen to store equipment and as temporary lodgings.

SHOOTING BUTT

USE : **SHOOTING STAND**

SHOOTING LODGE

USE : **SHOOTING BOTHY**

SHOOTING LODGE

USE : **HUNTING LODGE**

SHOOTING STAND

UF : *SHOOTING BUTT*
BT : **HUNTING SITE**
NT : **DEER BUTT**
NT : **GROUSE BUTT**
NT : **DUCK BUTT**
SN : Position often screened by earth, stone or wood from which game is shot.

SHOP

UF : *BEAUTY PARLOUR*
UF : *BUTCHERS*
BT : **COMMERCIAL PREMISES**
NT : **SUPERMARKET**
NT : **BARBERS SHOP**
NT : **DEPARTMENT STORE**
NT : **HAIRDRESSERS SALON**
NT : **GROCERS SHOP**
NT : **BEAUTY SALON**
NT : **FLORIST**
NT : **GENERAL STORE**
NT : **GREENGROCERS SHOP**
NT : **OFF LICENCE**
NT : **DELICATESSEN**
NT : **NEWSAGENTS**
NT : **ELECTRICAL GOODS SHOP**
NT : **CRAFT SHOP**
NT : **FISHMONGERS SHOP**
NT : **BUTCHERS SHOP**

NT : **HARDWARE SHOP**
RT : **SHOPPING CENTRE**
RT : **SHOPPING ARCADE**
RT : **SHOWROOM**

SN : A house or building where goods are made or prepared and displayed for sale and sold. Use more specific term where known.

SHOPPING ARCADE

BT : **COMMERCIAL PREMISES**
RT : **SHOP**
RT : **SHOPPING CENTRE**
SN : A covered shopping street, sometimes with galleries, usually dating from the 19th century.

SHOPPING CENTRE

BT : **COMMERCIAL PREMISES**
RT : **SHOP**
RT : **RETAIL PARK**
RT : **SUPERMARKET**
RT : **SHOPPING ARCADE**
SN : A shopping complex, usually indoors, comprised of a number of separate retail outlets surrounding an open space. Often on more than one level.

SHORT CIST

BT : **CIST**
RT : **LONG CIST**
SN : A short rectangular or square cist. May contain a crouched inhumation burial or a cremation.

SHOT TOWER

BT : **METAL PRODUCT SITE**
BT : **ARMAMENT MANUFACTURING SITE**
RT : **TOWER**
SN : A tower in which shot is made from molten lead poured through sieves at top and falling into water at bottom.

SHOVEL FORGE

BT : **FORGE**
SN : A forge used to produce shovels and spades.

SHOWROOM

BT : **COMMERCIAL**
NT : **FURNITURE SHOWROOM**
RT : **SHOP**
SN : A room used for the display of merchandise for sale.

SHRINE

BT : **RELIGIOUS RITUAL AND FUNERARY**
RT : **ALTAR**
RT : **HOLY WELL**
RT : **CHURCH**
RT : **TEMPLE**
SN : A place of worship associated with a sacred person or object.

SHRINKING WORKS

USE : **TEXTILE SHRINKING WORKS**

SIGN

BT : **UNASSIGNED**
SN : A board, wall painting or other structure displaying advice, giving information or directions

SIGNAL BOX

UF : *RAILWAY SIGNAL BOX*
BT : **RAILWAY TRANSPORT SITE**
BT : **BEACON**

SN : A building on a railway system housing levers used to regulate trains on the tracks using signals and to change the points to enable a train to transfer from one track to another.

SIGNALLING STRUCTURE

BT : **COMMUNICATIONS**

NT : **BEACON**

NT : **SIGNAL STATION**

NT : **SEMAPHORE STATION**

NT : **FOG HORN**

SN : Buildings and structures associated with signal communication.

SIGNAL PLATFORM

BT : **BEACON**

BT : **FRONTIER DEFENCE**

RT : **SIGNAL STATION**

RT : **LEGIONARY FORTRESS**

RT : **PLATFORM**

SN : A turf platform attached to a Roman military installation, and thought to be a beacon stance.

SIGNAL STATION

BT : **BEACON**

BT : **FRONTIER DEFENCE**

BT : **SIGNALLING STRUCTURE**

RT : **SIGNAL PLATFORM**

RT : **WATCH TOWER**

RT : **FORTLET**

RT : **LEGIONARY FORTRESS**

SN : A turf and stone platform attached to a FRONTIER DEFENCE, and thought to be a beacon stance.

SIGNAL TOWER

BT : **BEACON**

RT : **TOWER**

SN : A tower which forms part of a semaphore communication system, often a three-storey building set on a hill in line-of-sight. Signal towers usually provided accommodation for two crewmen and their families.

SIGNPOST

BT : **ROAD TRANSPORT SITE**

NT : **GUIDE POST**

RT : **MILEPOST**

RT : **MILESTONE**

RT : **GUIDE PLATE**

RT : **MILE PLATE**

SN : A direction post.

SILAGE TOWER

BT : **FARM BUILDING**

SN : A structure for the production and storage of silage.

SILK FACTORY

UF : *SILK THROWING FACTORY*

BT : **SILK MANUFACTURING SITE**

BT : **TEXTILE MILL**

SN : A factory used for the mechanized processing of silk.

SILK MANUFACTURING SITE

BT : **TEXTILE INDUSTRY SITE**

NT : **SILK FACTORY**

SN : Buildings, sites and structures associated with the manufacture of silk.

SILK THROWING FACTORY

USE : **SILK FACTORY**

SILO

BT : **UNASSIGNED**

SN : A building or structure for the storage of processed minerals, chemicals or agricultural products, etc.

SILVER MINE

BT : **METAL EXTRACTION SITE**

BT : **MINE**

RT : **LEAD MINE**

RT : **ZINC MINE**

RT : **MINE BUILDING**

RT : **LAMPHOUSE**

SN : A site with equipment and structures for the extraction of silver ores.

SITE

UF : *INDETERMINATE REMAINS*

BT : **ARCHAEOLOGICAL FEATURE**

NT : **EROSION SITE**

NT : **OCCUPATION SITE**

SN : Unclassifiable archaeological remains with minimal information. Specify site type wherever possible.

SKATING RINK

UF : *ICE RINK*

UF : *ICE SKATING RINK*

UF : *ROLLER SKATING RINK*

BT : **SPORTS BUILDING**

RT : **CURLING POND**

SN : A piece of ice or a floor, often within a building, used for skating.

SKEWPUTT

BT : **ARCHITECTURAL FRAGMENT**

SN : A block of stone set at the top of a brick or stone wall to finish the eaves of a parapet or coping.

SKIN WORKS

USE : **TANNERY**

SLAB BLOCK

BT : **TOWER BLOCK**

SN : Multi-storey block of flats of long, thin plan.

SLAB LINED PIT

BT : **PIT**

SN : A square or rectangular pit lined with stone slabs, often sealed with clay. Usually found set into the floors of later prehistoric houses, and presumed to be used for storage and/or cooking.

SLAG HEAP

UF : *SLAG HILL*

BT : **SPOIL HEAP**

BT : **METAL SMELTING SITE**

RT : **STEEL WORKS**

SN : A spoil heap consisting mainly of slag, pieces of refuse material separated from a metal during the smelting process.

SLAG HILL

USE : **SLAG HEAP**

SLATE QUARRY

BT : **STONE QUARRY**

SN : A site where slate is extracted from the ground.

SLATERS WORKSHOP

BT : **STONE WORKING SITE**

BT : **WORKSHOP**

SN : A workshop where slates are split and worked by hand, usually to produce roofing tiles.

SLAUGHTERHOUSE

USE : **ABATTOIR**

SLIPWAY

BT : **WATER TRANSPORT SITE**

BT : **MARITIME**

RT : **LIFEBOAT STATION**

RT : **BOAT YARD**

RT : **DOCKYARD**

RT : **SHIPYARD**

RT : **CAUSEWAY**

SN : An inclined platform down which a ship or other vessel may be lowered into the water.

SLITTING MILL

BT : **MILL**

BT : **METAL WORKING SITE**

RT : **FORGE**

RT : **NAIL FACTORY**

RT : **WIRE WORKS**

RT : **IRON WORKS**

SN : A mill with machinery used to cut slabs of metal into rods, or thin sections, for use in nail making or wire drawing.

SLIT TRENCH

BT : **TRENCH**

RT : **PILLBOX**

SN : A short trench used to protect troops or to provide defensive fire from, often dug for practice purposes.

SLUICE

BT : **WATER REGULATION INSTALLATION**

RT : **WEIR**

RT : **DRAIN**

RT : **CULVERT**

RT : **SLUICE GATE**

SN : An artificial passage for water, fitted with a valve or gate for stopping or regulating the flow.

SLUICE GATE

BT : **WATER REGULATION INSTALLATION**

RT : **SLUICE**

SN : The gate of a sluice which can be opened or shut to let out or retain the water.

SMALL CAIRN

USE : **BURIAL CAIRN**

SMALL CAIRN

USE : **CLEARANCE CAIRN**

SMALL CAIRNS

USE : **CAIRNFIELD**

SMALLHOLDING

BT : **LAND USE SITE**

RT : **CROFT**

RT : **FARM**

RT : **PENDICLE**

SN : A holding on a smaller scale than a farm.

SMALLPOX HOSPITAL

USE : **INFECTIOUS DISEASES HOSPITAL**

SMIDDY

USE : **SMITHY**

SMITHY

UF : **BLACKSMITHS WORKSHOP**

UF : **SMIDDY**

UF : **SHOEING FORGE**

BT : **METAL WORKERS WORKSHOP**

SN : A workshop used by a blacksmith. Often part of a FACTORY or WORKS.

SMOKEHOUSE

UF : **FISH CURING HOUSE**

UF : **FISH SMOKING HOUSE**

BT : **FOOD PRESERVING SITE**

NT : **KIPPERING HOUSE**

RT : **HERRING CURING STATION**

RT : **ICEHOUSE**

RT : **FISH CURING BUILDING**

RT : **FISH CURING PLANT**

RT : **FISH SMOKING KILN**

RT : **CURING YARD**

RT : **CURING HOUSE**

RT : **ABATTOIR**

SN : A building where fish and meat are cured by smoking.

SNOOKER HALL

BT : **SPORTS BUILDING**

RT : **HALL**

RT : **BILLIARD HALL**

SN : A building with facilities for playing snooker.

SNOW FENCE

BT : **ROAD TRANSPORT SITE**

BT : **BARRIER**

RT : **WINDBREAK**

SN : A fence or other barrier designed to keep snow off a railway track or road.

SNUFF MILL

BT : **MILL**

SN : A factory where tobacco is ground to form snuff.

SOAP FACTORY

UF : **SOAP WORKS**

BT : **FACTORY**

BT : **ANIMAL PRODUCT SITE**

BT : **CHEMICAL PRODUCT SITE**

RT : **TALLOW FACTORY**

RT : **OIL MILL**

SN : A building or buildings where soap is manufactured.

SOAP WORKS

USE : **SOAP FACTORY**

SOCIETY OF FRIENDS MEETING HOUSE

USE : **FRIENDS MEETING HOUSE**

SOCKETED STONE

BT : **UNASSIGNED**

RT : **CROSS BASE**

SN : A stone which has a socket for an unknown function. Use specific term where known.

SOLICITORS OFFICE

USE : **LEGAL OFFICE**

SOUTERRAIN

UF : **EARTH HOUSE**

BT : **DOMESTIC**

RT : **AISLED BUILDING**

RT : **BROCH**

RT : **ROUNDHOUSE**

RT : **WHEELHOUSE**

RT : **HUT CIRCLE**

RT : SUBTERRANEAN STRUCTURE

SN : A subterranean or partly subterranean chamber or passage. Often associated with an above ground structure.

SPA PAVILION

BT : **RECREATIONAL**

BT : **HEALTH AND WELFARE**

SN : A light, ornamental building or structure built to incorporate or enclose a mineral spring.

SPECIALIST HOSPITAL

BT : **HOSPITAL**

NT : **PSYCHIATRIC HOSPITAL**

NT : **INFECTIOUS DISEASES HOSPITAL**

SN : A hospital providing medical, surgical or psychiatric testing and treatment for patients with specific illnesses or injuries.

SPIGOT MORTAR MOUNTING

BT : **DEFENCE**

RT : **GUN EMPLACEMENT**

RT : **SPIGOT MORTAR RANGE**

SN : A concrete pedestal, or 'thimble', which was used to mount a spigot mortar. Deployed by the Home Guard during WWII as an anti-invasion measure.

SPIGOT MORTAR RANGE

BT : **FIRING RANGE**

RT : **SPIGOT MORTAR MOUNTING**

SN : A practice range used for spigot mortar firing.

SPILLWAY

BT : **WATER REGULATION INSTALLATION**

RT : **RESERVOIR**

SN : A channel carrying overflow water past a dam. Early 19th century onwards.

SPINNING MILL

BT : **TEXTILE MILL**

BT : **TEXTILE INDUSTRY SITE**

RT : **FULLING MILL**

RT : **WEAVING MILL**

SN : A factory in which raw fibres are spun into yarn or thread. Many separate processes are required to achieve this.

SPOIL HEAP

UF : *SPOIL TIP*

BT : **MINING INDUSTRY SITE**

NT : **SLAG HEAP**

NT : **BING**

RT : **LIME WORKS**

RT : **COLLIERY**

RT : **MINE**

RT : **MINE WORKINGS**

SN : A mound of waste material derived from industrial activity.

SPOIL TIP

USE : **SPOIL HEAP**

SPORTS BUILDING

BT : **RECREATIONAL**

NT : **GRANDSTAND**

NT : **BILLIARD HALL**

NT : **LEISURE CENTRE**

NT : **SKATING RINK**

NT : **SNOOKER HALL**

NT : **GYMNASIUM**

NT : **SPORTS CENTRE**

NT : **SPORTS PAVILION**

NT : BOWLING ALLEY

SN : A building in which a sport is played. Use more specific type where known.

SPORTS CENTRE

BT : **SPORTS BUILDING**

RT : **SWIMMING POOL**

RT : **TENNIS COURT**

RT : **SQUASH COURT**

SN : A specially built building where facilities exist for the playing of a variety of sports.

SPORTS FIELD

USE : **SPORTS GROUND**

SPORTS GROUND

UF : *SPORTS FIELD*

BT : **RECREATIONAL**

NT : **FOOTBALL GROUND**

RT : **RECREATION GROUND**

SN : An area of prepared ground on which a sport is played. Use more specific type where known.

SPORTS PAVILION

BT : **SPORTS BUILDING**

BT : **PAVILION**

RT : **RACECOURSE**

RT : **CHANGING FACILITY**

SN : A building, usually at a sports ground, with facilities for players and spectators.

SPORTS SITE

BT : **RECREATIONAL**

NT : **GOLF COURSE**

NT : **TENNIS COURT**

NT : **BOWLING GREEN**

NT : **BUTTS**

NT : **RACING SPORTS SITE**

NT : **RIDING SCHOOL**

NT : **STADIUM**

NT : **SWIMMING POOL**

NT : **DOG RACING TRACK**

NT : **REAL TENNIS COURT**

NT : **RECREATION GROUND**

NT : **RACKET SPORTS SITE**

NT : **DRY SKI SLOPE**

NT : **CHANGING FACILITY**

NT : **DIVING PLATFORM**

NT : **HORSE EXERCISE RING**

NT : **FIVES COURT**

RT : **LEISURE CENTRE**

SN : Buildings, sites and structures associated with sporting activities.

SPRING

BT : **WATER SUPPLY SITE**

RT : **HOLY WELL**

SN : A point where water issues naturally from the rock or soil onto the ground or into a body of surface water.

SPRING WORKS

BT : **WORKS**

BT : **METAL PRODUCT SITE**

SN : A site where metal springs are manufactured.

SQUARE BARROW

BT : **BARROW**

RT : **SQUARE CAIRN**

RT : **ROUND BARROW**

SN : A burial monument comprising a small square ditched enclosure surrounding a central interment, which may be covered by a mound. Often visible as a cropmark.

SQUARE CAIRN

BT : **BURIAL CAIRN**

RT : **CHAMBERED CAIRN**

RT : **SQUARE BARROW**

SN : A square mound of stones, often bounded by a kerb, raised over a burial.

SQUARE ENCLOSURE

BT : **RECTILINEAR ENCLOSURE**

SN : A square shaped area of land enclosed by a boundary ditch, bank, wall, palisade or similar barrier. Small square enclosures (with sides of less than c.20m) have been interpreted as the remains of square barrows of Iron Age date.

SQUASH COURT

BT : **RACKET SPORTS SITE**

BT : **REAL TENNIS COURT**

BT : **TENNIS COURT**

RT : **SPORTS CENTRE**

SN : A place where the game of squash is played.

STABLE

UF : *STABLE BLOCK*

UF : *STABLE RANGE*

BT : **ANIMAL SHED**

BT : **TRANSPORT**

NT : **LIVERY STABLE**

RT : **COUNTRY HOUSE**

RT : **RIDING SCHOOL**

RT : **BREWERY**

RT : **COACH HOUSE**

RT : **COACHMANS COTTAGE**

RT : **STALLION HOUSE**

RT : **MEWS**

SN : A building in which horses are accommodated.

STABLE BLOCK

USE : **STABLE**

STABLE RANGE

USE : **STABLE**

STABLEYARD

USE : **YARD**

STACK SITE

BT : **MONUMENT (BY FORM)**

SN : A site with evidence of human use or occupation located on a sea stack. Use with specific term where known.

STACK STAND

BT : **AGRICULTURE AND SUBSISTENCE**

NT : **PEAT STAND**

RT : **BARN**

RT : **FARM**

SN : A structure or platform upon which a stack is built.

STACK YARD

BT : **AGRICULTURE AND SUBSISTENCE**

SN : A farmyard or enclosure containing regularly built stacks of hay, corn, peas etc.

STADDLE STONE

BT : **AGRICULTURE AND SUBSISTENCE**

RT : **BARN**

RT : **GRANARY**

SN : A mushroom-shaped stone used to raise the floor of a barn, granary etc. above ground level, to prevent vermin from gaining access to stored grain and fodder. Now often used as a garden ornament.

STADIUM

BT : **SPORTS SITE**

NT : **AMPHITHEATRE**

RT : **GRANDSTAND**

RT : **FOOTBALL GROUND**

SN : A large, usually unroofed building with tiers of seats for spectators, enclosing a field used for sports events.

STAIRCASE

BT : **BUILDING COMPONENT**

SN : A flight of steps leading from one level to another.

STAITH

BT : **CANAL TRANSPORT SITE**

BT : **LANDING POINT**

RT : **CANAL DOCKYARD**

RT : **COAL DEPOT**

RT : **CANAL WHARF**

SN : A waterside depot for coals brought from the collieries for shipment, furnished with staging and chutes for loading vessels.

STAKE ALIGNMENT

BT : **ARCHAEOLOGICAL FEATURE**

RT : **STAKE HOLE**

SN : One or more rows of stakes or stake holes set at regular or irregular intervals along a common axis.

STAKE HOLE

BT : **ARCHAEOLOGICAL FEATURE**

RT : **STAKE ALIGNMENT**

SN : A hole which has been created by driving or hammering an upright stake into the ground.

STALLED CAIRN

USE : **CHAMBERED CAIRN**

STALLION HOUSE

BT : **ANIMAL SHED**

RT : **STABLE**

SN : A building where a stallion is kept.

STAMPING MILL

BT : **TIN MILL**

RT : **CRUSHING MILL**

SN : Building or structure housing a form of ore crushing device associated with tin mines.

STAMP OFFICE

USE : **GOVERNMENT OFFICE**

STAND

USE : **GRANDSTAND**

STANDING STONE

BT : **RELIGIOUS RITUAL AND FUNERARY**

RT : **PICTISH SYMBOL STONE**

RT : **STONE**

RT : **STONE ROW**

RT : **STONE CIRCLE**

RT : **STONE SETTING**

SN : A stone that has been deliberately set upright in the ground. Use only for isolated stones. Otherwise use specific term where known.

STARCH FACTORY

BT : **FACTORY**

RT : **STARCH MILL**

SN : A factory where starch is extracted and processed.

STARCH MILL

BT : **MILL**

RT : **STARCH FACTORY**

SN : A mill used for the extraction and processing of starch.

STATIONERY WORKS

BT : **PAPER INDUSTRY SITE**

NT : **ENVELOPE FACTORY**

NT : **GREETINGS CARD FACTORY**

SN : A factory where items of stationery are produced.

STATION MASTERS HOUSE

BT : **TRANSPORT WORKERS HOUSE**

SN : The residence of a station master.

STATUE

BT : **SCULPTURE**

RT : **OBELISK**

RT : **URN (GARDEN)**

RT : **COLUMN**

RT : **PLINTH**

RT : **PEDESTAL**

SN : A representation in the round of a living being, allegorical personage, eminent person or animal, etc, sculptured, moulded or cast in marble, metal, plaster, etc.

STEAM ENGINE

BT : **ENGINE**

BT : **STEAM POWER PRODUCTION SITE**

NT : **BEAM ENGINE**

RT : **FACTORY**

RT : **STEAM MILL**

RT : **BLOWING ENGINE HOUSE**

RT : **STEAM ENGINE HOUSE**

RT : **TURBINE HOUSE**

RT : **BOILER HOUSE**

RT : **EGG END BOILER**

RT : **CHIMNEY**

SN : An engine in which the mechanical force of steam is made available as a motive power for driving machinery.

STEAM ENGINE HOUSE

BT : **ENGINE HOUSE**

NT : **BEAM ENGINE HOUSE**

RT : **STEAM ENGINE**

SN : A building housing a steam engine.

STEAM MILL

BT : **MILL**

BT : **STEAM POWER PRODUCTION SITE**

RT : **STEAM ENGINE**

SN : A steam-powered factory.

STEAM POWER PRODUCTION SITE

BT : **POWER GENERATION SITE**

NT : **BOILER HOUSE**

NT : **STEAM ENGINE**

NT : **STEAM MILL**

NT : **TURBINE HOUSE**

NT : **BOILER**

SN : Buildings, sites and structures associated with the production and use of steam power.

STEAM ROLLER

BT : **MACHINERY**

SN : A road roller powered by steam and used to level surfaces.

STEATITE QUARRY

BT : **STONE QUARRY**

RT : **STEATITE WORKINGS**

SN : A site where steatite is extracted from the ground.

STEATITE WORKINGS

BT : **STONE WORKING SITE**

RT : **STEATITE QUARRY**

SN : A site where vessels and other objects are made from steatite.

STEEL FOUNDRY

USE : **STEEL WORKS**

STEEL SUPPLY YARD

BT : **METAL PRODUCT SITE**

RT : **STEEL WORKS**

SN : A facility where steel is kept prior to its use for construction purposes.

STEEL WORKS

UF : *STEEL FOUNDRY*

BT : **METAL PRODUCT SITE**

BT : **METAL WORKS**

RT : **FORGE**

RT : **FOUNDRY**

RT : **COKE OVEN**

RT : **SHEET METAL WORKS**

RT : **COLD ROLLED STEEL WORKS**

RT : **STEEL SUPPLY YARD**

RT : **SLAG HEAP**

SN : A site containing plant and machinery for the manufacture of steel.

STEEPLE

BT : **BUILDING**

RT : **TOWER**

RT : **CHURCH**

SN : A tall, ornamental tower, which usually forms part of a church, temple or other building.

STELL

USE : **SHEEPFOLD**

STELL ENCLOSURE

USE : **SHEEPFOLD**

STEPPING STONES

BT : **PEDESTRIAN TRANSPORT SITE**

RT : **WEIR**

RT : **FORD**

SN : A line of stones placed in the bed of a river or stream, or on wet ground, to enable pedestrians to cross.

STEPS

BT : **PEDESTRIAN TRANSPORT SITE**

SN : A series of flat-topped structures, usually made of stone or wood, used to facilitate a person's movement from one level to another.

STILE

BT : **PEDESTRIAN TRANSPORT SITE**

SN : A set of steps or a framework of bars and steps for crossing over a fence or wall.

STILL

UF : *WHISKY STILL*
BT : **DISTILLING SITE**
RT : **DISTILLERY**
SN : An apparatus for distilling alcohol, often illegally.

STILL HOUSE

BT : **DISTILLING SITE**
RT : **MASH HOUSE**
SN : A building housing equipment for the process of distillation.

STOCK ENCLOSURE

BT : **AGRICULTURE AND SUBSISTENCE**
NT : **GATHERING FOLD**
RT : **POUND**
RT : **ENCLOSURE**
RT : **RING ENCLOSURE**
SN : An enclosure used to hold livestock.

STOCK HOUSE

USE : **ANIMAL SHED**

STOCKS

BT : **PUNISHMENT PLACE**
RT : **PILLORY**
RT : **TRON**
SN : An instrument of punishment in which the offender was placed in a sitting position in a timber frame, with holes to confine the ankles and wrists between two planks.

STOCK SHED

USE : **ANIMAL SHED**

STONE

BT : **NATURAL FEATURE**
RT : **BOUNDARY STONE**
RT : **STANDING STONE**
SN : Use only where stone is natural or where there is no indication of function.

STONE ALIGNMENT

USE : **STONE ROW**

STONE AXE FACTORY

UF : *STONE IMPLEMENT FACTORY*
BT : **LITHIC WORKING SITE**
SN : A source where stone utilised for the manufacture of prehistoric non-flint stone artefacts, including axes, was obtained. Applied only to sources exploited during the Neolithic and earlier Bronze Age. Do not use for flint mining or knapping sites.

STONE BREAKING SITE

BT : **INDUSTRIAL**
RT : **STONE WORKING SITE**
RT : **STONE EXTRACTION SITE**
SN : A stone, boulder or rock outcrop that has produced evidence of breaking, either for clearance or quarrying, indicated by drill holes, jumper holes or wedges.

STONE CIRCLE

BT : **RELIGIOUS RITUAL AND FUNERARY**
NT : **FOUR POSTER STONE CIRCLE**
NT : **RECUMBENT STONE CIRCLE**
RT : **HENGE**
RT : **PIT CIRCLE**
RT : **STANDING STONE**
RT : **STONE SETTING**
RT : **RITUAL ENCLOSURE**

SN : A circular or oval setting of spaced, usually freestanding, upright stones. More than one circle may be present, arranged concentrically.

STONE CRUSHER

USE : **ROCK CRUSHER**

STONECUTTERS YARD

USE : **STONEMASONS YARD**

STONE DEPOSIT

BT : **NATURAL FEATURE**
RT : **FLINT DEPOSIT**
SN : A natural deposit of stone recorded for its suitability for tool manufacture.

STONE EXTRACTION SITE

BT : **MINERAL EXTRACTION SITE**
NT : **STONE QUARRY**
RT : **STONE BREAKING SITE**
SN : Buildings, sites and structures associated with the extraction of stone. Includes preparation processes.

STONE HEAP

BT : **ARCHAEOLOGICAL FEATURE**
BT : **MONUMENT (BY FORM)**
RT : **CAIRN**
SN : A pile of stones of doubtful antiquity, sometimes dumped in preparation for building or drainage, but more often of unknown purpose or origin. For piles of stone cleared for agricultural purposes use **CLEARANCE CAIRN**.

STONE IMPLEMENT FACTORY

USE : **STONE AXE FACTORY**

STONEMASONS WORKS

USE : **STONEMASONS YARD**

STONEMASONS YARD

UF : *MONUMENTAL SCULPTORS WORKS*
UF : *STONECUTTERS YARD*
UF : *STONEMASONS WORKS*
BT : **STONE WORKING SITE**
RT : **GRANITE QUARRY**
RT : **GRANITE WORKS**
SN : A complex, comprising a workshop and a storage yard, used by a stonemason.

STONE QUARRY

BT : **QUARRY**
BT : **STONE EXTRACTION SITE**
NT : **WHINSTONE QUARRY**
NT : **STEATITE QUARRY**
NT : **MARBLE QUARRY**
NT : **LIMESTONE QUARRY**
NT : **SLATE QUARRY**
NT : **GRANITE QUARRY**
NT : **SANDSTONE QUARRY**
NT : **HORNFELS QUARRY**
NT : **GABBRO QUARRY**
NT : **FULLERS EARTH QUARRY**
NT : **FELSITE QUARRY**
NT : **QUARTZ DOLERITE QUARRY**
NT : **DIORITE QUARRY**
NT : **CONGLOMERATE QUARRY**
NT : **ANDESITE QUARRY**
NT : **BASALT QUARRY**
NT : **DOLERITE QUARRY**
NT : **SCHIST QUARRY**
SN : An excavation from which stone for building is obtained by cutting, blasting etc.

STONE ROW

UF : *STONE ALIGNMENT*

BT : **RELIGIOUS RITUAL AND FUNERARY**

RT : **STANDING STONE**

RT : **STONE SETTING**

SN : A single line, or two or more roughly parallel lines, of standing stones set at intervals along a common axis or series of axes.

STONE SETTING

BT : **RELIGIOUS RITUAL AND FUNERARY**

RT : **STANDING STONE**

RT : **STONE ROW**

RT : **STONE CIRCLE**

SN : An arrangement of two or more standing stones. Use specific term where known.

STONE WORKING SITE

BT : **INDUSTRIAL**

NT : **GRANITE WORKS**

NT : **PAVEMENT WORKS**

NT : **STONEMASONS YARD**

NT : **FLAGSTONE WORKS**

NT : **LITHIC WORKING SITE**

NT : **MILLSTONE QUARRY**

NT : **SHALE OIL WORKS**

NT : **SLATERS WORKSHOP**

NT : **STEATITE WORKINGS**

NT : **QUERN QUARRY**

NT : **ROCK CRUSHER**

RT : **JET WORKING SITE**

RT : **STONE BREAKING SITE**

SN : A site where rough stone is processed, shaped worked or formed into finished products.

STOP LOCK

BT : **LOCK**

SN : A lock at the end of one company's canal where it joins another company's canal.

STORAGE CLAMP

USE : **STOREHOUSE**

STORAGE PIT

BT : **AGRICULTURE AND SUBSISTENCE**

NT : **GRAIN STORAGE PIT**

NT : **POTATO PIT**

RT : **PIT**

SN : A pit in which meat, grain and other foodstuffs are stored.

STORAGE TANK

BT : **UNASSIGNED**

RT : **OIL STORAGE TANK**

SN : Container for the storage of unspecified materials.

STORE

USE : **STOREHOUSE**

STOREHOUSE

UF : *STORAGE CLAMP*

UF : *STORE*

BT : **BUILDING**

RT : **WAREHOUSE**

RT : **SHED**

SN : A building in which goods or items are stored. Use specific term where known.

STRAINING WELL

BT : **WATER REGULATION INSTALLATION**

SN : A sunken structure with inlet pipes and copper screens into which water from from a reservoir for filtration.

STREAM

BT : **WATERCOURSE**

RT : **RIVER**

SN : A natural flow or current of water issuing from a source.

STREET

BT : **ROAD**

SN : A thoroughfare in a city, town or village flanked by buildings on one or both sides.

STREET FURNITURE

BT : **GARDENS PARKS AND URBAN SPACES**

NT : **MILEPOST**

NT : **BOLLARD**

NT : **FLAGPOLE**

NT : **LAMP POST**

NT : **MILESTONE**

NT : **POLICE CALL BOX**

NT : **SCULPTURE**

NT : **TELEPHONE BOX**

NT : **BUS SHELTER**

NT : **POST BOX**

NT : **LETTER BOX**

NT : **MOUNTING BLOCK**

NT : **TELEGRAPH POLE**

RT : **URBAN SPACE**

SN : Structures erected on or near a public highway.

STRIP FIELD

USE : **FIELD SYSTEM**

STRUCTURE

BT : **UNASSIGNED**

NT : **SUBTERRANEAN STRUCTURE**

RT : **BUILDING**

SN : A construction of indeterminate function, either extant or implied by archaeological evidence. Use specific term where known.

STUDENTS UNION

BT : **EDUCATION**

RT : **COLLEGE**

RT : **UNIVERSITY**

RT : **TRAINING COLLEGE**

SN : A building used, as a meeting place and administration block, by an organization run for the benefit of students at a school, college or university.

STUDIO

BT : **COMMERCIAL**

BT : **ART AND EDUCATION VENUE**

NT : **PHOTOGRAPHIC STUDIO**

SN : A workroom of an artist, usually a sculptor or painter.

SUBMARINE MINING STATION

BT : **COASTAL DEFENCE SITE**

SN : A site with buildings and structures associated with the laying of sea mines.

SUBSIDENCE PIT

BT : **MINING INDUSTRY SITE**

RT : **MINE**

RT : **MINE WORKINGS**

SN : A pit or hollow representing ground subsidence caused by mine workings.

SUBTERRANEAN STRUCTURE

BT : **STRUCTURE**

RT : **SOUTERRAIN**

RT : **MINE**

SN : An artificial feature located beneath ground level. Use specific term where known.

SUBWAY

BT : **PEDESTRIAN TRANSPORT SITE**

RT : **UNDERPASS**

SN : An underground tunnel which enables pedestrians to pass below a road, railway, etc, to reach a destination.

SUBWAY POWER STATION

BT : **POWER STATION**

SN : A power station which provides power for an underground railway.

SUBWAY WORKSHOPS

BT : **RAILWAY ENGINEERING SITE**

SN : A workshop where subway trains are maintained and repaired.

SUGAR HOUSE

BT : **FOOD PROCESSING SITE**

RT : **SUGAR REFINERY**

SN : A sugar factory.

SUGAR REFINERY

BT : **FOOD PROCESSING SITE**

RT : **SUGAR HOUSE**

SN : A site where sugar cane and/or sugar beet is processed before being washed and dried to form sugar products including granulated, caster and icing sugars, syrups and treacles.

SUGAR WAREHOUSE

BT : **WAREHOUSE**

SN : A building where sugar is stored.

SULPHURIC ACID PLANT

BT : **ACID WORKS**

SN : A factory where sulphuric acid is produced.

SULPHUR STORE

BT : **CHEMICAL PRODUCTION SITE**

SN : A building used for storing Sulphur, a chemical element used in the manufacture of matches, gunpowder and sulphuric acid. It is also used in bleaching, for vulcanizing rubber and as a disinfectant.

SUMMERHOUSE

BT : **GARDEN BUILDING**

SN : A building in a garden or park designed to provide a shady retreat from the heat of the sun.

SUNDAY SCHOOL

BT : **SCHOOL**

RT : **CHAPEL**

RT : **CHURCH**

SN : A school in which instruction is given on a Sunday, especially such a school for children connected with a parish or congregation.

SUNDIAL

BT : **GARDEN ORNAMENT**

SN : A structure used to show the time of day by means of the sun shining on a 'gnomon', the shadow of which falls on the surface of the dial which is marked with a diagram

showing the hours. Can be freestanding, usually on a pillar, or fixed to a building.

SUNKEN FLOORED BUILDING

BT : **BUILDING**

SN : A building defined by a sunken hollow, usually identified as a solid square or rectangular cropmark.

SUPERMARKET

BT : **SHOP**

RT : **SHOPPING CENTRE**

SN : A large self-service store selling foods and some household goods.

SURGERY

UF : *CHIROPRACTIC SURGERY*

UF : *DENTAL SURGERY*

UF : *DOCTORS SURGERY*

UF : *VETERINARY SURGERY*

UF : *VETS SURGERY*

BT : **HEALTH AND WELFARE**

SN : A room or office at a general practitioners' or veterinary practice, where patients or animals are seen and medicine dispensed.

SURGE TOWER

BT : **HYDROELECTRIC POWER STATION**

RT : **DAM**

RT : **RESERVOIR**

SN : A hollow tower located at lower end of the descending pipelines of a hydroelectric power station that regulates air and water pressure.

SURVEYORS OFFICE

BT : **COMMERCIAL OFFICE**

RT : **OFFICE**

SN : A business providing a range of land and building surveys.

SUSPENSION BRIDGE

UF : *CHAIN BRIDGE*

BT : **BRIDGE**

RT : **ROAD**

SN : A bridge whose deck is hung from above by large cables, chains or pinned iron or steel bars suspended from towers.

SUSPENSION FOOTBRIDGE

BT : **FOOTBRIDGE**

SN : A footbridge whose deck is hung from above by large cables, chains or pinned iron or steel bars hanging from towers.

SWIMMING BATHS

USE : **BATHS**

SWIMMING POOL

BT : **SPORTS SITE**

BT : **POOL**

RT : **SPORTS CENTRE**

RT : **DIVING PLATFORM**

SN : A large artificial pool, usually lined with tiles, rubber or similar. Can be placed in the open air, or built as part of a covered swimming baths or sports centre. For a building with a swimming pool and associated buildings, double index with BATHS.

SWING BRIDGE

BT : **BRIDGE**

RT : **ROAD**

SN : A movable bridge that swings or rotates around a central pier to provide a passageway for navigation.

SYMPHONY HALL

USE : **CONCERT HALL**

SYNAGOGUE

BT : **PLACE OF WORSHIP**

RT : **TEMPLE**

SN : A building for worship and religious instruction in the Jewish faith.

SYNCHROLIFT

BT : **DOCK AND HARBOUR INSTALLATION**

RT : **DRY DOCK**

SN : A structure used in a dry dock to raise vessels by means of a cradle.

TACKSMANS HOUSE

BT : **FARM BUILDING**

BT : **HOUSE**

RT : **BLACKHOUSE**

RT : **BYRE DWELLING**

RT : **TOWNSHIP**

SN : A dwelling occupied by a tacksman, the chief leaseholder of a township who rented out land to sub-tenants.

TAILORING FACTORY

USE : **CLOTHING FACTORY**

TAIL RACE

BT : **WATER CHANNEL**

BT : **WATER POWER PRODUCTION SITE**

RT : **LADE**

RT : **MILL POND**

RT : **WATERMILL**

RT : **WEIR**

RT : **CONDUIT**

RT : **MILL DAM**

RT : **LAUNDER**

SN : An artificial channel, sometimes underground, that carries water from a waterwheel back to the river or stream from which it was diverted by a LADE.

TAKEAWAY

BT : **EATING AND DRINKING ESTABLISHMENT**

SN : An establishment for the preparation and selling of food to be consumed off the premises.

TALLOW FACTORY

UF : **TALLOW WORKS**

BT : **ANIMAL PRODUCT SITE**

BT : **FACTORY**

RT : **CURRIERY**

RT : **SOAP FACTORY**

RT : **WHALING STATION**

SN : A building where tallow is produced. Tallow is solid animal fat that has been separated by heating, usually for making candles.

TALLOW WORKS

USE : **TALLOW FACTORY**

TANK

BT : **UNASSIGNED**

SN : A large receptacle, container, or structure for holding a liquid or gas.

TANK TRAINING RANGE

BT : **MILITARY TRAINING SITE**

RT : **PRACTICE BATTERY**

RT : **BOMBING RANGE**

RT : **FIRING RANGE**

SN : An area of ground, with associated buildings and structures, where personnel are trained in the operation of tanks and other military vehicles.

TANK TRAP

UF : **ANTI TANK DEFENCES**

BT : **DEFENCE OBSTRUCTION**

NT : **ANTI TANK BLOCKS**

NT : **ANTI TANK DITCH**

NT : **ANTI TANK WALL**

RT : **BARRAGE BALLOON SITE**

RT : **ROAD BLOCK**

RT : **PILLBOX**

SN : An object or structure designed to obstruct the progress of a tank or armoured vehicle. Use more specific term where known.

TANNERY

UF : **CHROME TANNERY**

UF : **SKIN WORKS**

UF : **TAN WORKS**

BT : **LEATHER INDUSTRY SITE**

RT : **GLUE FACTORY**

RT : **LEATHER DRYING SHED**

RT : **LEATHER FACTORY**

RT : **TANNING PIT**

RT : **ALUM WORKS**

RT : **ABATTOIR**

RT : **BARK MILL**

SN : A manufacturing complex where the hides of animals are turned into leather, consisting of buildings for fleecing and drying, as well as treatment pits.

TANNERY DRYING SHED

USE : **LEATHER DRYING SHED**

TANNING PIT

BT : **LEATHER INDUSTRY SITE**

RT : **TANNERY**

RT : **PIT**

SN : A pit or tank containing chemicals for preserving animal hide.

TAN WORKS

USE : **TANNERY**

TAPESTRY FACTORY

UF : **MUSLIN AND TAPESTRY WORKS**

BT : **FACTORY**

BT : **TEXTILE INDUSTRY SITE**

RT : **EMBROIDERY FACTORY**

SN : A factory where tapestries are produced by mechanised processes.

TARGET

UF : **FIRING TARGET**

BT : **MILITARY TRAINING SITE**

NT : **BOMBING TARGET**

RT : **ARMOURED VEHICLE**

SN : Any structure or object, used for the purpose of practice shooting by aerial, seaborne or land mounted weapons.

TAR HOUSE

BT : **ROPE MANUFACTURING SITE**

RT : **ROPEWALK**

SN : A storehouse associated with rope manufacture (eg. in naval dockyards).

TAR KILN

BT : **KILN**

BT : **CHEMICAL PRODUCT SITE**

SN : A kiln used to produce coal or wood tar.

TARPAULIN WORKS

BT : **TEXTILE INDUSTRY SITE**

RT : **CANVAS WORKS**

SN : A factory where tarpaulins are produced, usually from canvas.

TAR WORKS

BT : **CHEMICAL PRODUCT SITE**

BT : **WORKS**

RT : **OIL REFINERY**

RT : **COKE OVEN**

SN : A site where tar is manufactured or combined with other substances to produce bitumen, for example.

TEACHERS HOUSE

BT : **HOUSE**

RT : **SCHOOL**

SN : The residence of a teacher, often on the site of a school.

TEA CHEST WORKS

BT : **TIMBER PRODUCT SITE**

SN : A factory where tea chests are made.

TEA HOUSE

BT : **EATING AND DRINKING ESTABLISHMENT**

RT : **GARDEN**

RT : **BANDSTAND**

RT : **COUNTRY HOUSE**

RT : **PUBLIC PARK**

RT : **TEA ROOM**

SN : A refreshment house in a public park or country house garden.

TEA ROOM

BT : **EATING AND DRINKING ESTABLISHMENT**

RT : **TEA HOUSE**

SN : An establishment where tea and other non-alcoholic refreshments and light meals are served.

TECHNOLOGY PARK

BT : **COMMERCIAL**

RT : **RETAIL PARK**

SN : A site comprising a number of separate, purpose-built units housing high technology industries and services, together with access roads, parking facilities and other amenities.

TELECOMMUNICATIONS BUILDING

BT : **COMMUNICATIONS**

NT : **BROADCASTING STUDIO**

NT : **RADIO STATION**

NT : **TELEPHONE EXCHANGE**

SN : A building housing electrical or electronic equipment used for communicating over long distances. Use specific type where known.

TELECOMMUNICATIONS STRUCTURE

BT : **COMMUNICATIONS**

NT : **BROADCASTING TRANSMITTER**

NT : **TELEPHONE BOX**

NT : **POLICE CALL BOX**

NT : **COMMUNICATIONS STATION**

NT : **RADIO BROADCASTING STUDIO**

NT : **TELEGRAPH POLE**

SN : Structures associated with telecommunications.

TELEGRAPH POLE

BT : **TELECOMMUNICATIONS STRUCTURE**

BT : **STREET FURNITURE**

SN : A tall wooden pole used to support telegraph wires.

TELEPHONE BOX

UF : *TELEPHONE CALL BOX*

BT : **TELECOMMUNICATIONS STRUCTURE**

BT : **STREET FURNITURE**

BT : **ROAD TRANSPORT SITE**

NT : **MOTORING CALL BOX**

RT : **TELEPHONE EXCHANGE**

RT : **POLICE CALL BOX**

SN : A freestanding public call box, containing a telephone.

TELEPHONE CALL BOX

USE : **TELEPHONE BOX**

TELEPHONE EXCHANGE

BT : **TELECOMMUNICATIONS BUILDING**

RT : **TELEPHONE BOX**

SN : An office or central station of a local telephone system where the various lines are brought to a central switchboard and communication between subscribers is achieved.

TELEVISION MAST

USE : **BROADCASTING TRANSMITTER**

TELEVISION STATION

USE : **BROADCASTING TRANSMITTER**

TEMPLE

BT : **PLACE OF WORSHIP**

RT : **GARDEN TEMPLE**

RT : **MOSQUE**

RT : **SYNAGOGUE**

RT : **SHRINE**

RT : **RITUAL BUILDING**

SN : A building or structure used for religious ceremonies or worship. For later landscape features use GARDEN TEMPLE or FOLLY.

TEMPLE MAUSOLEUM

USE : **MAUSOLEUM**

TEMPORARY CAMP

BT : **MILITARY CAMP**

RT : **LEGIONARY FORTRESS**

RT : **ENCAMPMENT**

RT : **TEMPORARY COMPOUND**

RT : **FRONTIER DEFENCE**

RT : **ROMAN FORT**

SN : A fortified overnight camp enclosed within a shallow ditch, bank and palisade, constructed by Roman troops on campaigns or manoeuvres.

TEMPORARY COMPOUND

BT : **DEFENCE**

RT : **LEGIONARY FORTRESS**

RT : **TEMPORARY CAMP**

RT : **ROMAN FORT**

SN : A compound containing one or more buildings, attached to a Roman military installation and enclosed within a bank and ditch, which was used either intermittently or for a short period only.

TEMPORARY SETTLEMENT

BT : **SETTLEMENT**

NT : **COLBY CAMP**
NT : **WORKERS CAMP**
NT : **TRAVELLERS CAMP**
RT : **MILITARY CAMP**
RT : **MINERS CAMP**
SN : A site or camp providing temporary accommodation.

TENEMENT

BT : **MULTIPLE DWELLING**
RT : **FLATS**
RT : **FLAT**
RT : **LODGING HOUSE**
SN : A large building containing a number of rooms or flats, access to which is usually gained via a common stairway.

TENNIS COURT

BT : **SPORTS SITE**
NT : **SQUASH COURT**
RT : **SPORTS CENTRE**
SN : A prepared area, traditionally grass, where tennis is played.

TERMINAL BUILDING

BT : **SEA TERMINAL**
BT : **AIR TERMINAL**
RT : **AIRPORT**
SN : A building within a transport terminal, often associated with the registration and clearing of incoming and outgoing passengers or freight.

TERM PENDING

BT : **NO CLASS**
SN : Site awaiting classification. Use only for sites unclassified at SubClass level before the Thesaurus Migration System Update.

TERRACE

BT : **MULTIPLE DWELLING**
BT : **BUILDING**
RT : **TERRACED HOUSE**
SN : A row of houses attached to and adjoining one another and planned and built as one unit.

TERRACED GARDEN

BT : **GARDEN**
RT : **TERRACED GARDEN**
RT : **GARDEN TERRACE**
SN : A garden with one or more platforms with walks, often on different levels, usually close to the house.

TERRACED HOUSE

BT : **HOUSE**
RT : **TERRACE**
SN : A house in a line of houses attached to and adjoining one another and planned and built as one unit.

TERRACOTTA WORKS

BT : **MINERAL PRODUCT SITE**
RT : **BRICKWORKS**
RT : **TILE WORKS**
SN : A site where terracotta, made from weathered clay and grog, was manufactured.

TEXTILE FACTORY

USE : **TEXTILE MILL**

TEXTILE FINISHING SITE

BT : **TEXTILE INDUSTRY SITE**
NT : **TEXTILE PRINT WORKS**
NT : **BLEACHFIELD**

NT : **CALENDER WORKS**
NT : **DYE WORKS**
NT : **WEAVING MILL**
NT : **WEAVING SHED**
RT : **TEXTILE MILL**
SN : Includes bleaching, dressing, dyeing and printing.

TEXTILE INDUSTRY SITE

BT : **INDUSTRIAL**
NT : **POWER LOOM FACTORY**
NT : **TEXTILE FINISHING SITE**
NT : **WOOL MANUFACTURING SITE**
NT : **CARDING MILL**
NT : **CARPET MANUFACTURING SITE**
NT : **COTTON MANUFACTURING SITE**
NT : **EMBROIDERY FACTORY**
NT : **KNITWEAR FACTORY**
NT : **LINEN OR FLAX MANUFACTURING SITE**
NT : **NET WORKS**
NT : **NYLON WORKS**
NT : **QUILT FACTORY**
NT : **ROPE MANUFACTURING SITE**
NT : **SACK FACTORY**
NT : **SAILMAKING WORKS**
NT : **SILK MANUFACTURING SITE**
NT : **SPINNING MILL**
NT : **TAPESTRY FACTORY**
NT : **TARPAULIN WORKS**
NT : **TEXTILE MILL**
NT : **THREAD WORKS**
NT : **UPHOLSTERY WORKS**
SN : Includes all stages of production processes of textiles, eg. Wool, cotton linen etc., and textile products.

TEXTILE MILL

UF : *TEXTILE FACTORY*
UF : *FABRIC FACTORY*
BT : **MILL**
BT : **TEXTILE INDUSTRY SITE**
NT : **CANVAS WORKS**
NT : **FLAX MILL**
NT : **LACE FACTORY**
NT : **SAILCLOTH FACTORY**
NT : **WEAVING MILL**
NT : **FULLING MILL**
NT : **LINEN MILL**
NT : **SAILMAKING WORKS**
NT : **CARDING MILL**
NT : **COTTON MILL**
NT : **FLAX DRESSING SHOP**
NT : **HANDLOOM WEAVING MILL**
NT : **JUTE WORKS**
NT : **MADRAS FACTORY**
NT : **MUSLIN FACTORY**
NT : **SILK FACTORY**
NT : **SPINNING MILL**
NT : **TWEED MILL**
NT : **WOOLLEN MILL**
NT : **WORSTED MILL**
NT : **HEMP MILL**
RT : **CLOTHING FACTORY**
RT : **HOSIERY FACTORY**
RT : **TEXTILE FINISHING SITE**
SN : Any factory used for the manufacture of textiles.

TEXTILE PRINTWORKS

USE : **TEXTILE PRINT WORKS**

TEXTILE PRINT WORKS

UF : *TEXTILE PRINTWORKS*
UF : *PRINT WORKS*
BT : **TEXTILE FINISHING SITE**

SN : A site where textiles are printed. For paper printing use PRINTING WORKS.

TEXTILE SHRINKING WORKS

UF : *SHRINKING WORKS*

BT : **WOOL MANUFACTURING SITE**

SN : A site where woollen and other textiles are shrunk by boiling.

THATCHED COTTAGE

BT : **COTTAGE**

RT : **BLACKHOUSE**

SN : A cottage with a roof of reeds, straw or heather, layered and fastened together.

THEATRE

BT : **RECREATIONAL**

RT : **CINEMA**

RT : **AUDITORIUM**

RT : **CONCERT HALL**

RT : **MUSIC HALL**

SN : A building used primarily for theatrical performances.

THEOLOGICAL COLLEGE

UF : *SEMINARY*

UF : *ROMAN CATHOLIC COLLEGE*

UF : *JESUIT COLLEGE*

UF : *ANGLICAN COLLEGE*

UF : *BAPTIST COLLEGE*

UF : *CONGREGATIONAL COLLEGE*

UF : *METHODIST COLLEGE*

UF : *MISSIONARY COLLEGE*

UF : *CATHOLIC COLLEGE*

BT : **TRAINING COLLEGE**

SN : An establishment dedicated to the study of theology and religious training.

THREAD MILL

USE : **THREAD WORKS**

THREAD WORKS

UF : *THREAD MILL*

BT : **TEXTILE INDUSTRY SITE**

SN : A factory where thread is spun from cotton, silk and other materials.

THRESHING BARN

BT : **BARN**

RT : **THRESHING MILL**

RT : **HORSE ENGINE HOUSE**

RT : **THRESHING MACHINE**

SN : A barn usually containing a single, central threshing floor.

THRESHING MACHINE

BT : **FOOD AND DRINK PROCESSING SITE**

RT : **THRESHING BARN**

RT : **THRESHING MILL**

SN : A machine for separating grain from stalks and husks.

THRESHING MILL

BT : **FARM BUILDING**

BT : **MILL**

RT : **THRESHING BARN**

RT : **THRESHING MACHINE**

SN : A mill which contains machinery for separating grain from chaff.

TICKET OFFICE

USE : **BOOKING OFFICE**

TIDAL BASIN

BT : **WATER REGULATION INSTALLATION**

SN : A basin or harbour, which is accessible or navigable only at high tide.

TIDAL MILL

USE : **TIDE MILL**

TIDE GAUGE

BT : **WATER REGULATION INSTALLATION**

BT : **WATER TRANSPORT SITE**

SN : An instrument for measuring and indicating the height of tide.

TIDE MILL

UF : *TIDAL MILL*

BT : **MILL**

BT : **WATER POWER PRODUCTION SITE**

RT : **WATER WHEEL**

SN : A type of WATERMILL, powered by retaining seawater at high tide and releasing it at low tide via a water wheel.

TILE KILN

BT : **POTTERY KILN**

RT : **CLAMP KILN**

RT : **BRICK AND TILE WORKS**

SN : A structure in which ceramic tiles are fired.

TILE WORKS

BT : **WORKS**

BT : **BRICK AND TILEMAKING SITE**

RT : **BRICK AND TILE WORKS**

RT : **TERRACOTTA WORKS**

SN : A site used for all the processes associated with the manufacture of roof, floor and decorative tiles, and tile field drains.

TIMBER BUILDING

BT : **BUILDING**

NT : **TIMBER HALL**

RT : **TIMBER STRUCTURE**

RT : **POST HOLE**

SN : A building constructed largely from wood. Use specific term where known.

TIMBER DRYING STORAGE

USE : **TIMBER SEASONING SHED**

TIMBER HALL

BT : **DWELLING**

BT : **TIMBER BUILDING**

RT : **HALL HOUSE**

SN : A large, rectangular building of high status, constructed largely of wood.

TIMBER MILL

BT : **MILL**

BT : **TIMBER PROCESSING SITE**

NT : **BARK MILL**

NT : **SAW MILL**

SN : A mill used to process raw timber.

TIMBER POND

BT : **POND**

SN : Pond for storing cut lengths of timber to prevent them becoming seasoned.

TIMBER PROCESSING SITE

BT : **WOOD PROCESSING SITE**

NT : **SAW PIT**
NT : **TIMBER MILL**
NT : **TIMBER SEASONING SHED**
NT : **TIMBER YARD**
SN : Buildings, sites and structures associated with the processing of timber.

TIMBER PRODUCT SITE

BT : **WOOD PROCESSING SITE**
NT : **CARPENTERS WORKSHOP**
NT : **TEA CHEST WORKS**
NT : **BOBBIN FACTORY**
NT : **BOX FACTORY**
NT : **CABINET WORKS**
NT : **CLOGMAKERS WORKSHOP**
NT : **COOPERAGE**
NT : **JOINERY WORKS**
NT : **WOOD TURNING WORKSHOP**
NT : **JOINERS SHOP**
SN : Buildings, sites and structures associated with the manufacture of timber products.

TIMBER SEASONING SHED

UF : *TIMBER DRYING STORAGE*
BT : **TIMBER PROCESSING SITE**
RT : **COOPERAGE**
RT : **SHED**
RT : **WOOD SHED**
SN : A building where timber is allowed to dry and harden, in order to render it fit for use as a working material.

TIMBER SHED

USE : **WOOD SHED**

TIMBER STRUCTURE

BT : **MONUMENT (BY FORM)**
RT : **TIMBER BUILDING**
SN : A construction of indeterminate function, either extant or implied by archaeological evidence, made largely from wood. Use specific term where known.

TIMBER TRACK

UF : *TIMBER TRACKWAY*
BT : **TRACK**
SN : An artificial surface for people, animals or vehicles usually crossing wet or uneven ground.

TIMBER TRACKWAY

USE : **TIMBER TRACK**

TIMBER YARD

UF : *BALK YARD*
BT : **TIMBER PROCESSING SITE**
SN : An open yard or place where timber is stacked or stored.

TIMEKEEPERS OFFICE

USE : **TIME OFFICE**

TIME OFFICE

UF : *TIMEKEEPERS OFFICE*
BT : **COMMERCIAL OFFICE**
RT : **COUNTING HOUSE**
RT : **OBSERVATORY**
RT : **FACTORY**
RT : **MILL**
RT : **OFFICE**
SN : A room or building occupied by a person employed to keep accounts of workers' hours of labour.

TING

BT : **CIVIL**
SN : A place of judicial assembly dating to the Viking period.

TIN MILL

BT : **MILL**
BT : **METAL PROCESSING SITE**
NT : **STAMPING MILL**
SN : A mill used for the processing of tin ore by razing, stamping or smelting.

TIN MINE

BT : **MINE**
RT : **COPPER MINE**
RT : **MANGANESE QUARRY**
SN : A site with equipment and structures for the extraction of tin bearing ores.

TITHE BARN

BT : **BARN**
SN : A large barn used to store the tithe (a tenth part of the annual produce of agriculture etc.) which was paid by the tenants of ecclesiastical lands.

TOBACCO FACTORY

BT : **FACTORY**
SN : A place where tobacco is made into cigarettes, cigars, etc.

TOBACCO PIPE WORKS

USE : **CLAY TOBACCO PIPE FACTORY**

TOBACCO WAREHOUSE

BT : **BONDED WAREHOUSE**
BT : **WAREHOUSE**
SN : A building designed specifically for handling tobacco. This may be a bonded warehouse containing facilities for removing tobacco leaves from the hogsheads in which they were imported, and pressing them.

TOILET

UF : *LAVATORY*
BT : **WATER DISPOSAL SITE**
RT : **PUBLIC CONVENIENCE**
SN : A small room or building containing a lavatory and, in more recent times, washing facilities.

TOLBOOTH

BT : **CIVIL**
RT : **TOWN HALL**
SN : A building serving as a centre of local burgh administration, justice and ceremony.

TOLL BOARD

BT : **WATER TRANSPORT SITE**
BT : **ROAD TRANSPORT SITE**
RT : **TOLL ROAD**
RT : **TOLLBOOTH**
RT : **TOLL HOUSE**
SN : A sign, situated near a road or bridge, indicating a toll.

TOLLBOOTH

BT : **COMMERCIAL**
RT : **TOLL HOUSE**
RT : **TOLL ROAD**
RT : **TOLL BOARD**
SN : A booth, shed or stall erected at the side of a road, canal, bridge or gate where a toll must be paid.

TOLL HOUSE

BT : **COMMERCIAL**

RT : **TOLLBOOTH**

RT : **TOLL ROAD**

RT : **TOLL BOARD**

SN : A house by a toll gate or toll bridge where tolls are collected.

TOLL ROAD

UF : *TURNPIKE ROAD*

BT : **ROAD**

RT : **TOLL HOUSE**

RT : **TOLLBOOTH**

RT : **TOLL BOARD**

SN : A road whose upkeep and repair was financed by the exaction of a toll.

TOMB

BT : **FUNERARY SITE**

RT : **CENOTAPH**

RT : **COMMEMORATIVE CAIRN**

RT : **WAR MEMORIAL**

RT : **CHAMBERED CAIRN**

RT : **CHURCHYARD**

RT : **CHAMBERED TOMB**

RT : **GRAVE**

RT : **MAUSOLEUM**

SN : A grave or sepulchre including a monument. Use specific term where known.

TOOL WORKS

BT : **WORKS**

SN : A site where hand tools are manufactured. For machine tools use MACHINE TOOL WORKS.

TORPEDO RANGE

USE : **UNDERWATER TEST ESTABLISHMENT**

TOWER

BT : **BUILDING**

NT : **ROUND TOWER**

NT : **CLOCK TOWER**

NT : **BELL TOWER**

RT : **SIGNAL TOWER**

RT : **WATCH TOWER**

RT : **KEEP**

RT : **COUNTRY HOUSE**

RT : **SHOT TOWER**

RT : **HYDRAULIC ACCUMULATOR TOWER**

RT : **STEEPLE**

RT : **BELVEDERE**

SN : A tall building, either round, rectangular or polygonal in plan, used for a variety of purposes, including defence, as a landmark, for the hanging of bells, industrial functions, etc. Use more specific term where known.

TOWER BLOCK

BT : **BUILDING**

NT : **DECK ACCESS BLOCK**

NT : **BALCONY ACCESS BLOCK**

NT : **POINT BLOCK**

NT : **SLAB BLOCK**

RT : **FLAT**

SN : A tall, multi storeyed building either used as business premises or, more usually, as residential accommodation.

TOWER HOUSE

BT : **FORTIFIED HOUSE**

RT : **BARMKIN**

RT : **BASTLE**

RT : **PELE HOUSE**

RT : **COUNTRY HOUSE**

SN : A permanently occupied, fortified residence, built from the mid-14th to the 17th century. Tower-houses are rectilinear in plan, often with one or more additional wings, and provide accommodation on several storeys.

TOWER MILL

UF : *WINDMILL TOWER*

BT : **WINDMILL**

SN : A windmill with a rotating cap containing the windshaft, and a stationary body in the form of a tower.

TOWN

BT : **CIVIL**

BT : **SETTLEMENT**

RT : **TOWN DITCH**

RT : **TOWN HALL**

RT : **TOWN DEFENCES**

RT : **VILLAGE**

RT : **BURGH**

SN : A settlement with public buildings, commercial establishments and private dwellings, larger than a village and having more complete and independent local government.

TOWN DEFENCES

BT : **DEFENCE**

NT : **TOWN DITCH**

NT : **TOWN WALL**

RT : **TOWN**

RT : **BARBICAN**

RT : **BASTION**

RT : **FORTRESS**

RT : **WALL**

SN : Defensive fortifications, such as ramparts, ditches and stone walls, built to defend a town or city.

TOWN DITCH

BT : **TOWN DEFENCES**

RT : **TOWN**

RT : **DITCH**

RT : **TOWN WALL**

RT : **BOUNDARY DITCH**

SN : A ditch which forms part of a defensive barrier around a town.

TOWN HALL

UF : *CITY HALL*

BT : **MEETING HALL**

RT : **BURGH CHAMBERS**

RT : **COUNTY BUILDING**

RT : **MUNICIPAL BUILDING**

RT : **MARKET HOUSE**

RT : **GUILDHALL**

RT : **TOLBOOTH**

RT : **TOWN**

RT : **HALL**

SN : A large building used for the transaction of the public business of a town, the holding of courts of justice, entertainments and other activities, following the Municipal Reform Act of 1833.

TOWN HOUSE

BT : **HOUSE**

RT : **VILLA**

RT : **COUNTRY HOUSE**

RT : **PALACE**

RT : **ROYAL PALACE**

RT : **MANOR HOUSE**

SN : An urban residence of a merchant or laird, either detached or in a terrace. For a building used for local administration use TOLBOOTH

TOWNSHIP

UF : *CROFTING TOWNSHIP*

UF : *CLACHAN*

UF : *DESERTED TOWNSHIP*

UF : *FERMTOUN*

BT : **SETTLEMENT**

BT : **LAND USE SITE**

RT : **BLACKHOUSE**

RT : **CORN DRYING KILN**

RT : **BYRE DWELLING**

RT : **TACKSMANS HOUSE**

RT : **CROFT**

RT : **SHIELING**

RT : **CORN EXCHANGE**

RT : **HEAD DYKE**

SN : A group of dwellings, associated farm buildings and land, held by two or more joint tenants usually working the land communally.

TOWN WALL

BT : **TOWN DEFENCES**

RT : **TOWN DITCH**

SN : A fortified wall, forming part of a defensive barrier around a town or city.

TRACK

UF : *TRACKWAY*

BT : **ROAD**

NT : **TIMBER TRACK**

RT : **PATH**

RT : **PEND**

SN : A pathway, either built or beaten down by the passage of pedestrians, vehicles or animals.

TRACKED TARGET RANGE

BT : **MILITARY TRAINING SITE**

RT : **PRACTICE BATTERY**

RT : **BOMBING RANGE**

RT : **FIRING RANGE**

SN : A site where anti aircraft guns and artillery are fired at a moving target propelled along a narrow gauge track.

TRACKWAY

USE : **TRACK**

TRACTOR FACTORY

UF : *TRACTOR WORKS*

BT : **VEHICLE FACTORY**

BT : **MOTOR VEHICLE ENGINEERING SITE**

SN : A factory where agricultural tractors, and associated machinery such as combine harvesters, are manufactured.

TRACTOR WORKS

USE : **TRACTOR FACTORY**

TRADES HALL

UF : *TRADES UNION HALL*

UF : *TRADE UNION HALL*

BT : **MEETING HALL**

SN : A building where trade unions meet together, or work from cooperatively, under a local representative organisation, known as a Labour Council or Trades Hall Council.

TRADES UNION HALL

USE : **TRADES HALL**

TRADE UNION HALL

USE : **TRADES HALL**

TRAINING CENTRE

BT : **EDUCATION**

SN : A place where specific skills are taught on short courses.

TRAINING COLLEGE

BT : **COLLEGE**

NT : **THEOLOGICAL COLLEGE**

RT : **STUDENTS UNION**

RT : **UNIVERSITY**

RT : **FACULTY BUILDING**

SN : A college where specialist skills, relating to a particular subject, are taught. Use specific type where known.

TRAINING SCHOOL

BT : **SCHOOL**

NT : **RIDING SCHOOL**

NT : **INDUSTRIAL SCHOOL**

SN : A school where specialist skills, relating to a particular subject, are taught. Use specific type where known.

TRAM DEPOT

BT : **TRAMWAY TRANSPORT SITE**

RT : **TRAMWAY**

RT : **DEPOT**

SN : A complex with buildings and structures where trams are serviced, maintained and stored.

TRAMWAY

BT : **TRAMWAY TRANSPORT SITE**

NT : **WAGONWAY**

NT : **TRAMWAY POWER STANDARDS**

RT : **RAILWAY**

RT : **TRAM DEPOT**

SN : A track inlaid into a surface, on which tram cars run for the conveyance of passengers and/or goods and raw materials.

TRAMWAY POWER STANDARDS

BT : **TRAMWAY**

SN : Metal posts erected to support tramway overhead power lines, typically set in pairs across the street or tram reservation.

TRAMWAY TRANSPORT SITE

BT : **ROAD TRANSPORT SITE**

NT : **TRAMWAY**

NT : **TRAM DEPOT**

SN : Buildings, sites and structures associated with tramway transport.

TRANSFORMER STATION

BT : **ELECTRICITY PRODUCTION SITE**

RT : **ELECTRICITY SUB STATION**

SN : A building housing transformers to convert AC electricity supply for domestic use.

TRANSIT SHED

BT : **RAILWAY TRANSPORT SITE**

RT : **BONDED WAREHOUSE**

RT : **SHED**

SN : A type of warehouse, usually one-storeyed.

TRANSPORT

NT : **CAUSEWAY**

NT : **ROAD TRANSPORT SITE**

NT : **WATER TRANSPORT SITE**

NT : **LIFTING AND WINDING STRUCTURE**

NT : **AIR TRANSPORT SITE**

NT : **INCLINED PLANE**

NT : **VIADUCT**
NT : **WEIGHBRIDGE**
NT : **WEIGHING STATION**
NT : **RAILWAY TRANSPORT SITE**
NT : **BRIDGE**
NT : **COAL DEPOT**
NT : **MILE PLATE**
NT : **TRAVERSER**
NT : **WEIGH HOUSE**
NT : **PEDESTRIAN TRANSPORT SITE**
NT : **LAIRAGE**
NT : **WAITING ROOM**
NT : **DEPOT**
NT : **STABLE**
NT : **ROAD ROLLER**
SN : This is the top term for the class. See TRANSPORT Class List for narrow terms.

TRANSPORTER BRIDGE

BT : **BRIDGE**
BT : **ROAD TRANSPORT SITE**
SN : A bridge consisting of a lattice girder spanning the distance between the tops of two towers. Designed to transport vehicles across the gap in a container suspended at road level under a travelling crane on the girder.

TRANSPORT WORKERS HOUSE

BT : **HOUSE**
NT : **FERRYKEEPERS COTTAGE**
NT : **LOCK KEEPERS COTTAGE**
NT : **BRIDGE KEEPERS COTTAGE**
NT : **COACHMANS COTTAGE**
NT : **CANAL WORKERS COTTAGE**
NT : **STATION MASTERS HOUSE**
NT : **CHAUFFEURS HOUSE**
NT : **RAILWAY COTTAGE**
NT : **LIGHTHOUSE KEEPERS HOUSE**
SN : The residences of people involved in transport work.

TRAVEL AGENTS

BT : **COMMERCIAL**
SN : A commercial premises offering advice on destinations and other travel arrangements, and where travellers may purchase flights, make hotel reservations or book package holidays and tours.

TRAVELLERS CAMP

BT : **TEMPORARY SETTLEMENT**
SN : An area of land used as a temporary camp by travellers.

TRAVERSER

BT : **TRANSPORT**
RT : **INCLINED PLANE**
RT : **LIFT**
RT : **RAILWAY TURNTABLE**
SN : A platform which moves laterally on wheels, by which boats, railway carriages and engines may be moved from one place to another, eg. from one slipway to another parallel to it.

TREADMILL

BT : **ANIMAL POWER SITE**
SN : A structure for producing power through a rotary motion achieved by the weight of people or animals treading on a succession of moving steps or a belt that forms a kind of continuous path.

TREASURY OFFICE

USE : **GOVERNMENT OFFICE**

TREB DYKE

BT : **DYKE**

RT : **BOUNDARY DYKE**

RT : **HEAD DYKE**

SN : A prehistoric linear earthwork, found only in the Northern Isles.

TREE

BT : **NATURAL FEATURE**

BT : **UNASSIGNED**

RT : **TREE BOLE**

SN : A natural feature. Use only where a tree has archaeological, historical or social significance.

TREE AVENUE

BT : **AVENUE**

SN : A road or street lined with trees along either side.

TREE BOLE

UF : *TREE THROW*

UF : *TREE HOLES*

BT : **UNASSIGNED**

RT : **TREE**

SN : A shallow pit or depression in the ground created when a tree falls over.

TREE HOLES

USE : **TREE BOLE**

TREE THROW

USE : **TREE BOLE**

TRENCH

BT : **DEFENCE**

BT : **MONUMENT (BY FORM)**

NT : **SLIT TRENCH**

NT : **WEAPONS PIT**

RT : **DITCH**

SN : A long, narrow excavation used as a means of concealment or protection, or to insert pipes or other features into the ground.

TRENCH MINE

UF : *TRENCH MINING*

BT : **DEFENCE**

SN : A tunnel dug to undermine a defensive system, e.g. a castle wall.

TRENCH MINING

USE : **TRENCH MINE**

TRIANGULATION PILLAR

BT : **TRIANGULATION STATION**

SN : A purpose-built triangulation pillar used for the metrical survey of Britain carried out by the Ordnance Survey.

TRIANGULATION STATION

BT : **ORDNANCE SURVEY CONTROL**

NT : **TRIANGULATION PILLAR**

SN : A fixed marker, usually at the top of a hill, forming part of a network used for surveying by triangulation.

TRON

BT : **COMMERCIAL**

BT : **PUNISHMENT PLACE**

RT : **PILLORY**

RT : **STOCKS**

RT : **MARKET PLACE**

SN : A pillar or post to which a beam could be attached, for use either as a public weighing balance or as a pillory for the punishment of petty criminals.

TROPICAL DISEASES HOSPITAL
USE : **INFECTIOUS DISEASES HOSPITAL**

TROPICAL HOUSE
USE : **PALM HOUSE**

TRUCK PLANT
USE : **LORRY FACTORY**

TUBERCULOSIS HOSPITAL
USE : **SANATORIUM**

TUBEWORKS
USE : **TUBE WORKS**

TUBE WORKS

UF : *TUBEWORKS*
BT : **WORKS**
BT : **METAL PRODUCT SITE**
RT : **PIPE FOUNDRY**
SN : A factory which produces steel tubes, either by forging from ingots to produce seamless tubes, or by bending and welding steel plate.

TUMULUS
USE : **BARROW**

TUNNEL

BT : **UNASSIGNED**
RT : **ADIT**
RT : **RAILWAY TUNNEL**
RT : **ROAD TUNNEL**
RT : **SHAFT**
SN : An artificial underground channel. Use specific type where known.

TUNNEL CHAMBER

BT : **UNASSIGNED**
SN : A large space in an underground tunnel, usually wider than the tunnel itself, used for storage, etc.

TURBINE

BT : **ENGINE**
RT : **POWER STATION**
RT : **PENSTOCKS**
RT : **HYDROELECTRIC POWER STATION**
SN : A rotary prime mover. Turbines may be steam, water or gas operated.

TURBINE HOUSE

BT : **ENGINE HOUSE**
BT : **STEAM POWER PRODUCTION SITE**
RT : **STEAM ENGINE**
SN : A building housing a turbine.

TURBINE WORKS

BT : **HEAVY ENGINEERING WORKS**
SN : A factory which produces turbines (machines which use a bladed rotor to convert the kinetic energy of moving fluid, steam or air to mechanical energy).

TURF BANK

BT : **BANK (EARTHWORK)**
RT : **PLANTATION BANK**
RT : **BOUNDARY BANK**
RT : **RING BANK**
SN : A field boundary or enclosure bank constructed in turf.

TURF CUTTING

BT : **AGRICULTURE AND SUBSISTENCE**
RT : **PEAT CUTTING**
SN : A site or area where turf is cut for use as fuel.

TURF ENCLOSURE

BT : **ENCLOSURE**
RT : **PALISADED ENCLOSURE**
RT : **PIT ENCLOSURE**
SN : An enclosure defined by a turf bank.

TURF HOUSE

BT : **HOUSE**
RT : **BLACKHOUSE**
RT : **BYRE DWELLING**
RT : **WEAVERS COTTAGE**
RT : **HANDLOOM WEAVING MILL**
SN : A dwelling with turf walls.

TURF STELL

USE : **SHEEPFOLD**

TURF WALL

BT : **WALL**
SN : A wall constructed in turf.

TURNING WORKS

USE : **WOOD TURNING WORKSHOP**

TURNPIKE ROAD

USE : **TOLL ROAD**

TWEED MILL

BT : **TEXTILE MILL**
BT : **WOOL MANUFACTURING SITE**
RT : **WEAVERS COTTAGE**
RT : **HANDLOOM WEAVING MILL**
RT : **WEAVING MILL**
SN : A factory where tweed, a twilled woollen fabric, is manufactured.

TYRE FACTORY

BT : **CHEMICAL PRODUCT SITE**
BT : **FACTORY**
SN : A factory where rubber vehicle tyres are made.

UNASSIGNED

NT : **BUILDING**
NT : **TREE BOLE**
NT : **SILO**
NT : **ARCHITECTURAL FRAGMENT**
NT : **MANUPORT**
NT : **PILE**
NT : **SHAFT**
NT : **MARKER CAIRN**
NT : **CHUTE**
NT : **FUEL STORE**
NT : **GATE PIER**
NT : **GATE POST**
NT : **HOLLOW**
NT : **OVEN**
NT : **PORTICO**
NT : **POST**
NT : **RUBBING STONE**
NT : **SOCKETED STONE**
NT : **STRUCTURE**
NT : **TREE**
NT : **TUNNEL**
NT : **WOOD SHED**
NT : **FLOOR**
NT : **HEARTH**
NT : **PAVING**

NT : **SEAT**
NT : **ARCHAEOLOGICAL FEATURE**
NT : **GRAFFITI**
NT : **PIPELINE**
NT : **WITCH ASSOCIATION**
NT : **NON ANTIQUITY**
NT : **CONCRETE BLOCK (NON MILITARY)**
NT : **MARKER STONE**
NT : **ARMORIAL PANEL**
NT : **ARTIFICIAL ISLAND**
NT : **NO CLASS**
NT : **GENERAL VIEW**
NT : **EXPERIMENTAL ARCHAEOLOGY SITE**
NT : **STORAGE TANK**
NT : **VIEW FINDER**
NT : **ROCK CUT BOWL**
NT : **YARD**
NT : **TANK**
NT : **ARCHAEOLOGICAL LANDSCAPE**
NT : **POST INDUSTRIAL LANDSCAPE**
NT : **ROCK CUT SEAT**
NT : **WEATHER VANE**
NT : **TUNNEL CHAMBER**
NT : **SIGN**
NT : **MARKER POST**
NT : **CARGO**
SN : This is the top term for the class. See UNASSIGNED Class List for narrow terms.

UNDERPASS

BT : **ROAD TRANSPORT SITE**
RT : **ROAD**
RT : **ROAD BRIDGE**
RT : **ROAD TUNNEL**
RT : **SUBWAY**
SN : A route way which passes underneath the surface of the ground.

UNDERTAKERS WORKSHOP

BT : **WORKSHOP**
RT : **FUNERAL DIRECTORS**
SN : A workshop that produces coffins and other objects used in a FUNERAL DIRECTORS.

UNDERWATER NOISE RANGE

BT : **MILITARY OBSERVATION SITE**
SN : A series of underwater microphones and sensors used to determine the acoustic signature of warships and submarines.

UNDERWATER TEST ESTABLISHMENT

UF : *TORPEDO RANGE*
BT : **WEAPONS TESTING SITE**
SN : A facility for the testing of underwater armaments.

UNENCLOSED PLATFORM SETTLEMENT

BT : **UNENCLOSED SETTLEMENT**
SN : A prehistoric settlement, comprising a number of platforms for timber roundhouses, usually found on a hillside, particularly in the Border Counties.

UNENCLOSED SETTLEMENT

BT : **SETTLEMENT**
NT : **UNENCLOSED PLATFORM SETTLEMENT**
RT : **ENCLOSED SETTLEMENT**
SN : A settlement lacking an enclosure boundary.

UNIVERSITY

BT : **EDUCATION**
RT : **COLLEGE**
RT : **SCHOOL**

RT : **HALL OF RESIDENCE**
RT : **STUDENTS UNION**
RT : **TRAINING COLLEGE**
RT : **FACULTY BUILDING**
RT : **LECTURE THEATRE**
SN : A group of colleges and associated buildings belonging to a university.

UPHOLSTERY WORKS

BT : **FACTORY**
BT : **TEXTILE INDUSTRY SITE**
SN : A factory or building where furniture is upholstered.

URBAN SPACE

BT : **GARDENS PARKS AND URBAN SPACES**
NT : **MARKET PLACE**
RT : **STREET FURNITURE**
RT : **ROAD TRANSPORT SITE**
SN : Areas of open ground used for recreation in towns and cities.

URN (GARDEN)

BT : **GARDEN ORNAMENT**
RT : **STATUE**
SN : A garden ornament, usually of stone or metal, in the form of a vase used to receive the ashes of the dead. When associated with prehistoric cremation burials use CINERARY URN from Objects Thesaurus.

VALLUM

BT : **BOUNDARY EARTHWORK**
RT : **RAMPART**
RT : **MONASTIC SETTLEMENT**
RT : **MONASTERY**
SN : A boundary comprising a ditch and one or more earth banks. Usually associated with either a monastery or a Roman military installation.

VALVE HOUSE

BT : **WATER REGULATION INSTALLATION**
SN : A small building housing a valve which controls the flow of water from a reservoir via a canal feeder channel to a canal.

VALVE TOWER

BT : **WATER REGULATION INSTALLATION**
SN : An iron, stone or concrete tower built up from the bed of a reservoir. From it the control valves of the pipes which draw off water at different levels are operated.

VAN AND LORRY WORKS

USE : **LORRY FACTORY**

VANTAGE POINT

BT : **GARDENS PARKS AND URBAN SPACES**
SN : A position or place that allows a wide or favourable overall view of a scene or situation.

VAULT

BT : **BUILDING COMPONENT**
SN : An underground room or building with an arched roof, often used as a burial chamber. Use wider site type where known.

VEGETATION MARK

BT : **CROPMARK**
RT : **AGRICULTURAL CROPMARK**
RT : **GEOLOGICAL CROPMARK**
SN : Features thought to be of anthropogenic origin visible as vegetation marks on aerial photographs.

VEHICLE ENGINEERING SITE

BT : **ENGINEERING INDUSTRY SITE**
NT : **MOTOR VEHICLE ENGINEERING SITE**
NT : **RAILWAY ENGINEERING SITE**
NT : **AIRCRAFT ENGINEERING SITE**
SN : Sites associated with the manufacturing and engineering of vehicles.

VEHICLE FACTORY

BT : **FACTORY**
NT : **AIRCRAFT FACTORY**
NT : **CAR FACTORY**
NT : **LORRY FACTORY**
NT : **TRACTOR FACTORY**
SN : A factory for the manufacture of vehicles

VEHICLE SHOWROOM

USE : **MOTOR VEHICLE SHOWROOM**

VEHICLE TESTING STATION

BT : **ROAD TRANSPORT SITE**
NT : **HEAVY GOODS VEHICLE TESTING STATION**
SN : A site used for the testing of motor vehicles.

VELODROME

BT : **RACE TRACK**
SN : A sports arena with a steeply banked oval track for bicycle racing. There are outdoor as well as indoor velodromes.

VENTILATION SHAFT

BT : **SHAFT**
RT : **MINE SHAFT**
RT : **RAILWAY TUNNEL**
RT : **ROAD TUNNEL**
SN : A shaft designed to allow for the adequate circulation of air through an underground structure.

VESTRY

BT : **RELIGIOUS RITUAL AND FUNERARY**
RT : **CHURCH**
SN : A room or part of a church where the vestments, vessels and records are kept.

VETERANS HOUSE

BT : **HOUSE**
BT : **VETERANS SETTLEMENT**
SN : Self-contained house for ex-service people, often part of larger complex.

VETERANS ROWS

USE : **VETERANS SETTLEMENT**

VETERANS SETTLEMENT

UF : *VETERANS ROWS*
UF : *VETERANS VILLAGE*
BT : **SETTLEMENT**
NT : **VETERANS HOUSE**
SN : Dwellings built for veteran soldiers.

VETERANS VILLAGE

USE : **VETERANS SETTLEMENT**

VETERINARY SURGERY

USE : **SURGERY**

VETS SURGERY

USE : **SURGERY**

VIADUCT

BT : **TRANSPORT**
NT : **RAILWAY VIADUCT**
RT : **BRIDGE**
RT : **AQUEDUCT**
RT : **CANAL**
SN : A bridge, usually resting on a series of arches, carrying roadways or railways over low-lying areas.

VICARAGE

USE : **RECTORY**

VICUS

UF : *CIVIL SETTLEMENT*
BT : **CIVIL**
BT : **SETTLEMENT**
SN : A district, suburb or quarter of a town or village adjacent to a Roman fort, with the lowest legal status accorded to a built-up area.

VIEW FINDER

BT : **GARDENS PARKS AND URBAN SPACES**
BT : **UNASSIGNED**
SN : A monumental pillar with a flat top that has directions and distances to landmarks incised on a metal plate.

VIKING BURIAL

USE : **BURIAL**

VIKING GRAVE

USE : **GRAVE**

VIKING HOUSE

USE : **HOUSE**

VIKING SETTLEMENT

USE : **SETTLEMENT**

VILLA

BT : **LAND USE SITE**
BT : **HOUSE**
RT : **FARM**
RT : **FARMSTEAD**
RT : **TOWN HOUSE**
SN : A term for a type of house, with varying definitions according to period. Georgian and later period villas were often detached town houses, whereas Roman villas were high-status and usually associated with a rural estate.

VILLAGE

UF : *DESERTED VILLAGE*
BT : **SETTLEMENT**
NT : **MODEL VILLAGE**
NT : **INDUSTRIAL VILLAGE**
RT : **TOWN**
RT : **VILLAGE HALL**
SN : A settlement with private dwellings and other buildings, smaller than a town and with a simpler form of organisation and administration.

VILLAGE HALL

BT : **MEETING HALL**
RT : **CHURCH HALL**
RT : **HALL**
RT : **VILLAGE**
SN : A hall in a village used for meetings and other functions.

VINYL FLOORING FACTORY

BT : **FACTORY**

RT : **FLOORCLOTH FACTORY**
RT : **LINOLEUM FACTORY**
SN : A factory where vinyl flooring is produced.

VISITOR CENTRE

BT : **RECREATIONAL**
RT : **MUSEUM**
RT : **INFORMATION CENTRE**
SN : A building or complex with public facilities, information, interpretative displays, presentations and exhibitions, set within a scenic area or close to a historic building or site.

VITRIFIED STONE

BT : **ARCHAEOLOGICAL FEATURE**
SN : Stone with a glassy, fused character caused by extreme heat.

VOTIVE PIT

USE : **RITUAL PIT**

WAG

USE : **AIOLED BUILDING**

WAGONWAY

BT : **TRAMWAY**
RT : **ROAD**
SN : An early form of railway for the transportation of freight by wagons on rails on a road.

WAITING ROOM

BT : **TRANSPORT**
RT : **BUS STATION**
RT : **BOOKING OFFICE**
SN : A room used by those who have to wait at railway or bus stations, etc.

WALL

UF : *ORTHOSTATIC WALL*
UF : *WALL FOUNDATIONS*
BT : **BARRIER**
NT : **GARDEN WALL**
NT : **LOOPHOLED WALL**
NT : **REVTMENT**
NT : **TURF WALL**
NT : **PARK WALL**
RT : **WALLED GARDEN**
RT : **DYKE**
RT : **OUTWORKS**
RT : **TOWN DEFENCES**
RT : **GATE**
RT : **BOUNDARY**
RT : **BANK (EARTHWORK)**
SN : An enclosing structure composed of brick, stone or similar materials. Use specific type where known.

WALL CRANE

BT : **CRANE**
SN : A small crane fixed to the wall of a warehouse or similar building.

WALLED GARDEN

BT : **LAND USE SITE**
BT : **GARDEN**
RT : **WALL**
SN : A garden surrounded by a substantial wall.

WALL FOUNDATIONS

USE : **WALL**

WAREHOUSE

BT : **COMMERCIAL**
NT : **SUGAR WAREHOUSE**
NT : **GRAIN WAREHOUSE**
NT : **IRON WAREHOUSE**
NT : **JUTE WAREHOUSE**
NT : **BONDED WAREHOUSE**
NT : **CANAL WAREHOUSE**
NT : **TOBACCO WAREHOUSE**
RT : **COLD STORE**
RT : **SHED**
RT : **STOREHOUSE**
RT : **DEPOT**
SN : A building or part of a building used for the storage of goods or merchandise. Use more specific term where known.

WAR MEMORIAL

BT : **COMMEMORATIVE MONUMENT**
RT : **CENOTAPH**
RT : **COMMEMORATIVE CAIRN**
RT : **TOMB**
SN : A structure, building or site commemorating members of the armed forces and civilians killed in war.

WAR OFFICE

USE : **GOVERNMENT OFFICE**

WASHER PLANT

USE : **COAL WASHING PLANT**

WASH HOUSE

BT : **DOMESTIC**
BT : **HEALTH AND WELFARE**
RT : **LAUNDRY**
RT : **BATH HOUSE**
SN : A building where clothes are washed.

WASTE DISPOSAL SITE

BT : **INDUSTRIAL**
NT : **INCINERATOR**
NT : **REFUSE DESTRUCTOR**
NT : **REFUSE DISPOSAL SITE**
SN : Buildings, sites and structures associated with the disposal of commercial or household waste.

WATCH HOUSE

BT : **CIVIL**
RT : **LOCK UP**
RT : **FACTORY**
RT : **CHURCHYARD**
RT : **GUARDHOUSE**
SN : A house or hut for a nightwatchman; including parish watch houses in churchyards and private watch houses, eg. in dockyards, factories, etc.

WATCH TOWER

BT : **COMMUNICATIONS**
BT : **MILITARY OBSERVATION SITE**
RT : **BEACON**
RT : **LIGHTHOUSE**
RT : **SIGNAL STATION**
RT : **OBSERVATION POST**
RT : **TOWER**
RT : **FRONTIER DEFENCE**
SN : A building or structure from which observation is kept of the approach of danger.

WATER CHANNEL

BT : **WATERCOURSE**
NT : **LADE**
NT : **TAIL RACE**
NT : **LAUNDER**

NT : **BURN COVER**
RT : **WEIR**
RT : **AQUEDUCT**
RT : **CANAL**
RT : **CONDUIT**
SN : An artificial watercourse for the conveyance of water.

WATERCOURSE

UF : *WATER COURSE*
BT : **WATER SUPPLY AND DRAINAGE**
BT : **WATER POWER PRODUCTION SITE**
NT : **DRAIN**
NT : **AQUEDUCT**
NT : **CONDUIT**
NT : **SEWER**
NT : **WATER CHANNEL**
NT : **CANAL**
NT : **WATER PIPE**
NT : **RIVER**
NT : **STREAM**
RT : **MILL**
SN : A channel used for or formed by the conveyance of water. Can be natural, e.g. a river or artificial e.g. an aqueduct. Use more specific type where known.

WATER COURSE

USE : **WATERCOURSE**

WATERCRESS BED

BT : **LAND USE SITE**
SN : A cultivated plantation of watercress, usually situated near springs or small running streams.

WATER DISPOSAL SITE

BT : **WATER SUPPLY AND DRAINAGE**
NT : **PUBLIC CONVENIENCE**
NT : **LATRINE**
NT : **PUMPING STATION**
NT : **SEWAGE WORKS**
NT : **SEWER**
NT : **CESS PIT**
NT : **FILTER BED**
NT : **FILTER HOUSE**
NT : **TOILET**
SN : Sites and structures associated with the disposal of waste water and waterborne refuse.

WATERFALL

BT : **GARDENS PARKS AND URBAN SPACES**
RT : **CASCADE**
SN : A fall of water. Use for artificial waterfalls if naturalistic in form, otherwise use CASCADE.

WATER HOUSE

BT : **WATER SUPPLY SITE**
RT : **WATERWORKS**
SN : A building that houses machinery for measuring and controlling the flow of water from an external source such as a river.

WATER MANAGEMENT SYSTEM

USE : **WATER REGULATION INSTALLATION**

WATER MEADOW

BT : **FIELD SYSTEM**
SN : Grassland fertilized by allowing floodwater to cover it in winter.

WATERMILL

BT : **WATER POWER PRODUCTION SITE**
NT : **HORIZONTAL MILL**

RT : **LADE**
RT : **MILL POND**
RT : **TAIL RACE**
RT : **WATER WHEEL**
RT : **WATER WHEEL HOUSE**
RT : **WEIR**
RT : **MILL DAM**
SN : A mill in which the machinery is driven by water power.

WATER PIPE

BT : **WATERCOURSE**
RT : **CISTERN**
SN : A pipe through which water is conducted.

WATER POWER PRODUCTION SITE

BT : **POWER GENERATION SITE**
NT : **LADE**
NT : **TIDE MILL**
NT : **WATERMILL**
NT : **DAM**
NT : **MILL POND**
NT : **PUMP HOUSE**
NT : **TAIL RACE**
NT : **WATER WHEEL**
NT : **WATER WHEEL HOUSE**
NT : **WATERCOURSE**
NT : **WEIR**
NT : **WHEEL PIT**
NT : **LAUNDER**
SN : Buildings, sites and structures associated with the production and use of water power.

WATER PUMP

UF : *HYDRANT*
BT : **PUMP**
RT : **HAND PUMP**
SN : A point of public water supply, including conduits, fountains, wells, pumps and standpipes.

WATER PUMPING ENGINE

BT : **WATER SUPPLY AND DRAINAGE**
RT : **ENGINE HOUSE**
RT : **CONDUIT**
SN : An engine used to power a water pump.

WATER REGULATION INSTALLATION

UF : *WATER MANAGEMENT SYSTEM*
BT : **WATER SUPPLY AND DRAINAGE**
BT : **MARITIME**
NT : **VALVE HOUSE**
NT : **WEIR**
NT : **CONDUIT HOUSE**
NT : **FLOOD DEFENCES**
NT : **PUMPING STATION**
NT : **SLUICE**
NT : **DAM**
NT : **LOCK**
NT : **TIDAL BASIN**
NT : **BARRAGE**
NT : **VALVE TOWER**
NT : **INSPECTION CHAMBER**
NT : **INSPECTION HATCH**
NT : **SLUICE GATE**
NT : **TIDE GAUGE**
NT : **DOCK GATE**
NT : **SPILLWAY**
NT : **MEASURING POND**
NT : **GAUGE BASIN**
NT : **OUTLET VALVE**
NT : **STRAINING WELL**

SN : Buildings, structures and sites for regulating the flow of water.

WATER STORAGE SITE

BT : **WATER SUPPLY AND DRAINAGE**

NT : **WELL**

NT : **RESERVOIR**

NT : **WATER TANK**

NT : **WATER TOWER**

NT : **WELL HEAD**

NT : **WELL HOUSE**

SN : Sites and structures associated with the storage of water and waste water.

WATER SUPPLY AND DRAINAGE

NT : **WATER REGULATION INSTALLATION**

NT : **WATER SUPPLY SITE**

NT : **DRINKING FOUNTAIN**

NT : **POND**

NT : **WATER DISPOSAL SITE**

NT : **WATERCOURSE**

NT : **WATER PUMPING ENGINE**

NT : **WATER STORAGE SITE**

NT : **LAKE**

NT : **SETTLING TANK**

NT : **BATHS**

SN : This is the top term for the class. See WATER SUPPLY AND DRAINAGE Class List for narrow terms.

WATER SUPPLY SITE

BT : **WATER SUPPLY AND DRAINAGE**

NT : **PUMPING STATION**

NT : **PUMP HOUSE**

NT : **WATERWORKS**

NT : **FOUNTAIN**

NT : **SPRING**

NT : **PUMP**

NT : **WATER HOUSE**

SN : Site and structures associated with the supply of clean water.

WATER TANK

BT : **WATER STORAGE SITE**

NT : **CISTERN**

RT : **WATER TOWER**

RT : **WATERWORKS**

SN : A receptacle for storing water.

WATER TOWER

BT : **WATER STORAGE SITE**

RT : **PUMPING STATION**

RT : **CONDUIT HOUSE**

RT : **RESERVOIR**

RT : **WATER TANK**

RT : **WATERWORKS**

SN : A tower serving as a reservoir to deliver water at a required point.

WATER TRANSPORT SITE

BT : **TRANSPORT**

NT : **CANAL TRANSPORT SITE**

NT : **LANDING STAGE**

NT : **PONTOON**

NT : **WEIR**

NT : **AQUEDUCT**

NT : **BOAT LIFT**

NT : **BOAT YARD**

NT : **BOATHOUSE**

NT : **DOCK**

NT : **HARBOUR**

NT : **JETTY**

NT : **LOCK**

NT : **MOORING STAGE**

NT : **QUAY**

NT : **SEA TERMINAL**

NT : **SEAPLANE BASE**

NT : **SLIPWAY**

NT : **DOCKYARD**

NT : **NAUST**

NT : **WHARF**

NT : **TIDE GAUGE**

NT : **TOLL BOARD**

SN : Buildings, sites and structures associated with water transport.

WATER TREATMENT WORKS

USE : **WATERWORKS**

WATER WHEEL

BT : **WATER POWER PRODUCTION SITE**

RT : **TIDE MILL**

RT : **WATER WHEEL HOUSE**

RT : **WATERMILL**

RT : **MILL DAM**

RT : **WHEEL PIT**

SN : A device for tapping the energy of running or falling water by means of a set of paddles mounted around a wheel. Used as a source of power in watermills and water powered factories.

WATER WHEELHOUSE

USE : **WATER WHEEL HOUSE**

WATER WHEEL HOUSE

UF : *WATER WHEELHOUSE*

BT : **WATER POWER PRODUCTION SITE**

RT : **WATER WHEEL**

RT : **WATERMILL**

RT : **WHEEL PIT**

SN : A building to house waterwheels, attached to a WATERMILL or water-powered factory.

WATERWORKS

UF : *WATER TREATMENT WORKS*

BT : **WATER SUPPLY SITE**

RT : **ENGINE HOUSE**

RT : **PUMP HOUSE**

RT : **AQUEDUCT**

RT : **PUMPING STATION**

RT : **CONDUIT HOUSE**

RT : **RESERVOIR**

RT : **WATER TANK**

RT : **WATER TOWER**

RT : **WATER HOUSE**

RT : **FILTER BED**

RT : **FILTER HOUSE**

RT : **WELL HOUSE**

SN : Buildings, engineering constructions and machinery, used for the purpose of supplying a town, etc, with water distributed through pipes.

WALK MILL

USE : **FULLING MILL**

WEAPONS PIT

UF : *WEAPONS SLIT*

UF : *FOXHOLE*

UF : *FOX HOLE*

BT : **TRENCH**

SN : Usually a small, two or three man trench, dug as an isolated fieldwork rather than as part of a defensive system. A WWI and WWII feature.

WEAPONS SLIT

USE : **WEAPONS PIT**

WEAPONS TESTING SITE

BT : **DEFENCE**

NT : **UNDERWATER TEST ESTABLISHMENT**

NT : **ACOUSTIC RANGE**

SN : Buildings, sites and structures associated with the demonstration and testing of weapons and military equipment.

WEATHER STATION

BT : **SCIENTIFIC RESEARCH ESTABLISHMENT**

SN : A building, group of buildings or installation in which experiments and observations are undertaken to gather and record information about the weather.

WEATHER VANE

BT : **UNASSIGNED**

SN : A vane usually combined with crossed rods to show the four compass points. Used to indicate the direction of the wind.

WEAVERS COTTAGE

BT : **INDUSTRIAL HOUSE**

BT : **CRAFT INDUSTRY SITE**

RT : **TWEED MILL**

RT : **TURF HOUSE**

SN : A building which combines a dwelling with a workshop where textiles are hand woven.

WEAVING FACTORY

USE : **WEAVING MILL**

WEAVING MILL

UF : *WEAVING FACTORY*

BT : **TEXTILE MILL**

BT : **TEXTILE FINISHING SITE**

RT : **SPINNING MILL**

RT : **TWEED MILL**

RT : **WORSTED MILL**

RT : **CARPET FACTORY**

RT : **WEAVING SHED**

SN : A factory, incorporating power driven machinery from the late 18th century, where cloth was manufactured from threads interlaced at right angles to each other in a loom.

WEAVING SHED

BT : **TEXTILE FINISHING SITE**

RT : **WEAVING MILL**

SN : A textile-weaving factory housing powerlooms; commonly a one-storeyed shed with wide, north-light roof carried on iron columns.

WEIGHBRIDGE

BT : **TRANSPORT**

RT : **WEIGHING STATION**

RT : **BRIDGE KEEPERS COTTAGE**

SN : A platform scale, flush with the road, for weighing vehicles, cattle etc.

WEIGH HOUSE

BT : **TRANSPORT**

SN : A building containing a weighing machine for weighing goods; sometimes found in markets, ports, etc.

WEIGHING STATION

BT : **TRANSPORT**

RT : **WEIGHBRIDGE**

SN : A site where vehicles are weighed.

WEIGHTS AND MEASURES OFFICE

USE : **GOVERNMENT OFFICE**

WEIR

BT : **WATER TRANSPORT SITE**

BT : **WATER REGULATION INSTALLATION**

BT : **WATER POWER PRODUCTION SITE**

RT : **FISH LADDER**

RT : **DAM**

RT : **LADE**

RT : **MILL POND**

RT : **TAIL RACE**

RT : **WATERMILL**

RT : **FORD**

RT : **STEPPING STONES**

RT : **CANAL**

RT : **SLUICE**

RT : **WATER CHANNEL**

RT : **MILL DAM**

RT : **BARRAGE**

SN : A dam constructed on a canal or river or stream, designed to retain the water and regulate its flow.

WELL

BT : **WATER STORAGE SITE**

NT : **HOLY WELL**

NT : **ORNAMENTAL WELL**

RT : **DONKEY WHEEL**

RT : **SHAFT**

RT : **DRINKING FOUNTAIN**

RT : **PUMP**

RT : **HAND PUMP**

RT : **WELL HEAD**

RT : **WELL HOUSE**

SN : A shaft sunk into the ground to provide a supply of water.

WELL HEAD

BT : **WATER STORAGE SITE**

RT : **WELL**

RT : **WELL HOUSE**

SN : The structure at the top of a draw well.

WELL HOUSE

BT : **WATER STORAGE SITE**

RT : **PUMP HOUSE**

RT : **WELL**

RT : **WELL HEAD**

RT : **CONDUIT**

RT : **WATERWORKS**

SN : A building over a well housing machinery for raising the water. Often consisting of a DONKEY WHEEL or HORSE GIN.

WHALING STATION

BT : **ANIMAL PRODUCT SITE**

BT : **MARITIME**

RT : **TALLOW FACTORY**

SN : A building or site where the carcasses of whales were butchered and rendered into by-products, such as oil, fenk and whalebone.

WHARF

BT : **LANDING POINT**

BT : **WATER TRANSPORT SITE**

NT : **CANAL WHARF**

RT : **JETTY**

RT : **DOCK**

RT : **LANDING STAGE**

RT : **PIER**
RT : **QUAY**

SN : A large wooden structure built alongside the water's edge, where ships may lie for unloading.

WHEEL AND AXLE DEPOT

USE : **RAILWAY ENGINEERING SITE**

WHEELHOUSE

BT : **ROUNDHOUSE**

RT : **BROCH**

RT : **DUN**

RT : **AISLED ROUNDHOUSE**

RT : **GALLERIED DUN**

RT : **SOUTERRAIN**

SN : A variant form of roundhouse, in which the roof was supported by internal stone piers radially disposed.

WHEEL PIT

BT : **WATER POWER PRODUCTION SITE**

RT : **WATER WHEEL**

RT : **WATER WHEEL HOUSE**

SN : The rectangular pit in which the lower part of a waterwheel revolves.

WHEELWRIGHTS WORKSHOP

BT : **CRAFT INDUSTRY SITE**

BT : **WORKSHOP**

SN : A place where wheels and wheeled vehicles were manufactured, originally from wood.

WHIN MILL

BT : **MILL**

SN : A mill used to crush whins (gorse) for animal fodder.

WHINSTONE QUARRY

BT : **STONE QUARRY**

SN : A site where whinstone (basalt and other hard, dark-coloured igneous rocks) is extracted from the ground.

WHIPS OFFICE

USE : **GOVERNMENT OFFICE**

WHISKY BLENDING PLANT

BT : **FOOD AND DRINK INDUSTRY SITE**

RT : **DISTILLERY**

RT : **WHISKY BOTTLING PLANT**

SN : A site where single malt and grain whiskies are combined to produce a blend.

WHISKY BOTTLING PLANT

BT : **BOTTLING PLANT**

RT : **DISTILLERY**

RT : **WHISKY BLENDING PLANT**

SN : A site where whisky is bottled.

WHISKY DISTILLERY

USE : **DISTILLERY**

WHISKY STILL

USE : **STILL**

WINCH

BT : **LIFTING AND WINDING STRUCTURE**

NT : **HAND WINCH**

SN : A stationary hoisting machine consisting of a rotating drum around which a cable, rope or chain is attached.

WINCH HOUSE

UF : **INCLINE DRUM BUILDING**

BT : **INDUSTRIAL**

SN : A building in which a winch is housed.

WINDBREAK

BT : **BARRIER**

RT : **SNOW FENCE**

SN : A barrier which provides shelter from the force of the wind. This may be in the form of trees or shrubs, or a wall.

WIND ENGINE

BT : **WIND POWER SITE**

BT : **ENGINE**

SN : A wind-driven machine used for a variety of purposes, including threshing, pumping and generating electricity.

WINDER HOUSE

UF : **WINDING ENGINE HOUSE**

BT : **MINE LIFTING AND WINDING STRUCTURE**

RT : **MINE**

SN : A building housing an engine, usually with an attendant boiler house and chimney. Used for winding men, materials and minerals up and down a mine shaft.

WIND FARM

BT : **WIND POWER SITE**

SN : A group of electricity-producing windmills or wind turbines.

WIND GENERATOR

BT : **WIND POWER SITE**

RT : **WINDMILL**

SN : An electricity-producing windmill.

WINDING ENGINE

BT : **LIFTING AND WINDING STRUCTURE**

SN : An engine used for directly winding up coal from deep mines, first used in the 18th century.

WINDING ENGINE HOUSE

USE : **WINDER HOUSE**

WINDING GEAR

UF : **HEADGAR**

BT : **MINE LIFTING AND WINDING STRUCTURE**

SN : A frame carrying pulleys and cables, attached to an associated winding engine, which conveys people, materials and minerals up and down a vertical shaft.

WINDMILL

BT : **WIND POWER SITE**

NT : **PUMPING WINDMILL**

NT : **POST MILL**

NT : **TOWER MILL**

RT : **WIND PUMP**

RT : **WIND GENERATOR**

SN : A tower-like structure of wood or brick with a wooden cap and sails which are driven around by the wind producing power to work the internal machinery. Use with product type where known.

WINDMILL TOWER

USE : **TOWER MILL**

WIND POWER SITE

BT : **POWER GENERATION SITE**

NT : **WIND ENGINE**

NT : **WIND PUMP**

NT : **WINDMILL**

NT : **WIND FARM**

NT : **WIND GENERATOR**

SN : Buildings, sites and structures associated with the production and use of wind power.

WIND PUMP

BT : **PUMP**
BT : **WIND POWER SITE**
RT : **WINDMILL**
SN : A wind-powered pump.

WINE AND CIDERMAKING SITE

BT : **INDUSTRIAL**
NT : **WINERY**
SN : Buildings, sites and structures associated with the production of wine and cider.

WINERY

BT : **WINE AND CIDERMAKING SITE**
SN : An establishment where wine is produced.

WINE STORE

BT : **COMMERCIAL**
SN : A building where wine is stored. For underground storage use **WINE CELLAR**.

WINNOWER

UF : *FANNER*
BT : **FOOD AND DRINK PROCESSING SITE**
RT : **CORN DRYING KILN**
RT : **CORN EXCHANGE**
SN : A device for separating grain from chaff by means of a wind or current of air.

WIRE MILL

USE : **WIRE WORKS**

WIRE ROPE WORKS

BT : **METAL PRODUCT SITE**
RT : **WIRE WORKS**
SN : A site where wire ropes and cables are manufactured.

WIREWOKS

USE : **WIRE WORKS**

WIRE WORKS

UF : *WIRE MILL*
UF : *WIREWOKS*
BT : **METAL PRODUCT SITE**
BT : **METAL WORKING SITE**
RT : **NAIL FACTORY**
RT : **SLITTING MILL**
RT : **WIRE ROPE WORKS**
SN : A factory where metal wire is manufactured.

WITCH ASSOCIATION

BT : **UNASSIGNED**
SN : A site linked historically to either the practice of witchcraft or to the execution of supposed witches.

WOOD

UF : *WOODLAND*
BT : **MANAGED WOODLAND**
RT : **COPPICE**
SN : A tract of land with trees, sometimes acting as a boundary or barrier, usually smaller and less wild than a forest.

WOODLAND

USE : **WOOD**

WOOD PROCESSING SITE

BT : **INDUSTRIAL**
NT : **TIMBER PRODUCT SITE**
NT : **TIMBER PROCESSING SITE**
NT : **WOOD PRODUCT SITE**

SN : Includes processing and manufacturing of all forms of wood.

WOOD PRODUCT SITE

BT : **WOOD PROCESSING SITE**
NT : **BARK MILL**
SN : Manufacture and use of wood side products, i.e. unprocessed wood rather than processed timber.

WOOD SHED

UF : *TIMBER SHED*
BT : **UNASSIGNED**
RT : **TIMBER SEASONING SHED**
RT : **SHED**
RT : **FUEL STORE**
SN : A building or room in which wood is stored.

WOOD TURNING WORKSHOP

UF : *TURNING WORKS*
BT : **WORKSHOP**
BT : **TIMBER PRODUCT SITE**
SN : A workshop used for completing the shape of a product or part by turning on a lathe or wheel.

WOOL BARN

BT : **BARN**
BT : **WOOL MANUFACTURING SITE**
SN : A building used for the storage and drying of wool.

WOOLLEN MILL

BT : **TEXTILE MILL**
BT : **WOOL MANUFACTURING SITE**
RT : **CARPET FACTORY**
SN : A factory where short wool was spun into woollen yarn to produce cloth.

WOOL MANUFACTURING SITE

BT : **TEXTILE INDUSTRY SITE**
NT : **TEXTILE SHRINKING WORKS**
NT : **FULLING MILL**
NT : **GREASE WORKS**
NT : **SCOURING WORKS**
NT : **TWEED MILL**
NT : **WOOLLEN MILL**
NT : **WORSTED MILL**
NT : **WOOL BARN**
SN : Includes worsted and other wool-related textiles.

WORKERS CAMP

BT : **TEMPORARY SETTLEMENT**
NT : **MINERS CAMP**
NT : **FORESTRY WORKERS CAMP**
NT : **BERRY PICKERS CAMP**
SN : A temporary site providing accommodation for construction workers.

WORKERS COTTAGE

BT : **INDUSTRIAL HOUSE**
NT : **MINERS COTTAGE**
RT : **MANAGERS HOUSE**
RT : **BOTHY**
RT : **WORKERS ROW**
SN : An industrial worker's house which has been purpose built by an employer, as opposed to the workshop houses used by artisans.

WORKERS ROW

BT : **DOMESTIC**
BT : **INDUSTRIAL**
NT : **MINERS ROW**
RT : **WORKERS COTTAGE**
RT : **INDUSTRIAL VILLAGE**
SN : A row of terraced dwellings purpose built by an employer to house industrial workers.

WORKHOUSE

USE : **POOR HOUSE**

WORKHOUSE SANATORIUM

USE : **SANATORIUM**

WORKING MENS INSTITUTE

BT : **INSTITUTE**
SN : A place where working men could educate themselves through lectures and the use of a reading room with newspapers, etc.

WORKS

BT : **INDUSTRIAL BUILDING**
NT : **TUBE WORKS**
NT : **CABINET WORKS**
NT : **ENGRAVING WORKS**
NT : **LIME WORKS**
NT : **SCOURING WORKS**
NT : **GREASE WORKS**
NT : **JOINERY WORKS**
NT : **RIVET WORKS**
NT : **SAILMAKING WORKS**
NT : **SPRING WORKS**
NT : **TILE WORKS**
NT : **TOOL WORKS**
NT : **BRICKWORKS**
NT : **CONCRETE WORKS**
NT : **ENGINE WORKS**
NT : **ENGINEERING WORKS**
NT : **FEED WORKS**
NT : **FIBRE GLASS WORKS**
NT : **FIRE CLAY WORKS**
NT : **RETORT WORKS**
NT : **CABLE WORKS**
NT : **RAILWAY WORKS**
NT : **TAR WORKS**
NT : **RIGGING WORKS**
NT : **COMB WORKS**
RT : **LIGHT ENGINEERING WORKS**
RT : **FACTORY**
RT : **MILL**
RT : **WORKSHOP**
RT : **INDUSTRIAL ESTATE**
RT : **INDUSTRIAL SITE**
RT : **ENGINE HOUSE**

SN : Usually a complex of buildings for the processing of raw materials. Use specific type where known.

WORKSHOP

BT : **INDUSTRIAL BUILDING**
NT : **CLOTHING WORKSHOP**
NT : **WOOD TURNING WORKSHOP**
NT : **FILEMAKERS WORKSHOP**
NT : **METAL WORKERS WORKSHOP**
NT : **MILLWRIGHTS WORKSHOP**
NT : **UNDERTAKERS WORKSHOP**
NT : **WHEELWRIGHTS WORKSHOP**
NT : **SLATERS WORKSHOP**
NT : **MAINTENANCE WORKSHOP**
RT : **ENGINEERING WORKS**
RT : **WORKS**

SN : A building or room used for small-scale manufacture. Use more specific term where possible.

WORSTED MILL

UF : *WORSTED SPINNING MILL*
BT : **TEXTILE MILL**
BT : **WOOL MANUFACTURING SITE**
RT : **WEAVING MILL**
RT : **GREASE WORKS**

SN : A factory where worsted, a well-twisted woollen yarn made from long staple wool and used in the manufacture of suits and other garments, is produced.

WORSTED SPINNING MILL

USE : **WORSTED MILL**

YAIR

USE : **FISH TRAP**

YARD

UF : *STABLEYARD*
UF : *DRYING YARD*
BT : **UNASSIGNED**
RT : **COURTYARD**
SN : A paved area, generally found at the back of a house.

YARD HOUSE

USE : **COURTYARD HOUSE**

YOUNG OFFENDERS INSTITUTE

USE : **JUVENILE PRISON**

YOUTH CLUB

BT : **CLUB**
RT : **YOUTH HOSTEL**
SN : A place provided for leisure-time activities of young people.

YOUTH HOSTEL

BT : **HOSTEL**
BT : **RECREATIONAL**
RT : **YOUTH CLUB**
SN : A place where (young) holiday-makers and hikers can be put up cheaply for the night.

ZINC MINE

BT : **METAL EXTRACTION SITE**
BT : **MINE**
RT : **LEAD MINE**
RT : **SILVER MINE**
SN : A site with equipment and structures for the extraction of zinc bearing ores.

ZINC WORKS

BT : **METAL SMELTING SITE**
BT : **METAL PRODUCT SITE**
BT : **METAL WORKS**
SN : A site used for the extraction of metallic zinc by a variety of processes.

ZOO

UF : *ZOOLOGICAL GARDEN*
BT : **GARDENS PARKS AND URBAN SPACES**
BT : **ANIMAL DWELLING**
RT : **BOTANIC GARDEN**
RT : **SAFARI PARK**
SN : A garden or park, with ancilliary buildings, in which wild animals are kept and reared for public exhibition.

ZOOLOGICAL GARDEN

USE : **ZOO**